TREASURES FROM UCL

ot

ट्रिश्च

an alla.

change 2

6

GILLIAN FURLONG

6

TREASURES FROM UCL



TREASURES FROM UCL

Gillian Furlong



Contents

Contributors 8

Concordance 9

Foreword 10 Michael Arthur, Provost and President of UCL

UCL Library Services and its Collections – a hi Gillian Furlong, Head of Special Collections, UC Services

- 1 Illuminated Bible of the 13th or 14th centu Biblia Latina
- Jewish service book of the 13th or 14th cer
 Spain 26
 Castilian Haggadah
- A beautiful *Lectionarium*, or reader, with fra of two texts 30
 13th-century Lectionary
- 4 A rare late medieval chemise binding 34 Passio Christi ('Passion of Christ') Frederick Bearman
- 5 Early edition of Rabanus Maurus's comme Rabanus Maurus, De Sermonum proprietate, si Opus de universo
- 6 Genealogical roll chronicle of the kings of from a Yorkist 38 *Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum* David D'Avray
- 7 Book of Hours from the late 15th century, adapted for the Victorian market 42 *Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis*

First published in 2015 by UCL Press University College London Gower Street London WC1E 6BT

Text © Gillian Furlong and contributors listed on p.8, 2015 Images © 2015 University College London

This book is published under a CC BY-NC-SA licence.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from The British Library.

ISBN: 978-1-910634-00-4 (Hbk.) ISBN: 978-1-910634-01-1 (Pbk.)

DOI: 10.14324/111.9781910634011

Designed by Andrew Shoolbred Printed in Hong Kong by Great Wall Printing Co. Ltd

FRONT IMAGE: The Trevelyon Manuscript; the Tudor rose, prominently featured (fol. 53r).

BACK IMAGE: Hand-coloured lithographic plate from *A monograph of the Ramphastidae: or family of toucans* by John Gould and Edward Lear, dated 1833. It shows the species Ramphastos Toco (the Toco Toucan).

FRONTISPIECE: Hand-coloured lithographic plate of the *Otus Bengalensis* (Bengal Owl), from John Gould's *A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains*, 1831.

	8	Witch-hunting handbook with a Ben Jonson connection 46
		Jakob Sprenger and Heinrich Kramer Institoris, <i>Malleus Maleficarum</i>
	9	Part of Book V of Confessio Amantis
		('The Lover's Confession') 48
istory 12 L Library		John Gower, Confessio Amantis
	10	A guide to the good Christian life 50
		Andrew Chertsey, The crafte to lyve well and to dye well
ury, Italy 22		
	11	Miles Coverdale and the genesis of the Bible in English 54
ntury,		Miles Coverdale, <i>Biblia: the Byble: that is the holy Scripture</i>
		of the Olde and New Testament
		Paul Ayris
agments	12	The art of practising Judaism in the 16th century 58
		Italian Mahzor
	13	Islamic art in the 15th century 60
		Fragment of the Holy Qur'an
	14	A very rare medieval astronomical text 62
		Johannes De Sacrobosco, Tractatus de Sphera
entaries 36		and other tracts
ive		
	15	First printed edition of Euclid's <i>Elements</i> 64
		Euclid of Megara, Elementa geometriae
England,		
	16	An early printed herbal 66
		Anonymous, Herbarius latinus: Herbarius seu de virtutibus
		herbarum
	17	A very rare book of lunar tables 68
		Bernat de Granollachs, Lunarium ab anno 1490
		ad annum 1550. Summario de la luna

- 18 The standard medieval manual of surgery 70 Guy de Chauliac, *Cyrurgia* [with other medical tracts]
- 19 First translation of Vitruvius's De Architectura in Italian 72 Cesare Cesariano (ed), Di Lucio Vitruvio Pollione De Architectura Adrian Forty
- 20 Medical treatises from the East 74 Haly Abbas [Ali ibn-al-'Abbas al Majusi], Liber totius medicine necessaria continens
- 21 Battlefield surgery techniques: a 16th-century self-help manual 76 Hans von Gersdorff, Feldtbuch der Wundartznev
- 22 Copernicus the first publication on a heliocentric universe 80 Nicolaus Copernicus, De revolutionibus orbium coelestium
- 23 A physician's handbook for the Elizabethan age 84 Pier Andrea Mattioli, Commentarii, in libros sex Pedacii Dioscorides Anazarhei, de medica materia
- 24 Second expanded edition of Vesalius's De Fabrica, the first book of scientific anatomy 88 Andreas Vesalius, De humani corporis fabrica libri septem
- 25 Fine early editions of Dante's La Divina Commedia 90 Comento di Christoforo Landino Fiorentino sopra La Commedia di Dante Alighieri
- **26** A guide to the etiquette of courts and courtiers 94 Baldassarre Castiglione, Il Libro del cortegiano del conte Baldesar Castiglione
- 27 A rare and unusual late Elizabethan commonplace book 96 Thomas Trevelyon, manuscript, c. 1603
- 28 Early mathematical treatise for artists' use 100 Albrecht Dürer, Les quatres livres d'Albert Dürer, peinctre ϑ geometrien...de la proportion des parties ϑ pourctraits des corps humains.
- 29 A revolutionary discovery on the circulation of the blood 102 William Harvey, Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus
- **30** Views of the magnified world 104 Robert Hooke, Micrographia: or some physiological descriptions of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses

Eleazar Albin, A natural history of spiders, and other curious Insects: illustrated with fifty-three copper plates, engraven by the best hands

- 31 The greatest work on exact science 108 Sir Isaac Newton, Philosophiae naturalis principia mathematica
- 32 A 17th-century manual for mathematical calculations 110 Rechenbuch, auff der Feder, Johann Best Vater
- 33 The ruins of Rome, seen through 18th-century eyes 112 Giovanni Battista Piranesi, Vedute di Roma. 'View of the Flavian Amphitheatre known as the Colosseum
- 34 Breaking new ground: The Johnston-Lavis Collection 114 Athanasius Kircher, Athanasii Kircheri e Soc. Jesu Mundus subterraneus in XII libros digestus David Price
- 35 Fierv fields volcanoes as never seen before 118 Sir William Hamilton, ed Pietro Fabris, Campi Phlegraei, Observations on the volcanoes of the two Sicilies, as they have been communicated to the Royal Society
- 36 Showpiece bindings for treasured texts 122 Solomon ben David de Olivevra, Calendario facil y curiozo de las tablas lunares calculadas con las tablas solares Mír shams al-Dín Faqír Dihlavi, Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan ('Romance of the Sultan Akbar')
- 37 Tortoiseshell binding of the 18th century 128 Orden de las oraciones cotidianas ['Order of the daily pravers'] Frederick Bearman
- 38 A very rare first edition of *Paradise Lost* 130 John Milton, Paradise Lost: a poem written in ten books
- **39** The creation of Dr Johnson's *Dictionary* 132 Samuel Johnson, *The plan of a dictionary of the English* language and A dictionary of the English language: in which the words are deduced from their originals, explained *in their different meanings,... The third edition, carefully* revised.
- 40 Designs for a panopticon prison by Jeremy Bentham 136 Section of an Inspection House; Plan of Houses of Inspection; Section Plan, c. 1791
- 41 An unusual manuscript poem of Lord Byron 140 Samuel Rogers, The pleasures of memory: with other poems, with a handwritten poem by George Gordon Byron, 6th Baron Byron

- **42** A musical note 142 Ludwig van Beethoven, handwritten note
- 43 Art for medicine's sake: Carswell collection of pathological conditions 144 Sir Robert Carswell, Anaemia cured by the Can and Heart with hydatid [cvst] in walls of left ver
- 44 Illustrations by Edward Lear and 'the Bird John Gould, FLS, A century of birds from the H Mountains and A monograph of the Ramphastia of toucans
- 45 The cult of the autograph and a Bloomsb connection 152 Autograph book of Mary Talfourd, London,
- 46 The first operation under ether in Europe Robert Liston, Patient case register, University College Hospital
- 47 The classic description of the struggle for l Charles Darwin, On the Origin of Species by Me Selection, 1st edition, and manuscript drafts of of Species and The Descent of Man
- 48 Paris literary and theatre life in the 1860s Manuscript letters of Emile Zola
- 49 A British entrepreneur in 19th-century South America 162 José Manuel Groot, Portrait of Joseph Brown Nicola Miller
- 50 A gallery fit for sculpture models 164 Decoration of the Flaxman Gallery, University College, Gower Street Rosemary Ashton
- 51 Pioneers in science and medical science who shaped 20th-century life 166

Sir Victor Horsley, physiologist and surgeon, First World War field operations notebook, Gallipoli

Sir William Ramsay, discoverer of argon, helium, krypton and other gases, laboratory notebook

Sir Ambrose Fleming, inventor of the thermionic valve, laboratory notebook on telegraphy

Kathleen Lonsdale, crystallographer, letter to Dr Matheson, Governor of HMP Holloway

	52 An early supporter of women's rights 172 Leonora Tyson, ed, <i>An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet</i> ,
	The Women's Press
n of drawings	Frederick and Emmeline Pethick Lawrence, eds,
0	Votes for Women newspaper, Vol III
bonate of Iron	
ntricle	53 Contemporary literature of the First World War 176
	Francisco de Sancha y Longo [F Sancha], Aesop's Fables
Man' 148	Up to Date
Iimalaya	
lae: or family	54 A modern classic with notoriety 178
	James Joyce, Ulysses, 1st edition, Shakespeare and Company
ury literary	55 Henry James and George Orwell 180
	Henry James, The Turn of the Screw; The Aspern Papers
1840s–50s	Mary Collins
154	56 George Orwell – a timeless voice 182
	George Orwell, literary notebook and National Union of
	Journalists membership card
	René Weis
ife 156	
eans of Natural	Glossary 186
of On the Origin	
	Select Bibliography 187
160	Acknowledgements 188
	Index 189
ıth	

Contributors

Concordance

The publishers would like to thank the following for contributing entries to this book (numbers in brackets refer to contributed entries):

Rosemary Ashton Emeritus Quain Professor of English Language and Literature and Honorary Fellow of UCL (no.50)

Paul Ayris Chief Executive, UCL Press, Director of UCL Library Services and UCL Copyright Officer (no.11)

Frederick Bearman Preservation Librarian, UCL Library Services (nos.4 and 37)

Mary Collins Professor and Dean of Faculty of Life Sciences, UCL (no.55)

David D'Avray Professor of History, UCL (no.6)

Adrian Forty Professor of Architectural History, UCL (no.19)

Nicola Miller Professor of Latin American History, UCL (no.49)

David Price Professor of Mineral Physics and UCL Vice Provost (Research) (no.34)

René Weis Professor of English, UCL (no.56) Library reference

1914-18 COLLECTION/POSTCARDS/SANCHA Bentham Papers 119a/119 Bentham Papers 119a/121 Bentham Papers 119a/122 College Archives Photographs/ Interiors/Flaxman Gallery GALTON/1/5/2 HORSLEY PAPERS B29 Housman Collection 347 Housman Collection 461 INCUNABULA 20 INCUNABULA 2s INCUNABULA 5sss INCUNABULA FOLIO 1a INCUNABULA FOLIO 6b INCUNABULA QUARTO 50 INCUNABULA QUARTO 5q INCUNABULA QUARTO 5 rrr JOYCE XB 70 [1922] LONSDALE PAPERS A/49 MS ADD 122/49 MS ADD 254/B1 MS ADD 302/6/11 MS ANGL 3 MS FRAG ANGL 1 MS GERM 3 MS GERM 20 MS LAT 6 MS LAT 9 MS LAT 15 MS LAT 25 MS MOCATTA 1 MS MOCATTA 2 MS MOCATTA 20 MS OGDEN 24

MS OGDEN 92 MS OGDEN 95

Entry number		Entry number
53	MS PERS 1	36
40	ORWELL B1	56
40	ORWELL J26	56
40	ORWELL COLLECTION L10 JAM 1	55
	PEARSON/10/2	47
50	PEARSON/10/3	47
47	RAMSAY /1-65/22-31/23	51
51	S R B 1535 B4	11
52	S R B Quarto 1505 C3	10
52	S R C 1523 M15	20
8	S R C 1530 G2	21
16	S R C 1543 C6	22
17	S R C 1628 H/1/1	29
5	S R C Folio 1521 V4	19
25	S R C Folio 1555 V28	24
25	S R C Quarto 1554 M1	23
15	S R C Quarto 1613 D8	28
18	S R Castiglione 1533	26
54		
51	S R E 221 R6	41
51	S R E 810 N2 (1)	31
42	S R E Folios 920 G6.1/1-3	44
49		
6	S R E Quarto 900 H6 (1)	30
9	S R E Quarto 920 A5(4)	30
32		
4	S R JOHNSTON LAVIS Folio 1665 K4	34
	S R JOHNSTON LAVIS Folio 1776 H1	35
3	S R MOCATTA QB12 TAR	36
1	S R MOCATTA RP 11/1 PRO	37
14	S R OGDEN A 411	38
7	S R OGDEN A 424	39
2	S R OGDEN E 221 J64	39
12	S R PIRANESI Large Folios	33
13		
27	UCH/MED/H/MR/1/1846	46
45	UCL/MED/MHMS/UNOF/1/A918	43
48	UCL/MED/MHMS/UNOF/1/L679	43

Library reference

Entry number

Entry number



OPPOSITE: The Centenary edition of the *College Magazine*, June 1927.

Foreword

The holdings in UCL Special Collections form one of the hidden treasures of UCL (University College London). These materials, their content and their provenance have a great deal to say about the history of the university. UCL is the third oldest university in England after Oxford and Cambridge. As such the collections of rare books, manuscripts and archives which UCL holds have a lot to tell us about the way modern universities and their syllabi developed from the beginning of the nineteenth century. The history of education in Bloomsbury has been brilliantly captured by Professor Rosemary Ashton in her book on *Victorian Bloomsbury*. Professor Ashton is Emeritus Quain Professor of English Language and Literature and an Honorary Fellow of UCL. *Treasures from UCL* complements this work by explaining in some detail how the Library's collecting activities have contributed to the promotion of learning.

The book has selected a number of Treasures and looks at their importance to scholarship. Most of the entries have been written by Gill Furlong, who has a lifetime's familiarity with the materials in her care. Some of the entries have been written by leading academics in UCL with an interest in a particular subject. These collections are not nearly as well known as they deserve to be, and I welcome this book (in both paper and enhanced digital versions) to underline UCL's work in public engagement.

The breadth of the collecting in UCL Library Services over the decades is inspiring. Newton's *Principia* (entry 31), for example, is one of the seminal works in the foundation of modern science. UCL's copy not only sits in UCL Special Collections, but it also goes out to undergraduate lectures. Students can then interact with the original of this great work, having just heard it described in their lecture. This is research-based teaching, one of the cornerstones of the educational experience in UCL.

As research on the holdings in UCL gathers pace, amazing new discoveries are constantly being made. The Trevelyon MS. (entry **27**) is now known to be a previously-unknown third copy of a compilation by Thomas Trevelyon (born *c*. 1548). Equally important is the recent discovery of the manuscript of a poem by Byron (entry **41**) inscribed into Samuel Rogers' *The Pleasures of Memory* (London, 1810).

Treasures from UCL is also another first, being published by UCL Press, a newly formed publishing activity which has as its aim to promote scholarly outputs across the globe, with a business model grounded in Open Access. UCL is London's Global University and we expect that UCL's scholarship will be well represented in the list of publications going forward, using a 21st century approach to the dissemination of knowledge and wisdom.

MA

Professor Michael Arthur Provost and President of UCL



Lamomilla est caliva z sicca in primo.babet virtute mollificanoi et oissoluenoi. frondes et flores sunt eq lis virtutis. Et aqua vecoctonis ei9 cu arthimesia cu qua fomentetur matrix valz puocando menstruum Joem valet mulieribus difficulter parientib. Deco ctio floz camomillaz et ertremitatu absintbei z ras vicu feniculi petrosilini z quatuoz seminum frigivoz in vino cũ zucro albo vulcozanvo ve quo bibat valz

vunam puocãoo lapive erpellevo. inflatoz splenis

UCL Library Services and its Collections – a history

Founded in 1826, as the original University of London, UCL has acquired magnificent collections of manuscripts, rare books and archives dating back to the 4th century AD. These collections form an important international resource for teaching, learning and research.

Special Collections in UCL Library Services reflect not only the traditions and history of the institution. They also reveal the changing interests and innovations of its teaching and research, both areas for which UCL is renowned. Many of the most important early collections were donated or bequeathed by ex-students or professors, a practice that continues into the present digital age. The collections also offer many surprises, covering material not immediately associated with UCL. All contribute to the impressive wealth of its holdings, highlights of which are included in this volume.

Foundations

The Library was officially opened in 1829, and its first major bequests and donations came from UCL's professors and those involved with its foundation. Earliest donations include the 4,000 books given by Jeremy Bentham in 1833, while the first major manuscript gift, a magnificent 13th-century illuminated Latin Bible, was presented by William Steere in 1859 (p.22).

Ten science collections entered the Library between 1870 and 1894, including three of the most important: the medical collections of William Sharpey and Robert Grant (which contains the first edition of William Harvey's De Motu Cordis, 1628) (p.102), and the world-class early history of science collection bequeathed by John T Graves, Professor of Jurisprudence 1838 to 1843. Consisting of over 14,000 items, this includes early treatises of Sacrobosco (including eight incunabula) and 51 outstanding manuscripts, of which 11 early items on astronomy, astrology, mathematics and 'materia medica' are much rarer than theological or liturgical manuscripts of the same period. The most notable of these are an early 14th-century Tractatus de sphera (p.62), and a

OPPOSITE: An entry for Camomilla (the chamomile plant) from a Latin herbal, the Herbarius Latinus, printed in 1485. The text describes the beneficial uses of the 'frondes et flores' (leaves and flowers).

15th-century illuminated calendar. Early editions of all the major landmarks in science are represented, the Euclid collection alone containing 83 printed editions before 1640. Other first editions include Newton's Principia (p.108) and Opticks, as well as those of Copernicus (p.80), Priestley, Boyle, Kepler, Galileo and Napier, just to name a few.

The first major collection of private papers to come to UCL was that of Jeremy Bentham in 1849, given by Sir John Bowring, who had inherited them. Numbering over 60,000 manuscript sheets, this collection is arguably UCL's most important manuscript collection, at the heart of one of the major research strengths in UCL Special Collections.

The social, educational and political reform movements of the 19th century are strongly represented in over half of the collections. The letters and papers of Sir Edwin Chadwick, variously Secretary to the Poor Law Commission 1834-48 and Commissioner of General Board of Health 1848-54, were given in 1898, while the archives of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, a noted educational publisher, were acquired in 1848. Most voluminous of all, comprising over 100,000 items, are the papers of Henry Peter Brougham, 1st Baron Brougham & Vaux; he was Lord Chancellor 1830–34, and one of London University's, and hence UCL's, founders. The Brougham papers were acquired in 1953 as part of the C K Ogden Collection, purchased with the help of the Nuffield Foundation, and of which more will be said later.

Among the other major bequests of the 19th century are the books and papers of the Dante scholar Henry Clark Barlow. These include 36 editions of La Divina Commedia printed before 1600, notably three incunabula and two copies of the first Aldine edition of 1502 (p.90).

The first of the several learned society libraries that have either deposited or donated their archives over the years came in 1887, when the Philological Society presented their collection. Amelia Edwards left her Egyptological Library in 1892 to complement her earlier endowment of the first Chair of Egyptology to Flinders Petrie (UCL's first Professor of Egyptology)

1900 to 1930s

The first librarian, Francis Cox, was appointed in 1827, but his services were terminated four years later due to funding constraints. Adrian Wheeler, appointed in 1871, made a series of catalogues for the general library, but the Library had no regular staff to speak of until the appointment of Raymond Wilson Chambers in 1901.

For the first half of the 20th century acquisitions continued to flow in, extending an already rich accumulation of special collections over an even wider variety of subjects. During this period UCL Library Services acquired its first major separate group of medieval manuscripts, its first seven major modern manuscript collections and its first important body of archives. Between 1906 and 1910 came the Mocatta Library of Jewish history, the Geologists' Association library and the Whitley Stokes library of Celtic and folk literature, and comparative philology, the last containing many limited editions and individual letters. The collection belonging to Frederic Mocatta contains two of the most valuable illuminated manuscripts in the Library, a 14th-century Castilian Haggadah (p.26) and a 16th-century Mahzor (p.58), both included in this selection.

1911 marked the beginning of a highly proactive stage in the Library's collecting activities, epitomised by the first purchases of medieval manuscripts. The development was initiated by Robert Priebsch, Professor of German from 1898 to 1931, to promote the study of palaeography at UCL. With the help of the then Librarian, R W Chambers (later Professor of English Language and Literature 1922–41), and Dr Walter Seton, College Secretary, Priebsch succeeded in persuading friends of the College to set up a fund to make purchases of manuscripts, notably the medieval German manuscripts bought at the famous Phillipps sale of manuscripts in April 1911. A collection of 18 German charters of the 14th to 16th centuries was also presented to the College in 1912 by Kaiser Wilhelm II. A small collection of charters was also started at this time. The earliest, Roger Mortimer's charter of 1199 to the Abbey of Cwmhir in Radnorshire, was given to the Library later, in 1957.

Among the second wave of major manuscript fragments bought at Bonn in 1921 is one of the earliest manuscripts in the Library. It is a part of one folio of a 7th-century uncial manuscript of St Mark's Gospel. Further purchases, most notably from the Sotheby's sale of the manuscripts of the British Society for Franciscan Studies and of Walter Seton in July 1927, increased the total to 213 individual manuscripts and fragments (66 dated before 1600). Among them are some of the most splendid the Library owns: a 13th-century lectionary with illuminated miniatures (p.30); a 13th-century manuscript of Rabanus Maurus's commentary on St Matthew's Gospel, from Pontigny (p.36); and a lovely 15th-century Book of Hours containing 19th-century forgeries (p.42). All are featured in this selection, and discussed in detail in both N R Ker's Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries (1969) and Dorothy Coveney's A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of University College, London (1935). Much work remains to be done on the fragments, which include musical annotations covering several languages, and are thought to have derived from the University of Bologna.



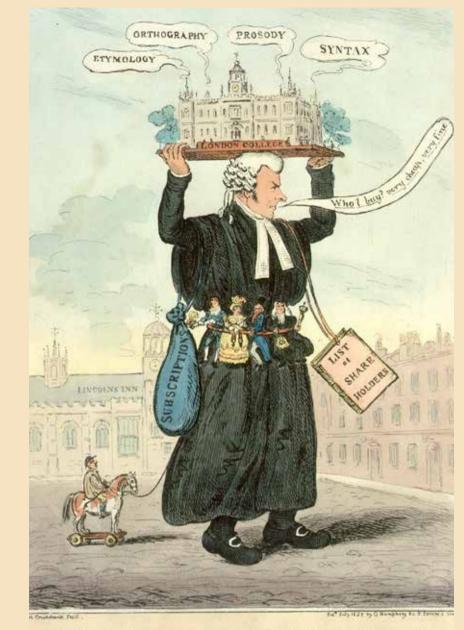
ABOVE: The scene in the Front Quad during a fundraising Bazaar and Fete held at UCL in July 1909. Three days of fairs, dances, concerts, exhibitions and dramatic performances took place (College Archives, Photographs).

OPPOSITE: This cartoon of 1825 by Robert Cruikshank depicts Henry Brougham MP (later Lord Brougham amd Vaux) hawking shares in the projected University around Lincoln's Inn. Their sale sought to raise money for the new London University (now UCL) (College Archives, Artworks).

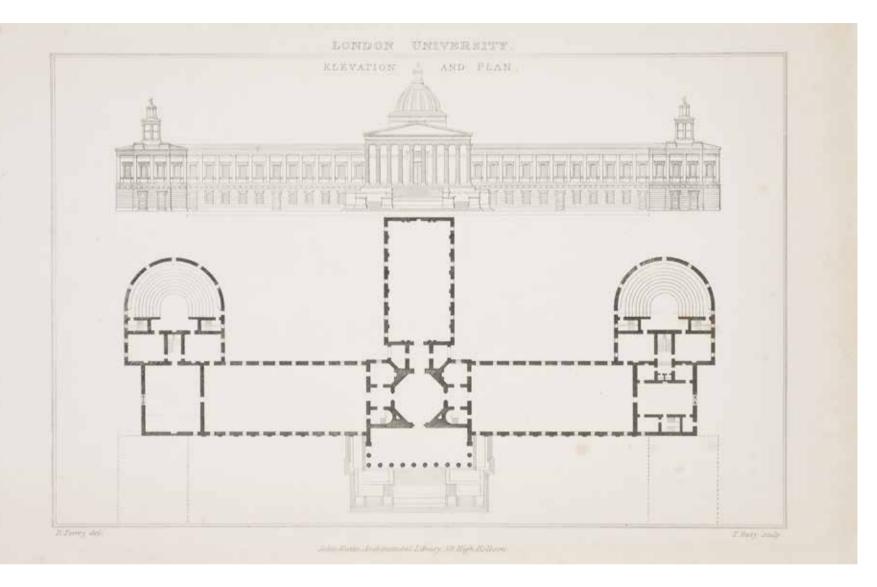
1911 also saw the arrival of the Folklore Society library deposit, now regarded as one of the world's principal folk collections. Two years later the first modern professorial collection was bequeathed to the Library - that of Sir William Ramsay, who discovered the rare gases of argon, helium, krypton, neon and xenon. It contains the original notebooks recording his laboratory experiments (p.168). This was followed by the papers of W P Ker, English Professor 1889–1922, and those of Sir Ambrose Fleming, inventor of the thermionic valve that marked the birth of modern electronics. His notebooks record the first-ever transmission of wireless signals (p.169). Other new arrivals include the Johnston-Lavis Collection of volcanology (p.35), and the First World War Collection of contemporary memorabilia, which the alumnus Leonard Magnus bequeathed in 1925 (p.176).

Professor Hale Bellot's centenary history of UCL (published 1929) led to the acquisition of printed and other historical material which forms the College Collection. This now consists of a large, and unique accumulation of photographs and ephemera that document the story of UCL (p.164). The Library has always been a repository for UCL's own archives, the most important group of which comprises over 5,000 items of correspondence between 1825 and 1840, shedding important light on early developments and the struggles that took place on a day-to-day level.

During the same period two more fine rare book collections were presented: Sir Herbert Thompson's Castiglione Collection and the library of Sir John Rotton, who served on the College Committee from 1869 to 1906. Later added to from the



The POLITICAL TOY-MAN.





ABOVE: Elevation and Plan of University College London (then University of London) as designed by William Wilkins, 1826. Significantly, there was to be no chapel. Instead the main entrance was intended to give on to the three principal rooms for the University: the Museum of Natural History (left), the Library (right), and the Great Hall directly ahead (College Archives, Plans).

LEFT: The Library room given over to the Mocatta Collection, early 20th century (College Archives, Photographs). collection of Huxley St John Brooks, the first of these now constitutes one of the most complete collections (102 separate editions) of Baldessare Castiglione's *1l libro del cortegiano* known to exist, containing five Aldine editions printed between 1518 and 1547 (p.94). The splendid Rotton Collection comprises over 30,000 finely bound volumes. Specialising in the 18th century, they cover the literatures and histories of England, France and Italy, in addition to classics, economics, law and fine art. Three other special book collections also entered the Library at this time. These were Sir Herman Gollancz's own extremely

Three other special book collections also entered the Library at this time. These were Sir Herman Gollancz's own extremely rare tracts on the Jews in England, some dating from the 17th century, and the historical collection of Lansdowne and Halifax Tracts, which originally came from the London Institution and amount to nearly 6,000 items. Acquisitions of special collections in the 1930s and 1940s continued to build up a broad range of subjects (Anglo-Jewish, German History, palaeontology, London History, Latin American history), as well as those of learned societies (mathematics, malacology [the study of molluscs] and natural history).

1940s to 1960s

During the Second World War UCL suffered more damage than any other British university. In September 1940 and April 1941 two incendiary bombs caused extensive damage to buildings on the Gower Street site; the Main Library, located under the Wilkins dome, was almost completely gutted. Manuscripts and rare books had been evacuated to Aberystwyth, joining the treasures of many other libraries and galleries in the solid rock cellars beneath the National Library of Wales; they were returned in 1948–9. The less rare collections that remained in the capital saw heavy losses, with some 100,000 books and pamphlets destroyed.

Many supporters and friends rallied round with gifts or bequests. Lady Fleming donated 500 volumes from her husband's library in 1941 and Professor Dawes Hicks bequeathed his library of 4,000 volumes of philosophical works, together with archival material. In the same year a significant collection of Hebraica and Judaica collections was given by the Guildhall Library, while in 1943 the books of R W Chambers (the UCL Librarian before the Second World War) were presented by his sister. They contained valuable material on Sir Thomas More.

The year 1953 heralded the second highly proactive era of extensive activity of acquisitions for UCL Library Services' Special Collections, beginning with the purchase of what is probably its greatest manuscripts and rare books collection, that of Charles K Ogden. Inventor of the ground-breaking *Basic English*, to promote which he founded the Orthological Institute in 1927, Ogden (1889–1957) was considered an eccentric polymath by many. Purchased with generous assistance from the Nuffield Foundation, to 'serve as a basis for studies in the field of human communication', the collection contains around 5,000 volumes; it includes 21 incunabula and over



13th-century *Lectionarium* displaying a text fragment from the Common of the Saints in the breviary, showing January, February and March (MS LAT 6, fol. 6r).

100 individual and small manuscript collections, dating from the 14th to 20th centuries. The largest, that of Henry, 1st Lord Brougham, amounts to over 90,000 items, with numerous letters from several important contemporary figures. They include Charles Dickens, Queen Caroline, Prince Albert and Benjamin Disraeli, to name just a few, making it one of the most extraordinary sources for the Victorian age in the UK.

Ogden was a prolific book collector, and the collection contains some of the finest early printed books and manuscript collections at UCL, frequently being 're-discovered' by researchers (p.96). The most notable names represented in the Ogden Library (first editions, association copies and/or manuscripts, letters, diaries, related source material) include Francis Bacon, John Milton, John Dee, Samuel Coleridge, Robert Boyle, Ben Jonson, William Shakespeare, Percy Shelley, Lord Byron, Emile Zola, Dante Rossetti, John Bright, Joseph Conrad, André Gide and Arnold Bennett.

The themes of 19th-century radical, political and educational reform continued to be central to the collecting



Hand-coloured lithographic plate of the Lettered Aracari bird (Pteroglossus Inscriptus), from John Gould, A monograph of the Ramphastidae: or family of toucans, 1834 (S R E Folio 920 G6.1/1-3).

policy of Special Collections in the early 1960s. The papers of the parliamentary solicitor and political reformer Joseph Parkes were purchased in 1960 from his great-granddaughter, the Countess of Iddesleigh, and in 1965 the papers of a group of late 18th-century and 19th-century nonconformists, including such well-known figures as the poet Samuel Rogers and the philanthropist Samuel Sharpe, were presented by Egon Pearson, a descendant through his mother, Maria Sharpe. More is said of the Pearson family below. One of the most surprising 19th-century collections to be added in the late 1960s were the papers of George Bellas Greenough, the first President of the Geological Society of London. A prolific artist and writer, his travels took him across Europe. Between them the Ogden,



Plate from Charles Lemaire (ed), L'Illustration horticole, vol. 14, 1867, of the Lilium Haematochroum, a former name of the Lilum bulbiferum, of the Lily family (R 910 ILL).

Parkes, Sharpe and Greenough manuscript collections contain fascinating travel journals, personal diaries and sketchbooks. They also feature the letters of contemporary celebrities such as James Burton, Samuel Coleridge, William Gladstone, John Ruskin, Lord Tennyson, Walter Scott and William Wordsworth.

Professorial collections in subject specialities were also expanding, with the acquisition of papers of physiologists, chemists, geologists and physicists, and further learned society deposits. The most important new strong areas to be proactively established during the 1960s, however, were the Little Magazines Collection, the Poetry Store Collection, the George Orwell Archive and the Latin American Business Archives. The Little Magazines was set up in 1964 as a Library initiative with

the original aim of collecting all current UK little magazines (small press and independent publications); this was soon broadened to encompass North American, Commonwealth and a smaller number of significant European titles. A section of Alternative Press (or Underground Press) publications was added in the mid-1960s, and the collection also features various community newsletters, underground comics such as Oz, Frendz and International Times, arts bulletins and radical papers. The Poetry Store was started shortly after the Little Magazines, in recognition of the affinity and interrelationship between the two. Now totalling over 7,000 titles, it contains small press publications, mostly of poetry but also including fiction and creative work in other media. Both the Little Magazines and Poetry Store holdings are at their strongest from the mid-1960s onwards, but there has also been a good deal of retrospective acquisition of earlier publications. Among these important early titles, in original form or facsimile reprint, are Blast, The Germ and The Yellow Book.

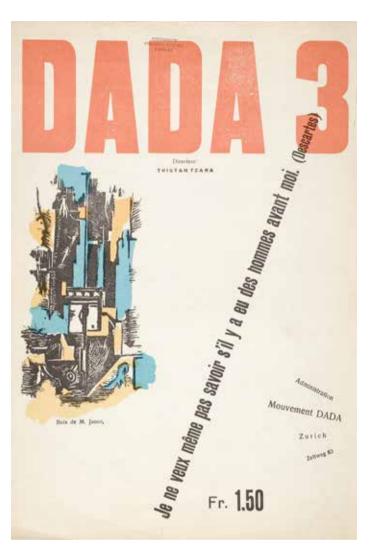
Sonia Orwell, George Orwell's widow, chose UCL Library

Services to house the precious manuscripts and notebooks of the author of Nineteen Eighty-Four and Animal Farm. Attracted by its growing reputation as a world-class repository of modern literary papers and collections, she presented the works on permanent loan in 1960, on behalf of the George Orwell Archive Trust. Today the Archive is still the most comprehensive body of source material for Orwell studies anywhere (p.182). The extensive collection of archives relating to South America incorporates the records of over 20 firms. On permanent loan from British companies with trading and commercial interests throughout South America in the 19th and 20th centuries, their acquisition established the largest primary resource for Latin American economic and social history outside the Americas. Threatened with their wholesale destruction by liquidators, many of the archives were rescued and deposited with UCL via the good offices of Professor Christopher Platt, a leading historian in the field.

The largest three of these collections are the archives of the fur and tea merchants Frederick Huth and Company (which traded all over the world and has records dating back to 1812), the Bank of London and South America (which looked after British banking interests and has over 1,000 volumes, from 1862) and the Peruvian Corporation (a company with major dealings in land, produce, property, construction and the management of railways, roads, canals and telegraphs). The Corporation was also involved in constructing and managing docks and harbours, ships, mines and beds of nitrates, and acting as agents of the Peruvian Government. Its archive, which spans over a century, encompasses more than 20,000 records, including much rare photographic and other illustrative material.

1970s

The policy of expansiveness continued through the 1970s and 1980s. These decades saw the highest proportion of added



The front cover of Dada: Recueil littéraire et artistique, no.3, Zurich, December 1918. The periodical was edited by Tristan Tzara. a seminal figure for the Paris Dadaist group, an avant-garde movement of the early 20th century (Little Magazines DAD).

manuscripts and archive collections in the Library's history, with the possible exception of the 1990s. Some were bequeathed or presented, others purchased or transferred from departments.

Top of the list are three important groups of papers relating to the foundation and early history of the science of genetics. Francis Galton, Charles Darwin's half-cousin, had a lifelong interest in the study of inherited human characteristics. He endowed the first UCL Chair in Eugenics in 1911, bequeathing his voluminous research papers and correspondence at the same time, though they did not come to the Library until the early 1970s (p.156). Galton's successor and biographer, and first UCL Professor of Applied Mathematics, was Karl Pearson, and his papers were accessioned in 1973 (p.158). Last of this group

were the papers of Lionel Penrose, Galton Professor of Genetics from 1945 to 1965, which cover his research work into the hereditary aspect of mental illness. They were also acquired in 1973.

Galton's data-collecting activities, including his pioneering work on composite photography and fingerprints, are comprehensively documented. Karl Pearson's interests beyond those of science included involvement in the establishment of the Men and Women's Club, with his wife Maria Sharpe, and provide fascinating insight into the social mores of the time. The papers of their son, Egon Sharpe Pearson, a member of staff in UCL's Department of Statistics since 1921, made Professor in 1935, also later came to the Library, containing extensive historical family material as well as important research papers. In other areas of science, medical collections such as the papers of pioneering neurosurgeon Victor Horsley (p.166), anatomist George Dancer Thane, and neurologist Francis Walshe were added to the manuscript collections.

In the arts and humanities, significant literary and artistic collections acquired include the papers of the writer and painter Richard Rees, whose correspondents included many well-known literary and public figures of the 20th century (among them George Orwell, whose literary estate he managed), and the letters and journals of William Townsend, Slade Professor of Fine Art at UCL 1968–73. They also featured the papers and drawings of Alex Helm, the English folk drama authority, the literary and political correspondence of poet and physician Alex Comfort and the illustrated printed books of Laurence Housman (p.172). The James Joyce Centre, which now holds a number of rare editions (p.178) and a significant archival collection, was set up in 1973 with the help of the Trustees of the Joyce Estate.

The other major acquisitions of the 1970s, which expanded the 19th-century British history theme, were the archives of Routledge and Kegan Paul, dating from 1853. The records of these ground-breaking publishers of books for the general public, including authors' contracts and publication records, had been stored in a riverside basement that frequently flooded. The vast personal correspondence and papers of Moses Gaster, Chief Rabbi of the Sephardic (Spanish and Portuguese) Jewish community in England between 1857 and 1918, were given in 1974; they amount to over 200,000 items. Family diaries and papers of the writers T Humphrey and Mary Ward, and of the historians George and Harriet Grote, also came to the Library during this period.

1980s

In addition to the acquisition of the Egon Pearson papers already mentioned, the year 1980 was significant for the deposit of another major collection. The papers of Hugh Gaitskell, Chancellor of the Exchequer 1950–1 and Leader of the Labour Party 1955–63, fill over 260 boxes and include a large quantity of correspondence. They are an extremely important resource for British and world political history during the first half of the 20th century, touching on many significant events such as the Suez Crisis of 1956.

Early on in the decade an important, previously unknown archive relating to James Joyce's daughter, Lucia, was bequeathed by her executor, Jane Lidderdale, while Lawrence Gowing, Professor of Fine Art at the Slade School, presented his wife Julia Strachey's papers during the same period. The latter contain interesting correspondence of the noted Strachey family, among them Julia's uncle, the critic and biographer Lytton Strachey, and the artist Dora Carrington. Another surprising collection, discovered in the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering and handed over to the Library in the 1980s, was the collection of autograph letters by Odo Russell (1829–84), whose family had strong connections with the Bloomsbury locality. The letters contain a handwritten note by the legendary composer Beethoven (p.142) and a manuscript letter of Goethe amongst material which is otherwise predominantly the correspondence of botanists.

The field of 20th-century biological sciences was further strengthened at this time when two of the most important and largest collections were donated: the papers of the geneticist J B S Haldane, and those of zoologist J Z Young. Haldane was a controversial figure whose lively personality and extreme left-wing views pepper the collection of his personal and scientific papers, providing an entertaining window on the political struggles of the time. J Z Young's pioneering work on the workings of the human brain is still highly influential today. Robert Carswell's famous drawings of pathological conditions were transferred to Special Collections towards the end of this decade from the Medical School (p.144). So too were the voluminous archives and records of UCL Hospital and Medical School, dating from their beginnings into the mid-20th century and featuring casebooks of well-known surgeons from the early days of modern surgery and medical practices, such as John Elliotson and Robert Liston (p.154).

1990s to the Present

Scientists' papers of former UCL professors who were chief specialists in their chosen field have continued to dominate the scene over the last two decades. Three of the greatest late 20thcentury figures stand out. Kathleen Lonsdale, crystallographer, attained a number of highly significant scientific firsts. One of the first two women elected a Fellow of the Royal Society, she also became the first female tenured professor at UCL, first female president of the International Union of Crystallography and first female president of the British Association for the Advancement of Science (p.170). James Lighthill, also a Fellow of the Royal Society, was an applied mathematician and former Provost of UCL who pioneered work in the field of aeroacoustics. Bernard Katz, who fled to Britain from Nazi Germany in 1935, is noted for his work on nerve biochemistry. He was awarded the Nobel Prize for Physiology in 1970. New additions in the humanities, less voluminous in size, have been no less notable in terms of importance. In this period they have come from the linguist and university politician Randolph Quirk (b. 1920), the distinguished Renaissance art historian John Hale, and the philosopher Richard Wollheim. Archival material previously housed in separate departments at UCL was transferred to Special Collections for safe keeping in 1997, the most notable and sizeable collections being the archives of the Slade School of Fine Art and of the Institute of Archaeology. Such large and important archive collections contain a wealth of historical research material.

It is heartening to know that smaller collections which strengthen both the 19th-century material and the wide range of outstanding academic achievements sprung from UCL's community in the 20th century continue to be bequeathed, offered and accepted as gifts from relatives, estates or biographers. Five such acquisitions from 1990 to 1999 worth noting here are the papers of the phoneticist Daniel Jones, who produced the first description of the pronunciation of the English language; the letters of the social reformer Francis Place (1771–1864); two notebooks of the writer Vita Sackville-West; correspondence between George Orwell and David Astor; and the books, papers and family archive of the Jewish studies scholar Alexander Altmann. More recently the Library has received the papers and books of Peter Davison, editor of the Complete Works of George Orwell, the papers of the archaeologist Mortimer Wheeler, who first brought archaeology to the general public through television, papers relating to the philosopher A J Ayer and the papers of the social anthropologist Mary Douglas.

The spirit and tradition of bequeathing papers and collections to the Library for use by present and future researchers remains as vibrant today as over the last two centuries. The challenge now facing those who care for and manage collections is to find the best way to do so in the digital age.



A selection of Treasures from Special Collections. The beautiful Dutch red morrocco binding of the Portuguese *Calendar* of 1667 and the tortoiseshell cover of the Spanish *Order of Daily Prayers* from 1717 are visible on the centre shelf. 1 (pages 22–5)

Illuminated Bible of the 13th or 14th century, Italy

Biblia Latina

Latin. Parchment manuscript written in Italy, late 13th or early 14th century. 626 leaves. 350×235 mm.

Provenance: given by William Steere, 1859.

MS LAT 9



This handsome manuscript volume containing books of the Bible in Latin is remarkable for two main reasons. Firstly, it is an outstanding example of well-preserved medieval painted edge decoration. It is highly unusual for coloured ornate decoration to be so clearly defined in an item of this age. Secondly, the story of what happened to the original binding is a fascinating tale in itself, and the reason why the book is exceptional and unique to UCL. The volume is now re-bound in half-red goatskin, with oak boards and a large ornate brass clasp. A delicate floral design is stamped on the border.

The story of this Bible's early history is laid out in a manuscript letter tipped into the fly leaf, dated October 1859. According to the letter, the book belonged to an unnamed Spanish lawyer who was obliged to leave Spain owing to his political opinions and resided in England as a refugee for some years. Before it reached England's shores, however, the original substantial bindings were 'violently torn away', to make it a lighter load for transporting 'on the backs of Mules' across Spain, and 'still worse the Manuscripts (*sic*) fell into very bad hands'. Whether the original owner re-bound it or not is unknown, but we know the half-red goatskin and oak boards replacement was bound by W H Smith, probably in 1904.

The manuscript is written throughout by the same hand in a very neat, well-executed Gothic minuscule of the 13th (or perhaps 14th) century. It is in brownish ink, with text laid over two columns with 47 lines per column. Set within 69 larger initials are beautifully executed miniatures on a blue background, overlaid with silver, red and blue flourishes. Images from the Gospels dominate the pages and delight the eye – though a number of them are missing, having been cut out, according to the manuscript letter, 'as was believed, to give away to Women and Children, and other leaves taken, to be used, as and for thread papers'. These losses are the only defects in an otherwise magnificent example of medieval craftsmanship.



ABOVE: Decorative edges of pages from a *Biblia Latina* of the 13th/14th century. They are painted with a floral design in red and blue, while the outer edge features an ornate brass clasp.

RIGHT: Biblia Latina, opened at the beginning of the four New Testament Gospels. The ornate capital 'E' for Evangelists is just visible, inside left.

OPPOSITE: *Biblia Latina*, detail of miniature from the Book of Baruch (Old Testament), from the 'Explicit' or Introduction. Baruch was the prophet Jeremiah's scribe and is often depicted as such, as here (fol. 374 v).





Plura latene uobie fritere: notin p cartam sattianitum Gpero chumine futurum apo uos: et os ao ostogui ut gan ouun urin fir pleium. Galu tant te filij foione tue electe. Sia tecum amen. Gepticepta uobie falment anom in com

Aum pictatis caufact willic atep ur mis pic cate manear extortat voortrem un pictatis a fup te caufa obumgar. venietto autem brum teftimonium pilet cam fribi unuifis. Ex plict any fribi unuifis. Ex



incipeptatan incipeptatan infiimo qué ego oungo i uerutate. ka infiime te oi biotationes facto, pfierre te ingrediet ualere.ficut

pfire agu anna ta. Cauf fumula cucucuth fibus er trihmonum phictuthuf ucutantic ficit ta mutar ambulas, anotemboumus molatro gram quamurator mfihos meos mucutatiam bulat, kauffime ficiti face quicquio opins in fits, erbe in peginos quitefinnonus redoterum cautantue mos fpecticelle quos benefacis echicens orgae co. p nome enimenis profectifiant indiaccipicates agenub. Dos igat attimus fulcipe buufinodi ur coparotes finnus uenrati. Semptifiem forfitam echie, fi is quiamar pamuam gener meis diouepts non recipirus ploc fineneo commoneam

cuntopa que facit úbie mala guie gamene in nos étam fries acos qui futopiume pla male face non uncer com ao metho telumonium recor abomnuba et ab qui ucurant fritere b nolui pattrainua et calamum fer bere tiba bp autem ptume te utere aos ao coloquemir par ciba sa futant et annica salurant re annici. Calura tu annicos noj numi, coplicit eplareta incop angumenimi epla ute

his a splis fratter ucobi. fis a comprombine ur neatis ita informat ura licitum ce diffrat ac fubuigo femel ciutos fruturas cenuo opim fuam officus nounef utibi.



OPPOSITE: *Biblia Latina*, 13th/14th century, historiated initials and headings from the Epistle of St Jude, the penultmate book of the New Testament (fol. 580 v). Sec. 2

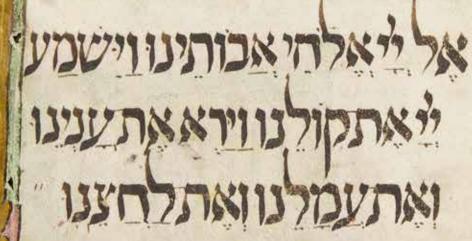
RIGHT: *Biblia Latina*, 13th/14th century, large flourished letter 'P' (for 'patribus', meaning 'from the fathers') at the beginning of the second Book of the Maccabees (Old Testament) (fol. 454 v).



Ratub; quift pegyptä uor falutemotait fites qui finit in ierofolinit in ierofolin

testantifus gadabia hun gyfarc gu coblocu tus é fuoz fuoz fidhú: et æt uob cor oib; ur co lansengfacanseus uolutate.contermigno etaio uolenti. Avapat conminulegesturin pepus fus:9 facut p cem. Cauout ordef una et recochet uob: nocuo refav mennalo. Erne Inchinnus orates pro uob:regnancemieto mno.c.k.nono. Doom ra faupfinnus uobis i ubloucampetuqui fupucit nob in this an mo:erquoreceffir afon a fei daga regno. porta fuccecert. et effuceir langume umaete. Congunitad อีทีเท 9 con 1010 fumus: 10ptulmus factificu et finnlagme gaccedmus luc 1138: appfum panes. Et nefte

וכלאהאשר בט שתיהקאת בית ישרש ועשה חיל באפרתחוקרא שם בכזג אוסוויהו ביתך כבית פרין אשר שרה תכור לי הודה כזן הזרע אשר יתן יה לך נין הערה האר



ייקה ביט את רות ורהי לו לאשה ייבא אליה ויתן היו לה ארי ותד כן ותאמרנה הנטים אל מנריכיוך וז אשר לא השני ייקרא לשמו ביטראי והיה לרלמשים נפש ולכלבי את שיסי **2** (pages 26–9)

Jewish service book of the 13th or 14th century, Spain

Castilian Haggadah

Hebrew. Parchment manuscript written probably in Castile, late 13th or early 14th century. 58 leaves. 242×188 mm.

Provenance: given as part of the library of F D Mocatta, 1906.

MS MOCATTA 1

OPPOSITE: Verses Deuteronomy 26:7 from the Mocatta Haggadah (fol. 29v). The candelabrum-shaped micrographic bands on the outer margin are typical of Catalan Hebrew biblical manuscripts from 14th century.

RIGHT: Detail of the Mocatta Haggadah, fol. 33v. The wording translated as 'and with awe' is decorated in gold leaf.

OVERLEAF, LEFT: An entire page from the Mocatta Haggadah (fol. 40r) depicting the *Dayenu* (a song of thanksgiving), decorated in gold leaf.

OVERLEAF, RIGHT: A *piyut* (liturgical poem), with candelabrum-shaped micrographic bands and ornate script, deorated with gold leaf, on light red background (fol. 55v).

· Title a series .

A LINE TON

Originating in Spain, this Haggadah is an exquisitely decorated manuscript volume in ink, gouache, silver and gold leaf on parchment. In Jewish homes it is central to the rituals enacted to commemorate the Israelite redemption from Egypt in biblical times. A compilation of biblical passages, prayers, hymns and rabbinic literature, the Haggadah was probably assembled sometime during the Second Temple period in Palestine (between 538 BCE and 70 CE) and was meant to be read during the Passover Seder, a ritual feast.

llluminations represent biblical scenes as well as scenes from rabbinic legends. Many illuminated Haggadot, most of which were produced in Europe in the Middle Ages, depict the preparations for the holiday and the celebration of the Seder itself, giving later generations glimpses into the domestic landscape of Jewish communities spread across the globe. The first printed version of the Haggadah was published in Guadalajara in 1482, just ten years before the expulsion of the Jews from Spain. The first Haggadah to be printed with illustrations was produced in Prague in 1526. It was the first in a long line of printed illustrated Haggadot, a tradition that continues to this day.

The family of Frederic Mocatta (d. 1905) can trace its origins back to the 15th century, and one can imagine the Mocatta Haggadah being carefully passed down the generations. The work dates back to a crossover point for Jewish folk art in the stylistic trends of Hebrew book illumination in Spain. Opinions vary as to the date of the Mocatta work's creation, as the decoration encompasses various types of Hebrew manuscript illustration prevalent at the turn of the 13th/14th centuries. This was probably due to the use of several models, each of different origin.

The lack of uniformity in the design suggests that it was executed in various phases over a period of time. The numerous grotesque figures, contained within the panels or extending from the corners, point to a model of French origin, while the micrographic ornaments filled with colour that run along the script in the outer margins occur in biblical manuscripts of Aragon and southwestern France or Languedoc. The micrography is possibly the work of Jacob, the scribe of the Rylands Haggadah, the Catalan Mahzor and the Nahum Bible, who was working in Barcelona in the second quarter of the 14th century. On some pages these micrographic bands form a candelabrum, a motif mainly used in 14th-century Catalan Bibles. Catalan influence is also discernible in the manuscript's only illustration, the full-page representation of the *matzah*, or unleavened bread (fol. 43r). The ornamental disc, with gold fillet interlaces and painted colour fillings, became typical of the 14th-century Haggadot of Catalonia.







שכיע ככל הארין ובחרש הראשון בארבעה עשו יוסל חריש פסוז ליה ובחכושה עשר יוס לחרש ז הזה חג שביעתיכוים כרנות יאכל ו ביום הראטון כק

ומפטיר קרי באידך בפרטת פנחם מן ונחרש הראשון ער סוף פסקא ואפטרתא ביהושעבעת ההיא ער ויהי זצרים 1377. minin 17 16 תורא זצריסספי 5% כאהמשחית יורותעריינפה שחית



3 (pages 30–33)

A beautiful *Lectionarium*, or reader, with fragments of two texts

13th-century Lectionary

Latin. Parchment manuscript, probably written in England in the 13th century. 27 leaves. 136×86 mm.

Provenance: probably among the fragments purchased in Bonn in 1921.

MS LAT 6

OPPOSITE First initial of of the second fragment in a 13th-century *Lectionarium* beginning the Office of the Mass, the '*Te igitur'*. A historiated capital '*T*' is configured as a crucifix on a blue background (fol. 19r, slightly damaged).

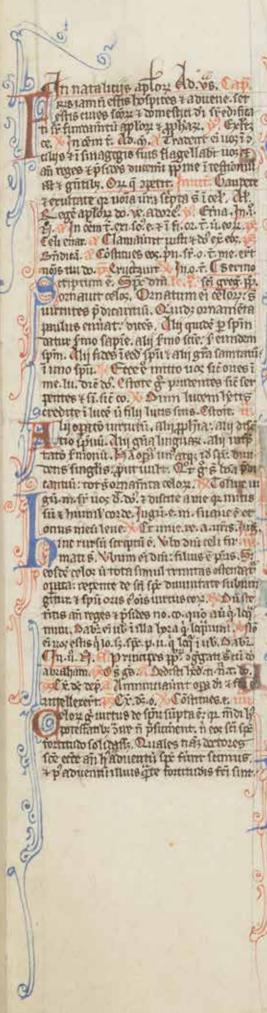
OVERLEAF, LEFT: 13th-century Lectionarium, a text fragment from the common of the saints in the breviary, showing January, February and March (fol. 6r).

OVERLEAF, RIGHT: First leaf of the *Lectionarium*, beginning the common of the saints, with exaggerated blue and red flourishes on the initials (fol. 1r). This tiny, delicate manuscript comprises fragments of two different texts: a *Breviarium*, or breviary (fols. 1–18), written for Franciscan use and including hagiographical texts, and a *Missale*, or missal (fols. 19–27). A member of the clergy or a devout lay person would have been the proud owner of this very personal and pleasurable *Lectionarium*, or reader, from which he or she could read scripture extracts on appointed saints' days, holy days and festivals.

The Latin text is written in ink by three different hands. All is in minute, neat Gothic minuscule on very fine vellum, rubricated throughout with gold, red and blue initials. On folio 19 there is a skilfully executed, though slightly damaged, miniature of the Crucifixion, painted on a blue background. Other interesting features of this work include the graded calendar in the breviary, written entirely in black, with the word 'pape' and the entry of St Thomas of Canterbury on 29 December erased, and the variations regarding standard Franciscan saints' days – for example, All Souls (2 Nov), Clare (12 Aug) and Bernard (20 Aug) are all missing. Following the Reformation it was common practice to remove references to the Pope and to specific saints, as a reaction against the Church of Rome. Three English saints have, however, been added in the 14th century: Wulstan, Chad and William (19 Jan, 2 Mar and 8 June). Folios 17–18 contain the Office of St Anthony, also added in the 14th century.

The first initial of the second fragment, the Office of the Mass, which starts on folio 19, is an historiated *T* of *Te igitur*, in a frame. It is followed on folios 20–27 by the text of the *Sanctorale*, devotional saints' days 21 March to 21 December, the common of the saints, a dedication of church and altar, and votives. For most feasts, including that of St Francis (the one modern saint), only the collect, secret and postcommunion are provided, finishing with the Office for the Sick on folio 27. The common of the saints, the collect, secret and postcommunion are part of the services of the Roman Church.

13 art hi Dieb. 3222. huma area 6 Joust marine one some or planarit. balennin. m. re Currinfioto Bafilijezofi zav vu o zv je tiel la co da entrol st me bat. e xun Oce en stephi. + TX ... 6 1111 Oct sei Johannis. Oct son Imocenti. Tripet Frm B 21 C 111 no. un Goun 10 11 vig. 3 71 ere ø F mi ru br Vm F Epophia om. 6-11 5 C 1)5 D will Caripedra fei petti. evr a 735 0 12 8 211 coathe apti, to billertint. FVI Dauth form hemate. co. Jeging epi tof: 00 111 TT. YUU GAD 21 8 111 e Od: Compine. 6 111 . Fobu fehns ipmus phumm run c u Ch Summer Summer ayanti atbie. 2 maneth 1 7. 5. in b Chill antonii atbis. ni C Tritt 3 12 Brine ung tro. lavenue for bree. room. luma.over. marin marily and rabanc! en fabram's febaffin. m E Giri Ignensung. Zm. Vmcentty + anaftafi(.a). m 2 71 6 m H Emmane virg. br PIT A III C 100 MILL B ILL Comitio fei pauli. 1110 3 e Honas Preme + fet. ung. in. w 8 2031 2010 0 1095 Sau. H. mim. em fon E VIL Ignens fedb. VI GV. FW a mu 630 Gregozn ... 2.111 Cur. + Johns antm. bin 6 32 30 To louis bit ht bree yeven hima you your you y choose Fru Gyv Harristen gnan em. taj. Quinficato te marie m xb a run blafg em z.m. nu b run e vu Etiter atbis. filebn of. agathe ungmis this. r TU D TI 1 8 2 Fire the G vin & annunciato be mane, m awn fun jo Scolaftice vine III Evert we & GILL NOL C NO 1 8 1 Dun Min C m III Fu & * Ori Valttam en off. Bot. In & post api spura v. Frac post for unit : a di post scatte I. . . . post epi t. p. tuc. d. t. ou & palltai. in adout un due: dues miet : die.



ofpram? Stor oundosunos hintes fuiendrass ueftes + anglis om lanut e ad me ouens. Ifn s une fei fri amut oi. 6 mot Angeli Di.for.uo.p.me.c.uo.m.ela.7 di. ffr. erre me patto: car pertus girte reblitans futten: fortutions an aonen tum ho for furt annua ofuaria vegu fita dicat. Una ei miris uce ptuffuer To mou timuit: unanegaut. Criepe trus negaut in fia: on lat oftebat in reute. Bi erms en malednint ub hes 4 plaquisti nos funira or.o. nil. apitinos intientes ip me. Camere sort q'inces una copiosa e i cet. & Cu uos oonre luios ten fermunt us a explaint a cierunt ที่ หรังที่ rang, mali เร ถิโนม โชย. Dau et un ilte tante formois. gl'paouen The fee evillar, andiam' for ouentus magiaturi ats femore cefis concrat aplis: ne Thoie das lanu teheant. Bert magna aunvitrane sebrt. Olidny ops to mag au uos potr auone qui om: inouate ofon ย์ เขมินที่ สิ สมอนนที่ + นเองที่ ล ไลเน. fitis thumphatores + amits or o stepnen tesuffa punpu merum prina ema. 000. 7 at. milmam. Affis quenere er mt. Ha fro.f. I fanguie agus afco. Ch. y. 2. d Cealtabunnur winna uift att. Cofitebi. Lur ozta e unfto all reetis roz. le. all. p Doner, Cuftonetant whome + frepta filimis hon. e attas Hintite: 0.1.0.8. Fre e prepru meumu Fordigans inne fie orley nos 4 100 un unita facaelanus onicit fom ple finglar manato to but he popti me นเทนอาณสาเอาแนร์, กฎะ 6 เทศกาสามาก a fola ottere e.a ofa unit preptu s. Ola queque prop. i fola karrante folantur. Ve ei mudu arluus tame er vua name p teguantur. Seche no un ottatio ram? biopis: finman; Tradue kantane. Wh southernes itame plantainverm fanguie fuo à s certes oups con fepatata Onion mitas i cel cequa. Incenst. 029 treepta g onica. 7 milità 8 4 un. on Inita pountitare opis, uni muidue

A rare late medieval chemise binding

Passio Christi ('Passion of Christ')

German. Paper manuscript written in Bavarian dialect, late 15th century. 166 leaves. 500×105 mm.

Bound in original alum-tawed sheepskin cover, stained pink, over oak boards. Secondary chemise covering, also alumtawed and stained pink, cut with head and tail flap to create the chemise. Contemporary single brass clasp.

Provenance: presented by Sir Edgar Speyer, 1911.

MS GERM 20

An account of Christ's Passion, in two hands, this uses a Gothic cursive script, with red ornamented initial letters throughout. This is a fine example of a late medieval 'chemise' binding that has survived the destruction of libraries and books during the Reformation of the Roman Catholic Church which swept across Europe in the early 16th century.

As a result of this political and religious turmoil most chemise bindings, which quickly become part of the symbolism of the old Catholic Church, were either deliberately damaged or had their chemise coverings removed so the books could be re-bound. The chemise style of binding, only applied to the most precious and venerated texts, was also used as a visual display of personal piety. The bindings played a significant role in the iconography of late medieval painting, sculpture and manuscript illumination. Although the tail flap on this example has been shortened (no doubt to allow the book to be stored upright on the shelf alongside others), it would once have been long enough to be carried by the hand or to slip under the belt in readiness for use. The contemporary single clasp is fashioned with charming little 'duck heads' – the only decoration on the binding. FREDERICK BEARMAN





FAR LEFT AND LEFT: The Passio Christi, with late 15th-century chemise binding, showing cover and brass clasp. The clasp is fashioned with a charming 'duck head'.

OPPOSITE: The Passio Christi, late 15th century, clearly written in a deep black, well-preserved ink in a cursive script, in the Bavarian dialect. The initials throughout are ornamented with red vertical strokes (fols. 97r–98v).

neter was kund av notsuch ou haufen auf & oper lick in zeit hu bet got geso en Sos all uisen gu opern be sein Er f pleen fim De arms o was in Szeit gos voll in S' pat Sie pa gos voll in S' pat Sie pa gos son hern fo melle in fizzen mit gesuh Sen Genten auf Sem zuch go com Sem Dem Gzen Sie Eng tuck ante Sie fuf Jas Sere for Sen pholar alle perve 7 Sen pholar and munden Ste as Sor an gefallon for and Su

plut romposet poor Son folicities interestift & de de ingestalt over m p is mertleten on ze pelen sog es m Gimel von forsenn orparent mocht Gabon de groß lasen rong unpegilles on unform abon form pack prlang wood mi sybarmente and cant que por lato 246 as muit hope metity zu ptgaffen Get mit sor gestale proceston Sic with Son Goan Gops for preato potrue gama tomus Sor Dasmal puck ale non delichen perpot

Early edition of Rabanus Maurus's commentaries

Rabanus Maurus, *De Sermonum proprietate, sive Opus de universo*. Strassburg: Adolf Rusch, before 20 July 1467.

Latin. 167 leaves. 415×280 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

INCUNABULA FOLIO 1a

This early edition of the *De Sermonum proprietate* of Rabanus Maurus is the oldest printed book owned by UCL. It is itself a fine example of a very important stage in the history of early printing. Roman script, eventually the standard throughout Europe, was not universally accepted at first (very few books were in this form of script before 1480), representing as it did the move away from the ornate 'medieval' styles to embrace the new 'humanist' form. Leaders of this movement, emanating from Italy, saw it as giving a more classical appearance to printed text. Adolf Rusch, based in Strasbourg, was one of the first printers to possess a typeface in roman script type, earning him the title 'the R-printer'. He used it for the first edition of Rabanus Maurus's *De rerum naturis (On the Nature of Things* – an early form of encyclopedia) before 1467.

Rabanus Maurus Magnentius (c. 780–856), also known as Hrabanus of Rhabanus, was a Frankish Benedictine monk, the Archbishop of Mainz and a theologian. His *De rerum naturis*, also known as *De universo*, is an encyclopedic compilation which he assembled between 842 and 846. It is chiefly a rearrangement, in 22 books and 325 chapters, of Isidore's *Etymologies*, with several omissions and additions. Maurus's arrangement, beginning with God and the angels, long prevailed in methodical encyclopedias. UCL is fortunate to own another work by Rabanus, a 13th-century manuscript of his commentary on St Matthew's Gospel, from Pontigny, purchased in 1919 (MS. LAT.7).

The outstanding collection of books and manuscripts from the library of John Thomas Graves (d. 1870) has already been mentioned (p.13), but it is worth saying more about this remarkable man. Graves's interests covered not only law, but also classics and mathematics. He published many articles in Smith's *Dictionary of classical antiquities*, as well as in the *Proceedings of the Royal Society, the Philosophical Magazine* and the *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy*. A lifelong book lover, his amassed collection is principally devoted to early mathematics, but also embraces the history of physics, applied mathematics in all its branches, chemistry and the biological sciences. The Graves incunabula collection, numbering 75 altogether, accounts for nearly half of all UCL's collection, including this splendid volume.



Incipit lib pin expositiois xpositionem mag: inham scripturus in euangelui beati machei: oportunus elle judicauj. paucis pri mum intimare. comob causam idem euanglista LEFT: Detail from Rabanus, commentary on St Matthew's Gospel, 13th-century manuscript (MS LAT 7). The historiated initial 'E', for 'Expositionem', appears at the beginning of the work, and the words 'mauri in matheum' (commentary of Maurus upon Matthew) are written vertically in the margin (fol. 3r).

OPPOSITE: A page from the chapter entitled 'De Civibus', at the end of Book XVI in Rabanus Maurus's commentaries, printed early 1467. Contemporary handwritten annotations can just be seen in the centre space (unnumbered page).

Junavit & dominus exaudivit cum . Paueres fanch qui bumiles fpiritu funt , vt in euangelio. Beati pauperes (piritu & in pfalerio. Non foremt nece despexit preces panperum. Aliter pauperes diuites feculi bui9 urtutibus vacui ve eft illud in apocalipfi Di is guia dines fum & diratus. & ne'cis quia in espauper & mendicus. Inops populus pe mmbomihs vt in pfalterio. Sufcitans a ter ra mopem & alibi. Eripiens mopem de may na tornoris, hoc est de potestate dyaboli . Mancipium eft quicquid manu capi aut fub. Mon dipoteft, vt bomo, equus ouis, Hec enim ani maja flatim ve nata funt. mancipium effe pu tantur. Nam & ea que in belharum numero funt, tune videntur mancipium effe, quando capi fue domari ceperint lagenui dicti quia mene mgenere habent libertarem no in facto ficut hern, vide & eos grees eugenos vocant od Int loni generis . Libertus autem vocatus quali liberatus ? cont com prius jugo fernitutis addictus libertorum filii apud anti / enos hbertini appellabantur, quali de hbertisnati. Nunevero libertinus aut aliberto factos aut poffesfins. Laberta enum fpiritalia terilli dicontur. qui criftiana libertate bene vtuntur . Vnde apostolus ait . Qui enim in domino vocatus eft feruus libertus eft domi n Similiter qui liber vocatus eft feraus eft infti. Hic chim ommino feruus eft qui impru denter agit . licut & veteribus placuit . oui onnes fapientes liberos appellauerút, impru dentes autem omnes feruos. Vnde falomon Seruo inquit fapienti I.beri ferment. Hicer goqui credit ac fi feruus fit ad tempus quia rem facit prudenter vt credat in criftum h' bertus fit domini. Si ergo peccata feruos fa cumt ficut cham filius no peccati & imprudentie caula fachus eft feruus. Cum accepe" ne remifionem peccatorum libertus efficitur. Similiter moure our liber vocatus eft fer us eft crifti, profectus eft ex libero feruum fieri crifta, hber enim a deo quod maximum crimen eft ideo amiffa amara & contraria libertate feruilem coditionem fortirus eft que prodeffet. ficut dicit dominus. Tolhte iugu meam fuper vos. quia fuaue eft. & opus mer um leue eit. Manumiffus dicitur quali mas manungfus memifius Apud veteres enun cuoriens ma nu nutrebant alapa percuffos cu cumagebat vide & manumiffi dichi eoro manu mittere tur. Cures romani postea dichi fub confulitus per teftamenta in vrbe romana funt effechi, dich auten ciues ron ani quia teftamento liberi effecti in nun ero romarorum ciaium rediguntur. Elis primom aditus ciat

in vrbe roma commorari . Cereris autem libertis prohibebatur ne vel in vrbe roma vel infra septimum ab vrbe miliarium commanerent licet legamus paulum apoftolum ne ceffitate compulfum propter fedicionem exortam ciuem romanum fe appellasse, multo gloriofius eft quod fe cum ceteris fidelibus ciuem celeftis bierufalem nuncupanit .vnde ad ephefios feribens ait. Ergo iam non effis holpires & aduene fed effis cines fanctorum & demefrici dei fopereclificati foper funda. mentum apoftolorum & prophetarum, boc eft fuper nouum & vetus teftamentum collo cati que enim apoftoli predicauerunt, ppbe te futura dixerunt boc eft non folum nos fed & celeftes poceftates pariter fieri l'abitaculum der in spiritusancto. Heredis nomen im poluit cenfus eris, confoluit erim tributum actoris in hoc enim vocabulo prima fucceffio eft bereditatis & generis yt funt filii velne potes. Proberes qui loco beredis fungitur . quali pro berede. Eft crum aut mftitut? aut fulftitutus . Heredes autem miftice fancti der poffunt intelligt & qui celeftis patrie pof feffores futuri funt Vide apoftolus ad roma nos feribens ait . Infe fpiritus teftimonium reddet frititui neftro quod fumus filis des. Si autem fili & beredes . Heredes guidem dei coheredes auté ixpi. Vt ergo promptos ad obediendum deo patri faceret bac fre ex bortatur. dicens. dei nos futuros beredes. col credes auté ixpi, vt quia magna fees pre mit oft tantomagis in dei rebus properfiores effemus postponentes curam mundanorum quid fit autem coheredem effe filu der ab apo ftolo iobanne docemur. inter cetera enim ait Scimus quoniam cum apparuerit fimiles ei crimus.

Explicit liber fedecimus.

6 (pages 38-41)

Genealogical roll chronicle of the kings of England, from a Yorkist

Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum

Latin. Parchment manuscript roll, written in England, early 1460s. Coloured roundels surmounted by gold crowns, coloured initials, rubrics. 8 membranes, pasted together, measuring 5955×308 mm unrolled.

Provenance: bequeathed by Gertrude Moseley, 1918.

MS ANGL 3

RIGHT: Section of Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum (genealogical roll chronicle of the kings of England), written in the early 1460s. The largest crowned roundel at the bottom features Edward IV, the line tracing back from Richard Duke of York in the centre of the image, and thence from Richard Earl of Cambridge and Anna (on the right and left of the image respectively).

OVERLEAF, LEFT: A section of the Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum tracing, from the top, Richard I, John, Henry III, Edward I and Edward II. The monarchs are signified by crowned roundels down the centre of the image.

OVERLEAF, RIGHT: A section of the Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum, showing the line of descent of Edward III, Richard II and Henry IV. *'Ricardus Dux Eboracensis desponsavit filiam ... domini Westmorland'* ('Richard Duke of York married the daughter ... of the lord of Westmoreland').

Ms. Angl. 3 belongs to a genre of genealogical chronicles well established in the later Middle Ages. This roll is potentially a most valuable source for 15th-century attitudes to Britain's past, tracing the lineage of England's Plantaganet rulers right back to Adam himself. It is also a visually attractive object.

The illustration shown appears at the end of the roll. Prominent in it is the second and largest roundel, to the left, which features a crown top and the text: *'Edwardus dei gratia verus heres et rex istius Britannie, Francie et Hispanie'* ('Edward, by the grace of God, true heir and king of this Britain [presumably as opposed to Brittany], of France and Spain').

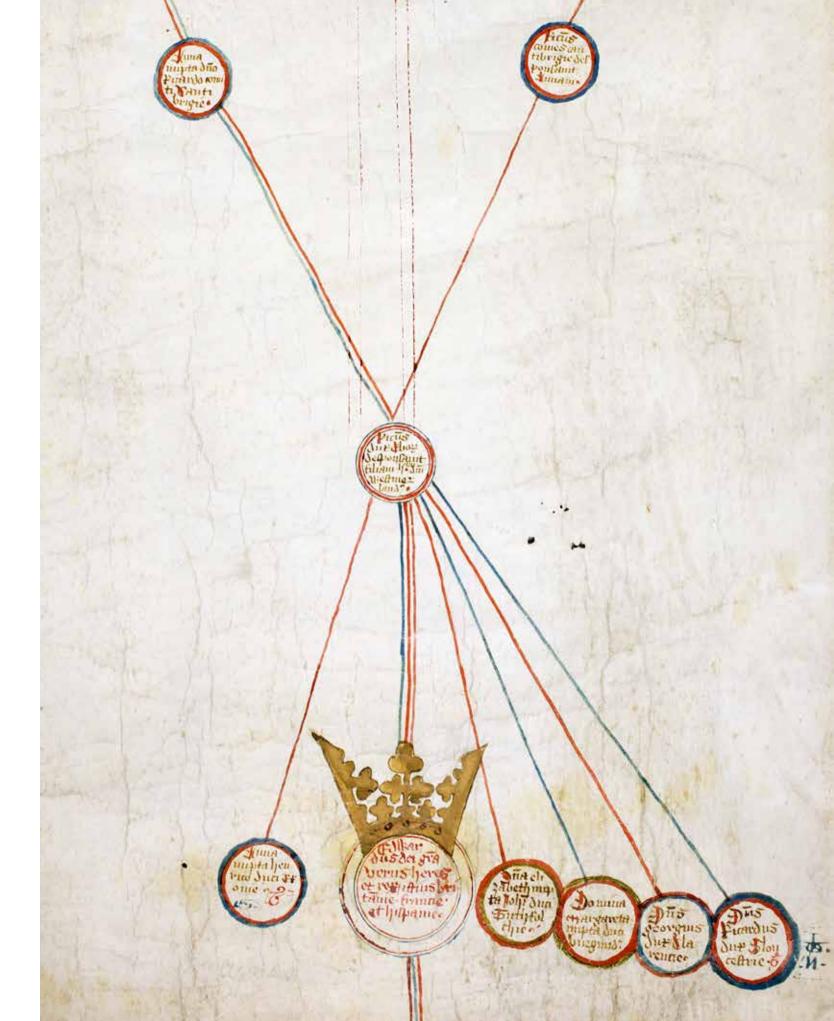
The lines leading to the illustration show Edward IV's claim to the throne. Retracing them, we arrive first at the name of Richard Duke of York, in a circle saying that he married the daughter of the lord [in fact the Duke] of Westmoreland. Following the diagonal line on the right upwards, we get to a roundel saying that '*Ricardus Comes Cantibrigie desponsavit Annam*' ('Richard Earl of Cambridge married Anna'). Again from Richard Duke of York, a double red and blue line leads up to a corresponding roundel on the left-hand side which says the same in reverse: '*Anna nupta domino Ricardo comiti Cantibrigie*' ('Anna married to Richard Earl of Cambridge').

Following these two lines up from Anna's circle on the left, we are led back through Roger Mortimer and other intermediaries to King Edward III. From Edward III, a single green line leads down to Edmund Langley Duke of York. We are then taken by a red line down to the roundels already mentioned to Richard Earl of Cambridge, and so on down through Richard Duke of York to Edward IV.

We may infer that the compiler of the genealogical history was on the Yorkist side in the Wars of the Roses – and that he finished his work before Edward IV's death in 1483, since Edward is the last king recorded in the roll. He probably wrote it over a period of time, since at the beginning he says he will take it up to Henry VI, then the reigning monarch.

The chronicler-genealogist was patriotic. He admires Henry V, calling him *'precipuus inter omnes reges cristianos tam in temporali policia quam in armis militaribus'* ('pre-eminent among all Christian kings both in statesmanship and in feats of arms') and stressing his conquests in France.

Rolls such as this were used to prove one's noble ancestry and to support claims to titles, arms and other accoutrements of nobility. A table of the kings of England to Edward IV, this one traces their descent from Adam and Eve, including legendary figures such as Brutus, the first king of Britain, and King Arthur. The genealogy is preceded by a brief preface, beginning 'Considerans cronicorum prolixitatem' and ending with 'ad Henricum sextum originaliter finem perduxi' which summarises the content of the document. We know the date of the last entry, which appears in the text adjacent to the roundel depicting Edward IV as king ('anno domini mcccliii', or 1453). As Edward's marriage is not given, this roll was presumably completed before 1465, when he married Elizabeth Woodville. DAVID D'AVRAY



lib estate calie caturcielis Tunto beato the citate calle patura ciefis Tinto beats thoma dis av chiepo - 4 +obirt internal ciega - filore unicitati s fue ate prem fuñ obirt unde luc mount a rogero chorateli archiejo turi ofe-tomie no anumerar in ordar regu nanto a dipute genealogre to tipute tom finene quide fue tipute tom nullene centena funtary a finene quide Ceptingens Augless points corrent enfe thomas de lepules eff the hearings in normania apud fouten

Cepulté en dicheminis in normania apud fonten chretedi du trand fait fait philipio vege transe cu magna poupa adut led melorit vedut dant en fuit à dure autirie que utra lin oftenderat et qua bellipotés crat granit vedertis en Bude dam art. Épe tu calins prede fit pda calinas dire lecunduras qui tulitera trans a dores fit edenet avanté unas fiel da calinas dire lecunduras qui tulitera trans a mors fit redenet avanté unas fin tulitera trans fin da tus fit trandé obsti i namania fin da tus fit en de cast apud cutti de choielas Sin offerrar Spicular ein ever apus cuttri de cholelou maguatenna ui redendo ciugliana .

122122

Coliceonia libre feptina ca #PP'n- Dav eft vefe inata ui heurai tañ erlollehuñ pompela liallie más aute adobane legats apad notem gomei fid har for-tua hideliet quod lolleludet er fuaelloves uorarenna provins even ab co tvia mila maeaez. Eus qui heurais even ab co tvia mila maeaez. Eus qui vez anglie teat matum fuñ andezitate papale robezatam

Rehenzut tins toli pir the fraeffit pogoalang Avenuese . Duo tozonato et un vegen Tunto et anda mato pizo manova pte tepelas anglie unitigata eff. parte pre maises pre reparts angrie uningati en. Dir quise ver des in me undin torda für verndninen te nudits anis feliar vernant, patris neftigia non lequede Onde parties delutis inillaten? pumedus doner alienavnye togevetur, ner Wallenen impe tus potezat punifare Gempe rue fint prelu de lettes ano da at esta este ano da Alaria et lette ano da primo de lattes ano da at esta este ano da Alaria et lan de cuelha d'unarian ano da Alaria et loguite et apud wette matter a

Augereit April Weltmonafferni Too Ano edillarda pun quis loibelm? purepsital he as planmentii veris ucaue nolnerat ver adut he alliam. a aftrii de thout de noue fiidanat caffriu de randjan fremanits ab laiselm? Bibdadt foregre dendo pro tillereffonced-oi: himes et p minh de fingleficia mille marats p dini fieds panlo poil pfons dand fur vert de voge m din ca post prious danie turvern al soge in dance palmage et nulta mala angligens nituilit. Dinautas tanden ver disaddram felta fri rolis Walliam tubingant: Onlas et fras que erant in meditulio balhe fins prevas difer bust fel Lori nigeritaina filo et trans et d fis dignilitas incan foliett ter prevas difer inallenas. Soft ber area felta fit hune rupud foli shin amputanich altallen alto et ver allati badonis dita pott danis fice a9torr9main nicentor due planein Apus Gilopu

- Levo lu chi tree distant

Line Patris) The hearin fibi er and one dur ubernie furt -Hostino arthuro Julla the galford Juc entance funcifit conv Jo tin fued. Junto in Utave Mabellam filia countis engolifini aliam plumpto vepudianda fini duog report polla Pelus Hulawnes thuto no un emfolitu miditti ergueria fere lep termalem-er rietra dama na urchait rabla-mep plumbules oppretiones papales It ille identi very a Suchti nov manie abuidiratus feutenn Aliter in turns formates in que diffrimme unitatio Ejuge in am fue mentis and hortun vitudine afflition arain i

Apnd neikorh poligin voguanerat aus Fou- mentious quing. et diehus qua tuoz Opritium Galant Tepulo di ch in inonaffeno Usgozineur Felinquens henriai tiliti finm hezedem legittimi in loro fine allin covenundum .

Aubes

CIPE FR

LIEO

Je perci con tis pertur.

Furt

unpta Juo

Leuven mis honors

houas et denis urbis et ozhis Hiline Gile

Juluis igenia lice tutiby hertic ain illes. Orthous

Augultus me

Anne & fter beatrif unpfit whi Jun bertanne

Fut aletandro yegi frattaletandro yegi frattozum apus cho varum."

neffore tritt hie mare loger enn concellity tes PAS DUAN COUNT fitas et redyt n naturaniani



therefor

Rus

titeze fini filia dans hurgan die laituste Denda usore faafda vens hurgare fan tan uni filia usen das inter pair d'a promis das inter helier prose Sin tolji faafde hilder d'de titeze faat di pridered de titeze faat di Defastieta courita etablica et alin Solphuade benuns las de proceduries nulla ples fur fuilitata di oztur dev philupe fuelse comottulo fuarti i Parto for the second state of the second state Scottierus de en partir de la partir de la construction de la construc WSmitratienlo Har Stach unreso erh Alledete dut I Hickieler Ale cum 30 Ad 5 Bill collitarda parapas Wallie and Cherry diterio di cua loto Conners for carroin Conners for carroin Conners for pro-fina ctains for pro-pr enticip Seincer unufres adlas et eraltato pe pullano ugu . Huevenundene fue requestionering Gubernatoren

chunarder teine molei ergentite für-ab genamer vednerväre 5 Mitte philingua filedati bolderen getaner philingü dette pularit-er barrolit dettender 5-cun philippe filosti lodon men timenter ur como firmarie dis philippe filosti lodon dia trade filos of the velocity philippe filosti orden dia trade filos of the velocity philippe filosti orden dia trade filos of the velocity

thabella veg tud aughe-que

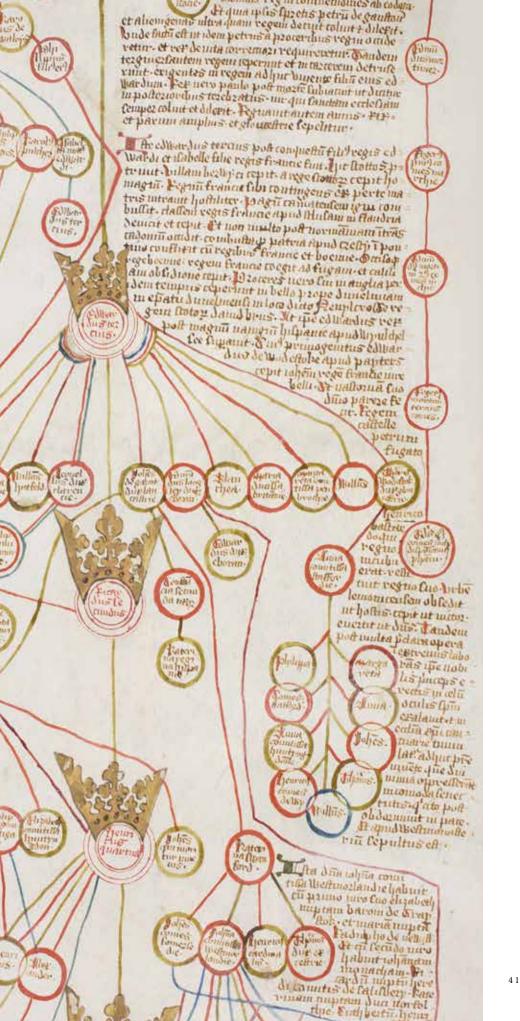
unece pre lus pept ditti edundu teni decollet an furentit ladologo co pino : grite, quincte pre tuo de pino

twoze four files Juns huege

fartis monthe de poutfoert in cutto due politio two of an and fra two of another fra two finites and fra two finites for the first of inites for the first A Illumisver herner dummes tude trauffuli et apud thicha unterin fepa

ruturen landen

heuvieus fuit.h uatus Emd coredau 1 Sete TAL +Etranen' tus dunne telmégén en pregete burtozia + linniñ Diquere la luit dase wrie mitide viers



7 (pages 42–5)

Book of Hours from the late 15th century, adapted for the Victorian market

Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis

Latin. Parchment manuscript written in Italy, *c*. 1470–80, with 19th-century English additions. 124 leaves, originally 106 leaves. 140×100 mm.

Provenance: given by Professor L S Penrose, 1949.

MS LAT 25

This exquisite illuminated devotional text, beginning with the *Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis*, would have been a privately treasured possession when it was first created. The fore-edges of the leaves are embellished with gilt. Written in a humanistic script, with beautifully decorated initials in blue and red, the text would have been in daily use by its owner. Eighteen of the initials have illuminated miniatures, in red, blue and gold on patterned coloured backgrounds. The scribe is known to be a Venetian, Marcus de Cribellariis or Marcus de Vincenze. The extraordinary feature of this tiny Book of Hours, however, is the fact that eight of the full-page colour illustrations, including a Crucifixion, plus decorated borders and a calendar, were added in 19th-century England.

Originally dating from probably the 1470s, this small manuscript book is a curious example of the taste for owning medieval manuscripts in the Victorian age. This trend was amply serviced by Caleb Wing (fl. 1826–60), well known as a professional facsimilist, and his work has often subesquently been regarded as genuine. The additions are thought to have been made while the work was in the possession of John Bykett Jarman, a collector and dealer with premises off Bond Street in the 1840s. After his death the manuscript was bought in the Jarman sale of 1864 by the bookseller Lilly, who sold it to William Bragge of Sheffield. It was bought by Quaritch at the Bragge sale in 1876, but returned, probably due to the fake additions.

In 1881 the book was sold at Sotheby's to Alexander, Baron Peckover of Wisbech, the grandfather of the donor, Lionel Penrose. The Peckover bookplate is attached to the second end page. It was also exhibited at the National Exhibition of Works of Art in Leeds in 1868. At some point in the late 19th or early 20th century the work was bound with emerald green velvet cloth and fastened with brass clasps. It was then re-housed in a nondescript slipcase made of wooden boards and cloth-covered, but the finished product no doubt appealed to a gentleman of the age.



RIGHT: A 15th-century Book of Hours with a 19th-century cover of green velvet, with brass clasps.

OPPOSITE: Illuminated leaf, folio 1 of the Book of Hours, the 'Incipit', or beginning, of the Office of the Blessed Virgin Mary – a convincing addition from the 19th century (fol. 1 r).

NCIPIT OFFICIV BEATÆ MARIEVIR GINIS SECVDVM CONSVETVDINERO MANE CVRIE, admat VERSVS: OMINE LABIA MEA A PERIES ETOSM EVMAN



RIGHT AND OPPOSITE: A double-page spread showing two faked illuminated leaves from the 15th-century Book of Hours (fols. 50v–51r).

Witch-hunting handbook with a Ben Jonson connection

Jakob Sprenger and Heinrich Kramer, Institoris, Malleus Maleficarum. Nuremberg: Anton Koberger, 1494.

Latin. With manuscript marginalia. 146 leaves. 230×170 mm. Original quarter pigskin-covered boards, remains of clasp; title written on top edge.

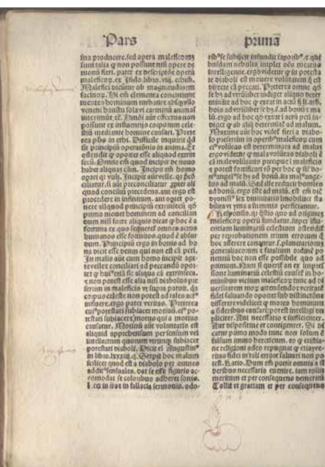
Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

INCUNABULA 20

Also known as Hexenhammer, or The Hammer of Witches, this work has been called 'the most important and most sinister work on demonology ever written'. A handbook for witchfinders, it was first printed in 1486 and went through 13 editions before 1520. The work owed its authority to several factors, not least the scholastic reputation of its authors, both Dominicans: Jakob Sprenger (1436–95), Dean of Cologne University, and Prior Heinrich Kramer (c. 1430–1505). It relied heavily on Innocent VIII's Papal Bull of 1484, which declared disbelief in witchcraft to be heresy.

The Library also holds a 1615 edition of the same work, Mallei Maleficarum, (Vols 2–4, SR OGDEN A 291). This book has an additional significance because one of its former owners was the poet and playwright Ben Jonson (1572–1637). The Ben Jonson collection accumulated by C K Ogden includes no less than five books from Jonson's library, printed between 1537 and 1615. The tell-tale inscriptions ('tanquam explorator' at the head and 'sum Ben Jonsonij' at the foot) also appear on the title pages of Vitruvius's De Architectura (1586) and Despautere's Commentarii grammaticii (1537), which also have underlinings and annotations, while Jonson's copy of Otto van Veen's Amorum emblemata (1608) has a verse added in his handwriting. Jonson found the tag 'tanquam explorator' in an epistle of Seneca, who in turn had found it in the writings of the Greek philosopher Epicurus. Seneca writes 'non tanquam transfigura, sed tanquam explorator' (translated roughly to mean that when visiting an enemy's camp he entered not as a deserter, but as a scout – in other words, in the spirit of exploration rather than confrontation). Also included in this group is Jonson's annotated copy of Greneway's 1598 translation of Tacitus. Many of Jonson's books survive and are readily identifiable by the characteristic signature and marginal annotations.

The printer for the 1494 edition, Anton Koberger, godfather of Albrecht Dürer (p.100), was the greatest publisher in Europe at this time, producing outstanding illustrated books for which he employed the wood engraver Michael Wolgemut. Koberger commissioned 2,000 cuts for the production of the famous Hartmann Schedel's Liber Cronicarum, known in English as the Nuremberg Chronicle, of which UCL owns a copy (Incunabula Folio 2n). A landmark in the history of early printing, this work integrated text and painted woodcuts in unprecedented numbers and variations of formats.





panna

eib fe labijett urfundit faporit", a oht baldam neb ilin, unplet, odo meanio intelligense, ergövidetur gris potefta birecte cli peccati. Preterea cente minate ad boc of ereat in acta fi fr.ash. oio advenibber fe ballad bonu e ma bois adveribber is ballad bonis ema likergo ad bos qo exert i acti peli in-bijere qab ahi ponermial ad malam. Maarime ain bos videf fieri a piabo-lo pelerini in openb^omalekoog cam lo volitiaa efi pererminara ad malas rgovidettir g malavolūras blaboli d ca matevonianto pasopia constanción e poteñ fomilicari ró per boc grife bo-m'angel'fe by ad boná, ka mal'ange-tura ad maiñ. Sed altereducir borrien ad bonú, ergo tilte ad unitá, eft em ojé

critam lutiningini celefium estendit per repobationem irtumi erroum d bec afferere conquiter J. planetarionig genetaliacomm e flatolium odinič po nemuh baciton effe pofibile quo ad poimum. Statu fl querif an ex import fione luminaria celefită caufef în bominibus vicinin maleficor tusic ad bi inten mog attendendoeveritate faluando oportefinb billinctôre rerevidelicet q moteo borninuus a fideribus confarioporeft intell pliciter. Aut neceffatio e inflici dim bu Hur bilpofitine er conzigenter. Q4 bi fum immo beretieum, eo q eriftiane religioni adco repușmat or etiașoerines fidei in tall errort faltauri non po reft. Eario. Dum efti ponit ornatia a fl peribus necellaris e tuenire, fam rollat meritum er per confeguene bemerina Collit et grattam et per confeguene

Queffio quinta

gloriam. Tum quis boneftas mon g buse errosem preindicii part bii ent pa peceantia in fydera refundicar tică ria maleficiăți fine reprebentione co-cedit, e bomo ad ocardumt colonduș cedil, e bomo ad ozardumst colendus fydera icaruarus. Gol uitt sicat maeca hommia. a dopolitiko "tyder suriat eulpedrines e contingenter fie pôs bre vertras d jurce rôl is ce fider repugnat. Diani eth et e pulpolitis o conte su-ra multum fact ad variationem affe cettorite mog ale, vrplarium eth ania completônes comorio initiatas vi to as fer pengujas. Dit a colerata fan tra canda, e fanguinei font basigni, e me lancoleci finer maidi, fingenatici pieri-boc aŭ non ett necefraro, mina en plinur fuo copie marine qu'è adia ta per gram. Reultos cividemus co lences manfueros e melmeolseos be nignos. Enonis ergovirms corponi celeftui opatur admictione e qualita celentii opatur admicritoite e qualita pen compriserionum. Evolution cella go co-fequence optodanto opat ad qualitato mogravider he e longand. Philos entim fact ad dinaté polycionias viri nam gate sche al berain dolunió entifati que finitas ne consolvitto y di minfrandom finitas ne consolvitto y di minfrandom tita e curato lana cel querchat vada boc eit magis cómédat róem ypocrasi (à aftronum, Ipocras effi rida q b erat apter fimilindiné cóoleriða gpter fimilitadité coplexióis, e aftro nomao respondit q erat gpter idépti saté conficilatónio.312cti? cin respon rate confidationio, Jižeti" em repon bit politi", que clan reddi magio gosà e magio gpinquil. Gire ergo picendas quangentiones friderit alsquo modo offormare ad multicani multicomun fiquidem alogna influentia in comun apazibus piedominatur potizo ad mõi nepbanda (ji ad alia opera ĉeŭ sviciola fez virtuola, ĝ til orfpolitio au bebet biel necellaria, prima e finf figime.fed remota er contringen, after en inio obfher d picut of fiella corta fit

valet fi quio ebijceret plim li.oc aprie valer n quio engerer poin il be goil ratibua elementoni, voi piete q roma vocaa facta finit et terre pepopular optid continectionem touta et fammi arquendo quafi:gatalía ex libero arb primentic luminarium faper it.ar, ba vernit efficaciam, ficelouad it.ar, ba q philolophia per bac occum nor-vult innuere q bominea illi non pore ram rellftere illima iufinemite confid-lationia ed oiffenfonem inclinamita fed qua nolaciunt qua ficar phrolo meno in altragelli. Sapteno bomo poministima altria dua en comunctio soulo e farurni co qe fanirimo ba ber influentiam melancola el ermalas er inplervalde bonam políti ad rizas vel pifcosdian bomineo inclinare, ilia tamen intentation nor tarem arbierij polline faciliter cam adieton onio granic bel, int merunsvalet fi quio obijceret bieni ba malce.li.ij.c.vj.vbi bicir.conflienueur multoriens comete er figna quedam mortis regnm. E elponderur en q est ent fequendo opinionem Bama, qué ent fequendo opinionem Dama, qui fustve pater in predicto libro contrario opinionio vic philolophice fine noueffirate acrus bumanop. openat eis contente actua oumanop, opunar em Evana queometa nete natoraliter ge-neratur nec effuna ot Rellio i firmaña to polio, vá nec elº fignificatio ell na-tural nec ifinitta. Enc el q comete na tiùr en bio ở a procipio genira fàr a B viula infliene fra tộm tộc phin für affre er unfua peffoluömr. Der Damafer Prenüciar när be"p tale fignu mon rettie maaf ät aliou tu at e ofona cota rbatto remai, e adiamatia follicitinar and 10 11 50

XIIII



TOP: Two pages from Part 1 of C K Ogden's copy of the Malleus Maleficarum, 1494, with marginalia. It features an extract from Question Five, which asks about the source of the increase of 'Works of Witchcraft' (unnumbered pages).

LEFT AND ABOVE: Front cover of the Malleus Maleficarum (left) and detail. showing handwritten title added by an unknown previous owner

9

Part of Book V of Confessio Amantis ('The Lover's Confession')

John Gower, Confessio Amantis

English and Latin. Parchment manuscript fragment written in England, early 15th century. Two leaves. Illuminated initials. 399×275 mm.

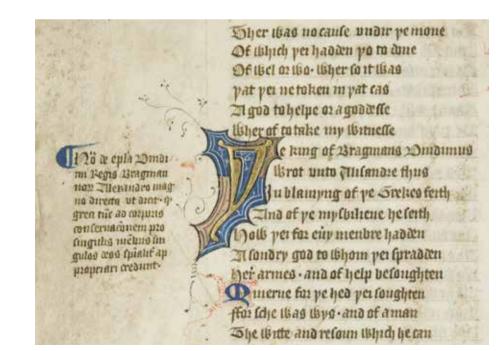
Provenance: formerly Phillipps 22914, given by Dr W Seton and Dr R W Chambers, 1911.

MS FRAG ANGL 1

This charming manuscript fragment, the earliest in the Library written in English, belonged to the baronet, antiquary and bibliophile Sir Thomas Phillipps (1792–1872). His collection included *c*. 60,000 manuscripts of various kinds – among them some relating to the administration of Swiss towns, manuscripts which UCL also holds. Many manuscripts were sold after Sir Thomas's death, some to the German government, and were dispersed to several libraries.

In this verse piece, part of Book V, summaries in Latin are inserted in the same script, a neat Gothic minuscule. The parchment is thick and well-preserved, and the mauve-decorated gold leaf of the initials, alternated with blue and ornamented with red flourishes, is as vivid today as when the text was completed. The black ink is also very well preserved – the slight discolouration, and the presence of a few stains on the vellum, only add to its charm and speak volumes about the work's heavy use. The two leaves are bound in a modern binding, incorrectly, it would seem, according to a study by G C Macaulay in 1900, with omissions and in the wrong order. Nevertheless it is a prized item of the UCL collection, recorded in *A Companion to Gower*, edited by Siân Echard and published in 2004.

John Gower was born a squire around 1330. A close friend of Geoffrey Chaucer, he wrote poetry in the tradition of courtly love and moral allegory, very popular in its time. Gower's major works were *Speculum Meditantis*, a French poem on vice and virtue, *Vox Clamantis*, a Latin elegaic poem, and *Confessio Amantis*, in English. The first version of the *Confessio* was composed about 1383 at the request of Richard II, to whom it was dedicated. For the second version, however, which appeared around 1393, the dedication and Gower's allegiance were transferred to Henry of Lancaster (afterwards Henry IV). He died in 1408, and the *Confessio Amantis* was first published by Caxton in 1483, one of Caxton's earliest printed works.



Which Juno hadde unto his Wyf This ut alechour allus lyf Dellas and in abouterve 13c Braughte many a tradierve Ind for he that fo foule of unce Thei devid him and of delices Of thhom if y thalt more thite Quide pe mete hap Write But at her fterres baye tike Saturne and Jupiter alfo perhane al yough perbe to blame Intitled toher alline name ary ilias anoy myat laile re which in 20ac is as forth dealle Of thiam ye derk vegenna Broat mbis book and tolde pus 1 Joll he m to Itale cam Ind fuche fortune pe he nam pat he amaiden hap oppetid Which mhir order thas ufeffia als febe thich thas ve printelle In solites temple the guadeffe So thas bethel pemore to blame Dame yha this lady name aten depe and els iche ibas allo pe langes aughter pat ibas po Bhich annitos be name highte Sa pat atem pe lattes righte ajars ville time upun hur pat Bennis and Bonning begat Which after ishan yer come mage Of limghthox and of unffclage printe al hol ver ofrome Ind foundeden pegrete Bome In armen and of fuch compate They weren pat in pille wife Dere fater gjars for ve niuade The god ibas cleped of intente They were his children bape tibe purgh hem he took is name fo Ther is as nan ave caufe isher Ind ut afterre upon the flag Dehay unto his name autica In Which pathe is figurfied Hunp god perhadden elie So thiom for counfeil they befelie pe Which Bas broy to venus Tupllo men hun depe thing

Samenne,

marg. deus belh.

48 TREASURES FROM UCL

RIGHT: Detail from early 15th-century

Amantis, showing the illuminated initial

'T' from lines 5.1453 and 5.1454: 'The

king of Bragmans Dindimus Wrot unto

medieval romances. Dindimus was the

king of the Brahmans, who lived by the

River Ganges. Alexander [the Great] and

Dindimus disagreed on their different

OPPOSITE: Lines 5.871 to 5.966 of the *Confessio Amantis* fragment. The verse

at the end of the second column evokes the Roman god Vulcan, 'the god of fyr'

manners and customs

(fol. 1r).

Alesandre thus' (fol. 4v). In popular

manuscript of Gower's Confessio

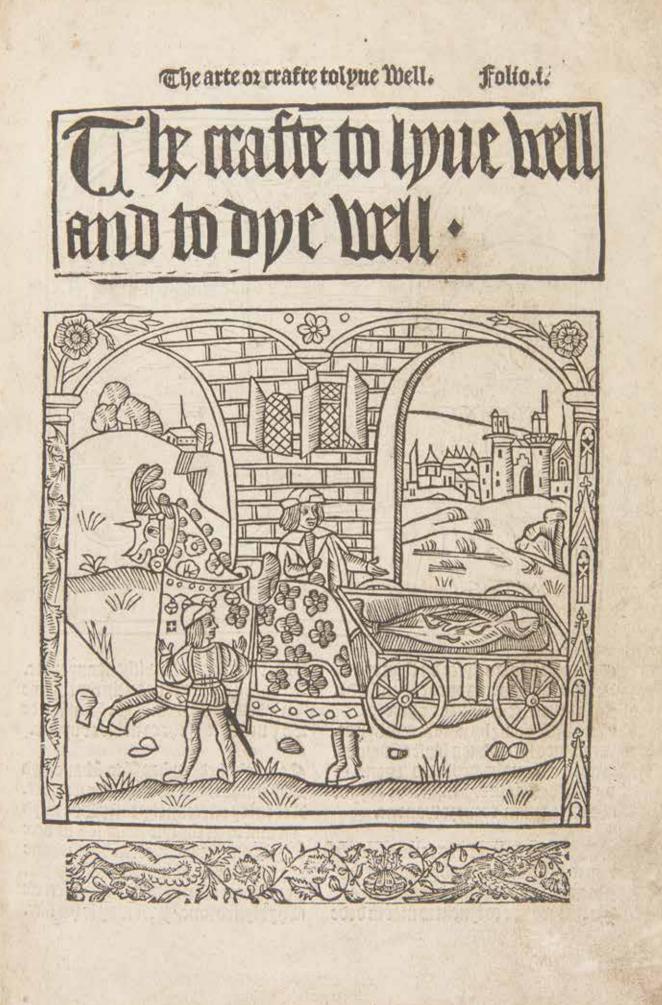


Inc mas auhunte upon ve helles Ther thas they hun no vertu elles isher of yat env whee harpe But while pat he coupe harpe Which ishan he wallies overland fful ofte time he take on hand: Do gete hun ibip his fuffenance fo: ladi of oje muruciance Ina ovifile of the fallhed 1) of fermed him to counc area Of ying which after ichula falle Wher off among his fleightes alle 1Ochap peleised folls decepued So pat pe bette he isag receptica To note youngh tehat avanon De bath difficanni Zina deped 19 pe god of ibit Dofuche ad be the foles at noj god to Whom yer laghte mermine hibte and hum ne raghte that ying heftal netshom he flough Of forceric because snough pat ibhan he ibold him felf tranfforme ffulafte tyme he tak ve fame Of thoman and his albic lefte So and heibel ye more yefte I gret fpehere in alle pinges Demas allo and of lefinges In aundur . pat men Bifte nom A nop fudie as he was on Ind at yes made of yis yeef Mand Which Was untohem leef Zhid deped him in po beleenes The god of marchantes fof preues 23ut at afterre vinon ve henene De hay of ye planetes feuene But Sulranus of thom High Dehadde acourbe upon velnis Ind jeto helbas heuchalt Of thehom you underfloud fchalt Delbas afdretbe malho source Ind he non ofe vern cours Of maft to helye hun felue ibith But andy part be us as a fmith Way Jupit Bhich m his forge Duerle puges made hom forge Solbot | nonght for What defire They dependin ye goo of fire

Alterarms . 29 Olarihatan et -ffurtanun.

Q Lulcanus.

4.4



10 (pages 50-53)

A guide to the good Christian life

Andrew Chertsey, *The crafte to lyve well and to dye well*. London: Wynkyn de Worde, 1505.

English. 150 leaves. Woodcuts. 260×185 mm.

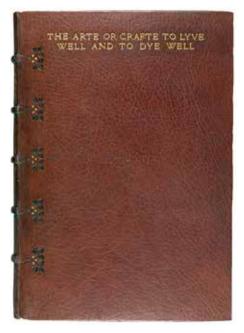
Provenance: unknown.

S R B Quarto 1505 C3

OPPOSITE: Title page of Chertsey's *The* crafte to lyve well and to dye well, 1505. It also bears the title of the chapter, 'The arte or crafte to lyve well', and features a charming, full-page woodcut (fol. 1r).

BELOW: Front cover of the early 16thcentury work by Chertsey. It has a re-worded title tooled in gilt and a fine modern binding by Douglas Cockerell.

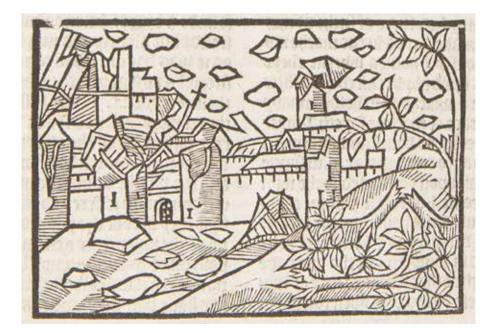
BELOW, RIGHT: A woodcut illustrating the commonly held medieval belief of the dire consequences of a non-Christian life, with buildings and trees collapsing (detail, fol. CIXr).

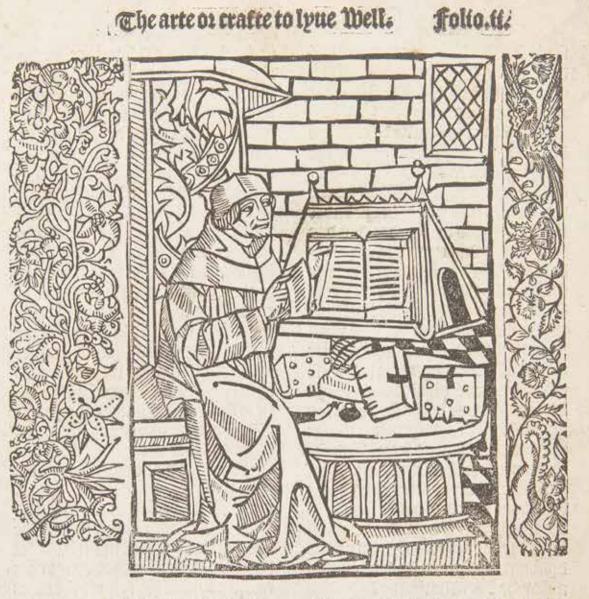


Guides to the good Christian life, and especially the good Christian death, were extremely popular in the late Middle Ages. This very handsome copy of a typical handbook of the age, which starts with *Here foloweth a right devoute medytacyon of the soule the which thynketh on his departynge from the body for to have socours*, is lavishly illustrated with fine woodcuts. It is also the earliest English printed book in the Library. An English translation by Andrew Chertsey of *L'art de bien vivre et de bien mourir*, this edition is a fairly close reprint of the Paris edition of 1503 ascribed to Antoine Vérard, a French publisher active between 1485 and 1512. It bears the printer's device of England's better known printer, William Caxton (d. 1491), which can be explained by the fact that de Worde worked with Caxton and became his successor, inheriting his premises, types, woodcuts and printer's device.

By the first decade of the 16th century the chief printers in England were from the continent. Wynken de Worde, who printed over 700 works, mostly schoolbooks, up to his death in 1535, came from Worth in Alsace; he had probably come from Bruges with Caxton, who had established his first press in the city in 1473. The 'W C' printer's device, as well as Caxton's famous 'Sun in splendour' motif, plus a greyhound and centaur, are all present in this work. De Worde also introduced italic type into England and pioneered the printing of music from moveable type. He rarely printed a book without illustration, and the use of woodcuts lent an accessible and memorable format for the increasing numbers of devout and literate layfolk, among others, who wanted devotional material made available in English.

UCL's copy has a modern, dyed red-brown goatskin binding with five raised bands on the spine and blind tooled and gilt ornaments. It is signed 'DC 1904' on the rear endpaper, indicating the craftmanship of Douglas Cockerell (1870–1945), a British master bookbinder.





Urgod Imperatour & creatour of heuen and of herthe/ in the begyn nynge of the tyme & of all creatures / created

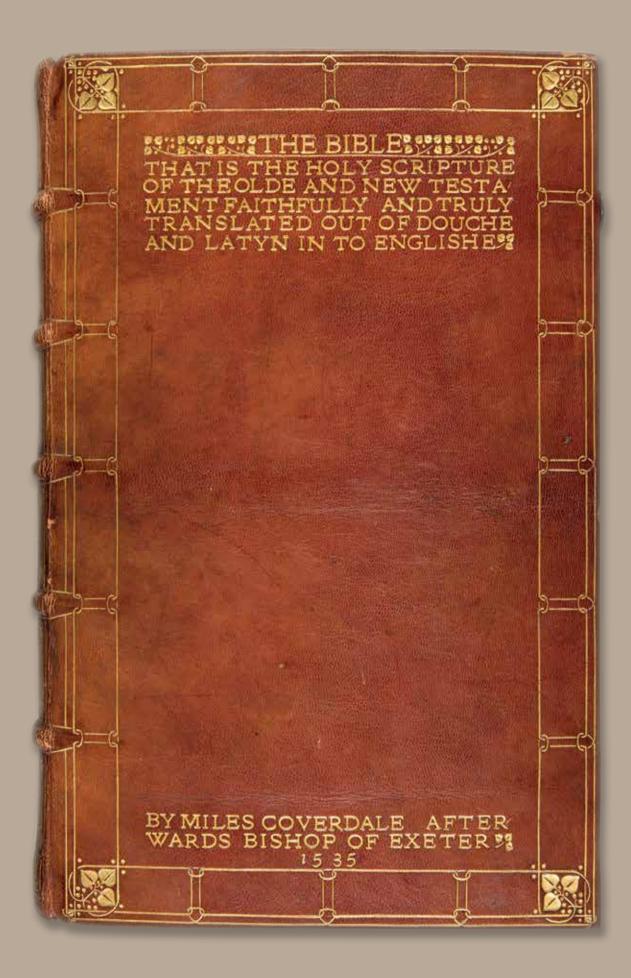
all thynges of nought without ony matere lyenge befoze. And all thefe fayd thynges create conteyned in foure thynges the whiche ben cuen That is to fage of one tynie a of one acge in the whiche flyncth & ryght louerayne puyflaunce of the creatu re/The fayo foure thynges ben the Imperpal nature angelyque /p ma

tere of the foure elementes and the tyme. And that is none other thyn ge but the worke of the redempeyou the whiche hath ben made cuermoze before. After foloweth the werke of the dystyncion in & whiche shyneth the fouerapper wy foome of the creas ture / of that the whiche was made in the thre fyrst dayes. for the fyrst Daye god made the lyght. That is to buderftonde a clere cloude apuynae lyght buto the partyes superyours of the worlde of a lytell clette or cle renesluche as men hach accultumed



OPPOSITE: Folio 2 of the first chapter of The arte or crafte to lyve well - an excellent example of type and woodcuts on the same page, from the early period of printing technology.

ABOVE: Detail from the end page of The crafte to lyve well and to dye well. It features the printer's device of Wynkyn de Worde, the printer of this work who inherited Caxton's 'Sun in Spendour' motif.



11 (pages 54-7)

Miles Coverdale and the genesis of the Bible in English

Miles Coverdale, Biblia: the Byble: that is the holy Scripture of the Olde and New Testament / faythfully and truly translated out of Douche and Latyn in to Englyshe. Marburg: Eucharius Cervicornus and Johannes Soter, 1535.

English. [8], xc, cxx, lii, cii, lxxxi [ie lxxxiii], [1], cxiii, [1] leaves, [1] folded leaf of plates, woodcuts, 1 map; 320 mm.

Fine modern binding, signed and dated by Douglas Cockerell 1901, of reddishbrown goat, gold tooled, with frames and ornaments and title in gold on front cover. Five raised bands on spine and two plaited leather clasps.

Provenance: unknown, former owner Thomas Holme, 1680.

S R B 1535 B4



OPPOSITE AND LEFT: Front cover and spine of the 1535 first edition of the Coverdale Bible. This fine example of gold-tooled ornamented and framed goatskin leather binding by Douglas Cockerell possesses a full gilt spine with five raised bands and leather claps, produced in 1901 Miles Coverdale's *Bible* is one of the most important works ever published in the English language. It was produced in the context of a movement towards reform in the England of the 1530s.

The Vulgate, the Latin text of the Bible (*editio vulgata*) most widely used in the West, is largely the work of St Jerome (*c*. 342–420). Following Jerome's translation of the text, Erasmus issued his own edition of the Greek *New Testament* in 1516. The *Novum Instrumentum Omne* of Erasmus is a version of the *New Testament* containing a newly collated Greek text and an updated Latin text of the Vulgate. The work exercised a tremendous influence on the contemporary study of philology, although based on insufficient manuscript sources. Erasmus made himself the focus of attention for systematic biblical scholarship, his *New Testament* exerting a special influence upon the early English Lutherans. Thomas Bilney, who was martyred for his beliefs in 1531, certainly read the work, attracted in the first place by Erasmus's Latin translation rather than theological truth.

Following his refusal to recant at the Diet of Worms in 1521, Martin Luther spent some months in seclusion at the Wartburg, the summer residence of the Elector of Saxony set high in the Thuringian hills. It was here that he completed, in two and a half months, a German translation of the *New Testament*. Luther had two requirements of any such translation: that it be founded on original texts and that it use a form of German that all native speakers could understand. The *September Testament* was finished shortly before 21 September 1522 and 3,000 copies were printed. The text is remarkable for its vitality, bringing the *New Testament* to life in idiomatic German.

William Tyndale was responsible for producing the first printed English translation of the *New Testament*. Like Erasmus, Tyndale translated directly from the original Hebrew and Greek. Production of the work began at Cologne in 1525, but, following attacks by the authorities, printing activities were moved up river to Worms. Six thousand copies of the *New Testament* from Worms were printed, to be sold for two shillings each. When the text first arrived in England, it was attacked by William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury, Cuthbert Tunstall, bishop of London, and Thomas More.

Miles Coverdale was responsible for the first full translation of the Bible into English, a work published in 1535 and printed on the continent of Europe, probably at Cologne or Marburg. Coverdale did not translate directly from Hebrew or Greek, but used a number of sources. It is most heavily based on Leo Jud's and Ulrich Zwingli's Swiss-German version of 1524/29 and the Latin of Pagninus of 1528. He also used Luther's German text, the Vulgate and the work of Tyndale. Following Tyndale, for example, the word 'church' was translated into English as 'congregation', removing any possible allusion to the hierarchy of the late medieval Roman Church. Professor David Daniell, Emeritus Professor of English at UCL, has suggested that Coverdale's Bible was probably printed in Antwerp by Martin de Keyser, with sponsorship from Jacob Van Meteren, an Antwerp merchant trading with England.

In England, Thomas Matthew's Bible arrived from the Low Countries in August 1537, a year after Tyndale had been executed as a heretic outside Brussels. Only the first five books of the Old Testament, the Pentateuch, had appeared in print. John Rogers rescued Tyndale's translations of



RIGHT: A woodcut depiction of St Mark, from the beginning of the Gospel of St Mark in the Coverdale Bible (fol. xvi).

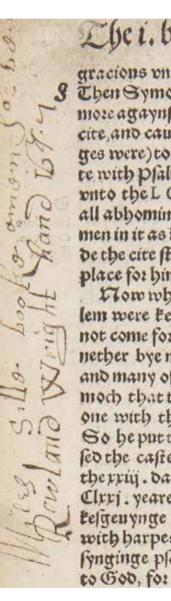
> Joshua-II Chronicles and he also used Coverdale's translation of the second half of the Old Testament. The New Testament was from Tyndale's revision of 1534. Using all these texts, Rogers produced a complete translation of the Bible, issued under the pseudonym of Thomas Matthew and printed at Antwerp.

> On 4 August 1537 archbishop Thomas Cranmer sent Thomas Cromwell a copy of this Bible. Both Cromwell and Cranmer were keen to see the English Bible available in every parish in England. It was not possible to reprint Coverdale's Bible as, not being from the original languages, this was seen as insufficient. Cromwell therefore authorised a revision of the Matthew Bible to be undertaken in Paris, with Coverdale being responsible for the revision. Cromwell's original 1536 Injunctions to the English Church contained no stipulation concerning the use of the English Bible. They could not have done, as Coverdale's 1535 Bible was not officially licensed. The appearance of the Matthew Bible changed that, with later copies of the 1536 Injunctions indeed stipulating the provision of an English Bible.

In his 1538 set of Injunctions, Cromwell certainly required that a Bible of the largest volume in English be set up in every parish church by Christmas 1538. However, work in Paris on the revision of the Matthew Bible did not proceed apace. The French authorities turned hostile (egged on by English adversaries) and all the bound copies printed in France were burned. Fresh printing then began in London and, supplemented by copies from France, the Great Bible was ready by April 1539, although no copy was available before November. Thomas Cranmer wrote an important *Preface* to the April 1540 edition commending the reading of Scripture in the common tongue.

UCL's copy of Coverdale's Bible of 1535 is not perfect. It lacks the title page and preliminary matter before the list of the books of the Apocrypha and New Testament. Also missing is all text after folio lxxviii of the New Testament (II Cor. ch. III) except for a fragment of the last page, bearing

BELOW: Detail (left) and page (right) from the Book of the Machabees, Chapter XIII, showing the inscription of Rowland Wright, 1649, a possible former owner.



on the recto a part of the Book of Revelation and on the verso part of the Colophon, with date MDXXXV. The volume has been severely cropped. but there is an Inscription on the verso of folio XC [1st count] which reads 'Thomas Holme his own Booke Anno Domini 1680' and gives a clue to previous ownership. Many annotations and drawings throughout, including recipes, sketches, notes on family history etc, also make this copy unique.

The exact edition is uncertain because the volume is so damaged. However, it is recorded in the Short Title Catalogue (2nd ed), 2063.3?, STC (2nd ed), 2063? and Darlow & Moule (rev. 1968), 18. The place of publication could be Antwerp or Southwark, with the work printed by Martin de Keyser and J Nicolson. Other clues of note are the Creation Date, which is M.D.XXXV. [1535 (4 October)], given in the colophon, and the Dedication present in this copy: 'Dedicated to King Henry VIII, and preceded by "A prologe: Myles Couerdale vnto the Christian reader". PAUL AYRIS

The i. bote of the HDadbabees,

rracions vaco vo, and we fhal bo & feruyce. Chen Bymon for very pice, wolbe fight nocire, and caufed the boules (whenin the yma nes recre) to be cleated 1 and fo carred the ci re with plaimes of prayle, geninge chantes unto the LOR DE. Somber he hab cafe all abhominación out of the cite, be fet foch all abgeminations out of the care, be let bed men in it as Bepter the lawe of Gob, and ma-be the cire freenge, and builbed a breelinge place for humilf. Dress when they in the cafful at Jerufa-

fam were Peper fo firately, that they could that the fame of his meifines mat forten noe come forth mer into commer, and might with the code of 9 weather. Set te mare a netber beenerfell : they more very bunnitie and many of chem familheb to brath]n fo men many or com princed to doing . mis mach those they belonging Gymou cole at one with them, which be granned them. Go he carlell from felthyorif, . and the fib the carlell from felthyorif, and the therrig, baye of the ficendemoneth unde Clery, yeare they entreb in toit wirhtbatiwith harpes, crowbes , cymbals, and luteo, fynginge platnes and fonges of pusyle un-to Gob, for that the greate enemy of Ifael And Symon orbeneb that the fame baye

And Synten econy years in glabueije and huloe be repre enery years in glabueije and made fironge ebe byll of ebe comple that reas bejyee the caffell, where he bwele him felf meb his company. Symon allo perceaman of annea, made him appare of all methyladas y loantha he from the borne of later, relich ther has marche the hoofies, and canfo hum so breel as

The XIII. Chapter,

ET the Clerif, yeare gathered Pynge Demetrus his booft, and brparsed vento Illebia, ro gere bim beipe for ro nghe agaynfi Eriphen. Lion mben Arfaces the tynge of perfia and tricbia ber-be, that Demetrins was entreb within his berbere ihr finte eine of bis paynees to talle bim alyne, and to bryage bim unrohim. So be mente and fleuer Demetrins booff, tote binfelfe, breught him to Arfaces, which Bepre bim in marbe, And all the londe of Juba mas inreft fo lenge as Gymen lyncb: be be fourberbe mealth of bis people, therne pore they glab to have him featheir in rano to bo him worthips all ways.

fer and te bo him meifinte all vaye. Symon reamerbe ere of Joppa alle for in basen reame, and made ir an intranne in to the Jico of the fire, die margeb the ber ers of his people, and coquered them made

The ruy. Chap.

losbes fe gasbereb op mary of the peo ple chat mere prejeners : be hatthe bon of Giaya, Dechiura and the caful, nine clenico from fylchines, and they that religito bim : Storbar bis grounde in peace, the londe of) abe trees gaue their force and these elbers fat all in subgrace, and take the syce for the receive of the losts the no-gemen put on workpipe and harmfit mos them. de promibeb wirayles forthe seas. and made goodiy fironge bobes of the cetherow out the loube, and]itati of mynth and ioye. iEnerymä fat unber bis oper z fymme

and there was no man to frage then arent Chere roas none in g lenbere finte an mi them, for then the finges mere belped theje that rottein abee hte people, he was bilimme tofe + limits te: as for foch as mere mgobly an mite be tobe the amaye. Se firep 9 Sancarry created the bely welfels of the senses

When & Kono gorten morte, y Jenathas was beit der were rinte forg. Zint n beuthes brite 9 men bie beerber was mate ber pel nie ficabe, and bero he had reeme theinte a ga yneth the cities in in they merement

And thes is the copy of the later, the C the Sparciano fent: Ebe Senatura and tel'ens of Bparta feibe gen 9 greate prefi to the elten, padies then people of the Jewes ther borto uter ibatingeure that were feme untes per certifieb pe of youre merforpe, bene pobifierens wealthime mert glabeften minge, and hane watten the earacte wit theyfpatte before the ce mamely, that Tim done, and Manipa une the olde fruit frie un this the people confe be be bonceably in py of their earante foutre bes. memory suco the Bp we foulde fente a copy mon the greate preft.

The art of practising Judaism in the 16th century

Italian Mahzor

Hebrew. Parchment manuscript, written in Italy, early 16th century. 392 leaves. $172 \times 134 \times 70$ mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the library of F D Mocatta, 1906.

MS MOCATTA 2

The Mocatta *Mahzor* is the second most highly-prized Jewish item, after the Haggadah (p.26), in UCL Library Services. It is a richly illuminated festival prayer book for the whole year according to the Italian rite, including some additional prayers and ceremonies. The *Mahzor* is beautifully executed in fine Hebrew script, with the superscriptions and initial words painted in gold. Possibly dating from around 1400, but generally recorded as early 16th century, the manuscript is in immaculate condition. The title page is particularly exquisite, featuring gold and a variety of other colours such as red, blue, black and green. It shows the coat of arms of a Kohen (priest) at the bottom of the page, depicting the blessing given by the priest (or *Kohen*) in certain Jewish prayer rituals.

Apart from its intrinsic artistic merit, this *Mahzor* has a unique history. Censorship of Jewish books was undertaken on a large scale in Italy, with individuals appointed by the Inquisition from the 13th century, and the tell-tale signatures of four censors appear on the last two leaves. The earliest is that of Jacob Geraldino, dated 1555; the others are Caesar Bellicosus (undated), Camillo Jaghel, 1619, and Antonio Franc Enrique, 1688.

BELOW: Highly stylised intricate pattern detail from the Italian *Mahzor*, early 16th century, with gold-painted initials (fols. 69v–70r).

RIGHT: Title page of the *Mahzor*. Exquisitely executed with a variety of colours, it features the coat of arms of a priest or *Kohen* (centre, top).





Islamic art in the 15th century

Fragment of the Holy Qur'an

Arabic. Illuminated parchment manuscript fragment, written probably in Syria or Egypt, probably 16th century. 8 leaves, in modern board covers. 380×270 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the library of F D Mocatta, 1906.

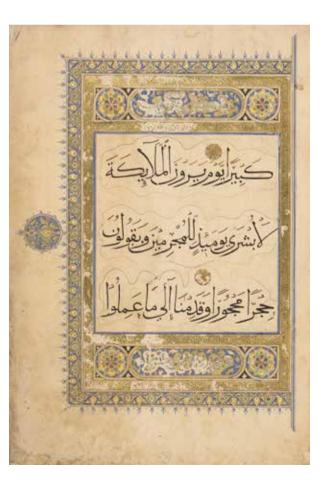
MS MOCATTA 20

Mocatta was an accomplished scholar in his own right and this exquisitely crafted fragment, one of the many religious texts accumulated by him, is a valued part of UCL's small Mocatta manuscipts collection. This short fragment is written in the Muhaqqaq script, one of the six main types of calligraphic script in Arabic. The Arabic word *muhaqqaq* means 'consummate' or 'clear', and originally was used to denote any accomplished piece of calligraphy.

Often used to copy *masahif* (singular *mushaf*), meaning loose sheets of Qur'an texts, this majestic type of script was considered one of the most beautiful, as well as one of the most difficult to execute well. The script saw its greatest use in the Mameluk era (1250–1516/1517).

The fragment contains part of the 19th section of the Qur'an and may date from the late Mameluk period in the 14th and 15th centuries; the style is typical for the time and place. Small roundels mark the end of the verse, and larger ones occur at the end of every fifth verse, the largest at every tenth verse. The fragment covers *Sūra* [chapter] xxv, verse 23 to the beginning of verse 63, with the text beginning on folio 1 verso; it has a decorative first opening, and the bottom border states that it is part 19 of 30. The name Abu Sa'id can just be recognised from a partially erased note on folio 1 recto – possibly the name of the patron who commissioned the work, or the person to whom it was originally donated.

It is very rare for complete 30 verse sets to have survived from this period. These eight leaves bear the signs of heavy usage and of being moved from place to place, but the gold illuminations are as fresh as ever.





RIGHT: Second page of the text of verse 23 of Sura [chapter] xxv of the 16th-century manuscript fragment of the Holy Qur'an (fol. 2r).

OPPOSITE: Penultimate page of the Qur'an fragment, illustrating the highly accomplished Muhaqqaq script commonly in use in the Mameluk period (1250–1517) (fol. 6r).

A very rare medieval astronomical text

Johannes De Sacrobosco, *Tractatus de Sphera* and other tracts

Latin. Parchment manuscript volume written in Italy, early 14th century. 33 leaves. 217×162 mm.

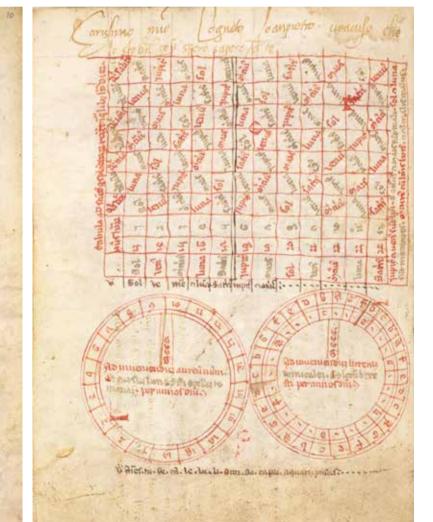
Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

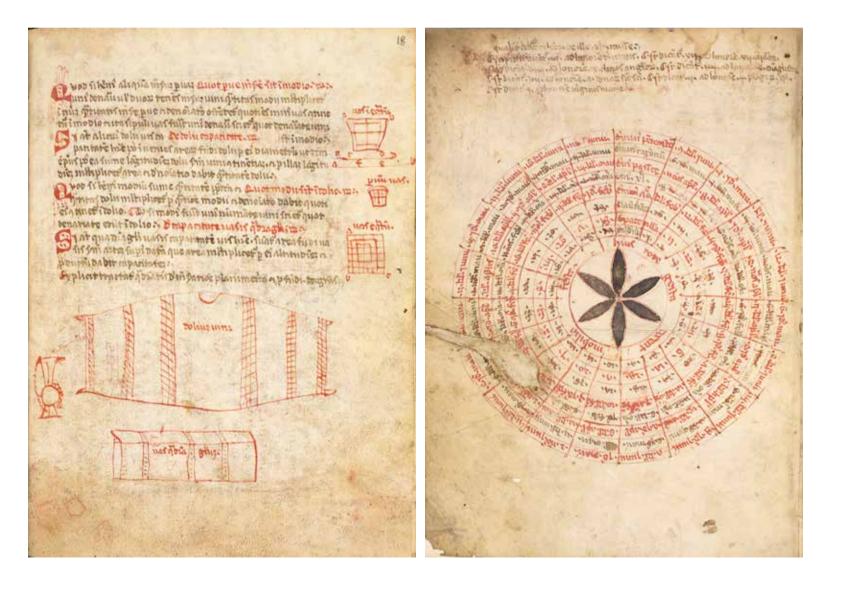
MS LAT 15

The *Tractatus de Sphera*, composed around 1233, one of the greatest scientific textbooks of the 13th century, formed the fundamental work on astronomy in the medieval period. Based on Ptolemaic principles, it discusses the terrestrial globe, the rising and setting of stars, and the orbs and movements of the planets. Manuscripts of the mathematician and astronomer Johannes de Sacrobosco (also known as John of Hollywood) circulated throughout the Middle Ages, but very little is known about the author; he is thought to have been born in Yorkshire, settling in Paris around 1220. Sacrobosco's other great text is the *Algorismus* or *Tractatus de Arte Numerandi*, a textbook on arithmetic. It uses Arabic numerals in the text, which contributed significantly to their adoption by the modern world in place of roman numerals. According to the census undertaken by

LEFT TO RIGHT: From the early 14th-century Latin manuscript of Sacrobosco's *Tractatus de Sphera*, showing the earth at the centre of the universe (fol. 10r): astronomical texts, with lunar and solar tables (fols. 18r and 18v); title page (verso).

Answer, I. if meme men mi é a physite de de centre of me de the service and the service and the service of contrained for the service and the service of the service de the service and the service of the service and the service of the service de the service of the service o





Seymour De Ricci (1881–1942), only three 14th-century copies of these two texts have been recorded.

The UCL manuscript is a palimpsest, the erased text still visible on some of the leaves. The upper texts, which consist of the *Tractatus de Sphera* (fols. 2r–10v), the *Tractatus algorismi* (fols. 11r–16r), *De lapidibus* (fol. 16r), *De Geometria* (fol. 16v) and others, are written continuously, in various minuscule hands of the 14th century, in inks of various tints, and rubricated. Headings and paragraph marks are in red, with diagrams accompanying the text in red, or red and black. Other interesting features are a list of the titles in Latin on the first folio, with an entry in another hand dated 1383. Below this also appear the date 1340 and the identity of a possible former owner, A S Dawes, dated March 1782, at the base.

First printed edition of Euclid's *Elements*

Euclid of Megara, Elementa geometriae

Latin. Translated by Adelard of Bath. edited with a commentary by Giovanni Campano Novarese. Venice: Erhard Ratdolt [1st edition]. 25 May 1482. 137 ff: woodcuts, diagrams. 230×190 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

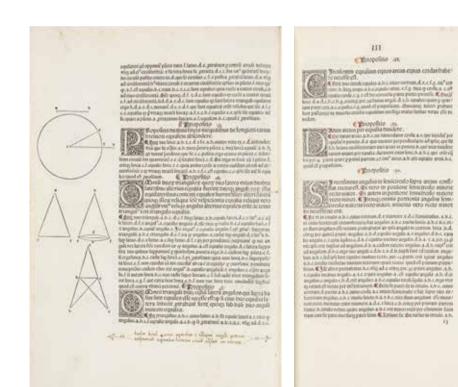
INCUNABULA OUARTO 5a

The first printing of one of the most important texts from the Middle Ages, and one of the very earliest mathematical works to be printed, posed a challenge to the new technology, requiring ingenuity, skill and innovation to replicate the all-important diagrams. Erhard Ratdolt (1447?–1527/8), who printed works in Augsburg, his birthplace, and in Venice succeeded spectacularly, and this first edition is the result – a true masterpiece of early printing technique.

The first printing to use colours and and a title page, this 1482 edition of Euclid's *Elementa* is technically brilliant in integrating the diagrams with the text. The inclusion of woodcuts and other design flourishes, such as the use of red in the headings and paragraph marks, as well as underlinings, all combine to make this intrinsically technical work both a joy and an immensely practical tool to own.

This work forms part of the Graves Library (p.13), in which the works of the ancient Greek mathematician Euclid form a separately identified group – an important collection of over 400 volumes. Among them are 83 of the editions of works by Euclid printed before 1640, including this editio princeps, published by Erhard Ratdolt at Venice in 1482, and many other first editions of translations. The most notable are the first translations of Euclid into any modern language: Italian (1543), German (1562), French (1564), English (John Day's edition, with John Dee's preface of 1570) and Arabic (1594). Graves complemented these very early, priceless editions with later translations into Turkish, Chinese, Persian, Hebrew, Finnish and other languages, added to by the Library well into the 20th century.

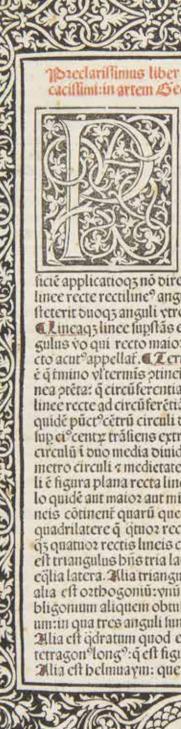
Adelard of Bath (c. 1080–1152) was a 12th-century English natural philosopher. He made the first full translation of Euclid's *Elements* from an Arabic translation into Latin.



FAR LEFT: Section from Book 1 of the first printing of Euclid's Elements in 1482, showing propositions relating to triangles. The heading at the bottom of the page, Proposition 5, is misplaced (fol. 2v).

LEFT: Propositions 28-30 from the 'Theory of Circles' in Euclid's work (unnumbered page). Printing technology had advanced by this stage to enable images to be integrated with the printed text, instead of being added afterwards.

OPPOSITE: Lavishly ornamented opening page of the Ratdolt edition of Euclid's *Elements*, 1482. The 'P' for 'Punctus' (point), in a decorated framed background, launches the great work.



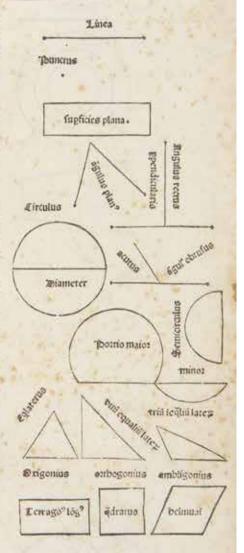




Szeclariffinnis liber elementozum Euclidis peripi/ caciflimi:in artem Beometric incipit quafoeliciflime:

Uncus elt cuins ps no elt. Línea elt logitudo fine latitudine cui9 quide er/ tremitates fr duo púcta. E Linea recta é ab vno púcto ad aliú bzeuillima ertě/ lio i extremitates fuas vtrugseor reci piens. Dupficies e q logundine a lati tudine tri b3:cui termi quide fut linee. Conplicies plana é ab vna linea ad a/ há extélio i extremitates has recipiés CAngulus planus e ouaru lincaru al/ ternus practus: quay expâsio e lup sup/ ficie applicatiogs no birecta. C Duádo ant anguinm prinet one lince recte rectilineº angulus noiar. . In recta linca lup recta fleterit buogsanguli vtrobigs fuerit egles:coz vtergsrectorit Lincaq3lince fupftas ei cui tupftat ppendicularis vocar. Can sulus vo qui recto maioz é obtufus dicit. . Ingul vo minoz re cto acut°appellaf. CTermin°é qo vniulcuulq3 huis é. Cfigura é gimino vitermis priner. CEircul°é figura plana vna odem li/ nea ptéta: q circuferentia noiaf:in cuiºmedio puctºe : a quo oco linee recte ad circuferetia excutes fibilinices fut conales. Et bic quide puct cetru circuli oi. @ Diameter circuli e linca recta que lup el°centz tráliens extremitatelos luas circuferétie applicans circului i ono media dinidit. & Demicirculus é figura plana dia/ metro circuli 7 medietate circuferentic ptenta. Doztio circu/ li é figura plana recta linea a parte circuferêne pteta: lemicircu/ lo quidé ant maioz aut minoz. CRectilinec figure fut q rectis li/ neis connent quaru queda trilatere q trib rectis lineis: queda quadrilatere q otnoz rectis lincis. qda mitilatere que pluribus 65 quatuoz rectis lineis continent. @ figurarű trilaterarú:alia eft triangulus bus tria latera conalia. Alua triangulus ono bus colia latera. Alia triangulus triù inequalium lateri. Daz iteri alia eft oztbogoniú: vnú li rectum angulum babens. Alia é am bligonum aliquem obmium angulum babens. Alia eft origoni um:in qua tres anguli funt acuti. @ Siguraru aute quadrilateraz Ilia eft adratum quod eft coulateru atos rectangulu. Mia eit tetragon long?: geft figura rectaugula : led couilatera non eft. Ilia eft belmuaym: que eft cquilatera : fed rectangula non eft.

De principijo p (c notis: z pmo de diffini/ tionibus carandem.





An early printed herbal

Anonymous, Herbarius latinus: Herbarius seu de virtutibus herbarum. Passau: Johann Petri, 1485.

Latin. 174 leaves. Coloured woodcuts. 215×145 mm.

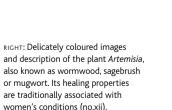
Provenance: deposited with the Library of the Hertfordshire Natural History Society and Field Club. 1935.

INCUNABULA 2S

This work, such a valuable and popular pharmacopoeia that it went through a number of editions, is known under many titles, for example Herbarius in Latino, Aggregator in simplicibus, Herbarius Moguntinus and Herbarius Patavinus. It was first published as a small quarto in 1484 by Peter Scoeffer in Mainz. Other early editions and translations appeared in Bavaria, the Netherlands, Italy and France, still using the same plants that were native to Germany. Among the most familiar are garlic, basil, camomile, ivy, gentian, lily, marjoram and mandrake. Rarer plants are also featured, such as artemisia or mugwort, a plant used in the past to treat female problems and illnesses.

The purpose of the work was entirely practical. It served as a domestic manual, in case of accidents or illnesses and other misfortunes – another traditional use of mugwort was to keep demons away from the home. The illustrations are stylised, simple and full of charm, with names printed clearly in capital letters, so that the plants could be easily identified by, and accessible to, a barely literate public. In UCL's copy the woodcuts are crudely coloured by hand, and the title page and first 'chapter' are missing, but it is a charming work nevertheless. All the initials are rubricated and it contains a manuscript index at the back, along with some manuscript notes.

Like many medieval herbals, the work is anonymous, consisting of a compilation from the works of a number of medieval writers and some classical and Arab authors. Most of the authorities quoted wrote before 1300 and no featured author is later than the mid-14th century, which suggests that there was a previous manuscript edition.



OPPOSITE: The Mandrake plant, Mandragora in Latin, features as no. cxiiii. The older Arab authority on plants, Avicenna, is referenced in the second line

Arthimefia Arthunefia eft berba calipa 7 ficea in terco fm pla-

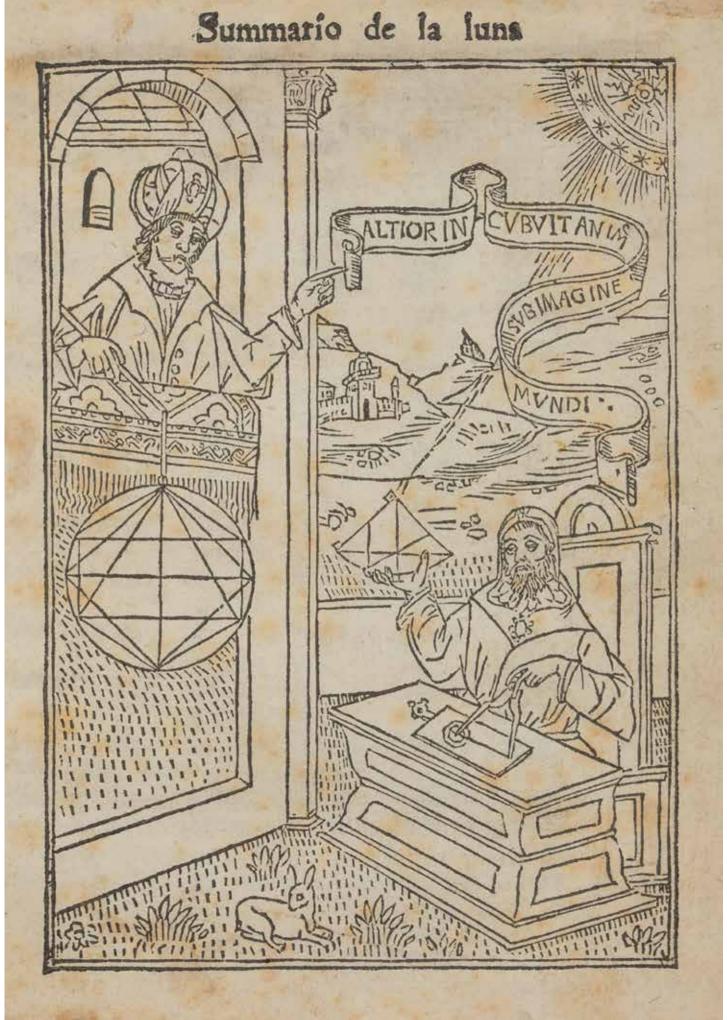
Beifos

tearin.7 vicitur mater berbay.cuius folia funt maio rio efficacie precipue virioa q ericcata . Arthunelia e apitina valoe ioco vain opilationibo fplenio 2 epa / no er caula frigioa.fiat occocto cius 2 lcolopenone 7 pari abfin.cu vino 7 sucro pulcorata . Jocin valet in yctericia vicio fplenis cui avoatur paru flog.cen tauree. Et reliouum oc berbio relictu applicetur regi om fplenis repipe, boc ipem valebit ao fplenis tumo rem. Item balneum factum er aqua pecocrionis



ØJandragora Al Saudragora est frigida et bumida in tercio gradu scom Aluicennam. sed scom Bandecta est frigida in tercio et est in ea cum boc caliditas pauca sed in po mis mandragore est bumiditas et sprer banc causas inducut suber. id est sommum pfundum sed corter ei radicis est frigidus multum et cum boc desiccat. Et qui er ista radice erbibet alicui inpotu des i cibo cum pac icidit sumés ca i subet. i. som vel i cibo cum

vilwurt3



17

A very rare book of lunar tables

Bernat de Granollachs, *Lunarium ab anno 1490 ad annum 1550. Summario de la luna*

Venice: Guilelmus Anima Mia, Tridenensis, c. 1489–90. Latin. 31 leaves, un-numbered; woodcut; 180×140 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

INCUNABULA 5 sss

		Die.	Hore.	Puncti.
and the second	Plena	ilii.	х.	In.
Zenaro	C La uolta	xix	xxii.	
ebraro	Plena	III.	UII.	xxxy.
ebraro	Lauolta	xvill.	viii.	xxviff
Marzo	Plena	III.	axii.	xlvii.
1141 40	La nolta	xyiii.	xyil.	XXXVI4
Aprile	Plena .	11.	xvi.	xii.
1	Lauolta.	хуй*	ü.,	- 20.19.0
Aagío	Plena	11.	vit.	xxxil ₄
in Bro	Laucha	xyi.	Χ.	Wit.
A	Piena	xxxit	XX.	xiviila
Zugno	C La uolta	xilli.	xix.	xxil.
nalia	Plena	xxx. xiiii.	vii.	xL
uglio	OC La colta Plena	xini.	VI.	lis
gufto ,	- La uolta	xii.	xvil.	xxix.
inguito	Plena	xxylil.		li. xvi.
ctébre ;	Lauolta	xî.		XYL XI.
	Plena	xxyi.	xt.	The second second
ctobre (La uolta	XI.	íi.	xlv:
	Plena	xxvl*	XX.	vila
Jouébre	Lauolta	fr.	xxif.	axit
	Diena	xxiiii.	vi.	xxxiii.
ecebre (Lauolta	fx.	xvi.	xxix.
	Plena	xxiii.	xviil.	xxyt.
na lera eclip una fera ec eratale a c fima a.v.d. MPatica a.vi ore a.vvil.d nira a.vi de mo.i.de au	no i lo mefe de lipfi del luca, Bi Annual hauera, vi e febraro Lo mar ili de aprile. La le le magio, La per e zugno. Corpu reco numero. Se fera inno de bifa	n octobi parte, II. fernar rtedi, de stania a, nthe coli s chrifti i t anno le	e ala uolta e e. i. di. S carnual a. xitif. de mi e a. xxvii. d n.vii de mi	de cra feptua- tra feptua- tra de man trato La sfé e magio la agno flane

The *Lunarium*, or *Lunari* as it was known, of the Barcelona-born Bernat de Granollachs (*c*. 1400–87) was a bestselling work of astronomical literature in the first decades of early printing. It was first published most probably in 1485, in Catalan as well as in Latin. The Catalan edition is considered to be the *editio princeps*, of which only one copy survives, in the Biblioteca de Catalunya in Barcelona. UCL's copy of De Granollachs' work is the Library's second rarest book after its Milton first edition (p.130) – it is one of only three recorded copies in the world, the other two being in Italy.

This well-preserved book sets out the phases of the moon, giving all the details of the month, day, hours and minutes for the new and full moons from 1485 to 1550 on a yearly basis. Each page covers one year, beginning in January, and supplies information on the dates of Easter, Corpus Christi and other moveable feasts in the Christian liturgical calendar. The *Lunari*, as it was known, also specifies the golden number and the dominical letter of that year, as well the time and magnitude of 70 eclipses visible at the latitude of Barcelona (31 solar eclipses and 39 lunar ones).

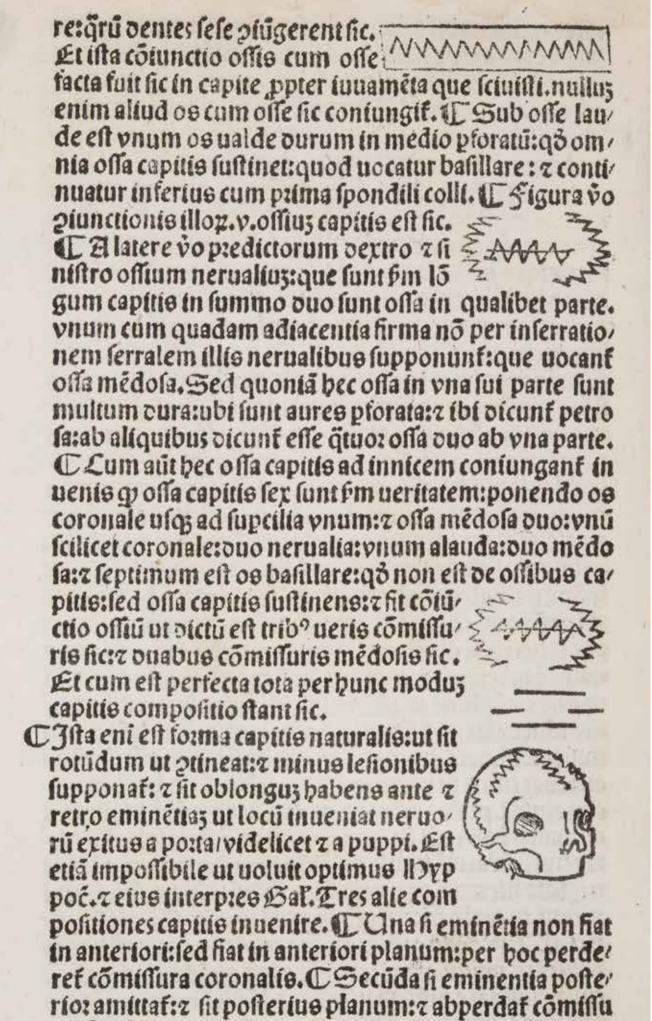
Readers were probably not only astronomers, but also those looking for an easy and accurate way to determine the dates of Christian liturgical feasts, or those simply curious about astonomical phenomena. The *Lunari* was a useful and celebrated book for those with no special interest or training in astronomy, but was also an important work for those who had some knowledge. The solar eclipse of 16 March 1485 is recorded, for instance, as is the lunar eclipse of 25 August of the same year. UCL's copy has a number of manuscript corrections and scored-out inscriptions, which speaks of its previous owners, and contains the full-page woodcut at the front, which is absolutely charming. The fine vellum binding from the 19th century, probably added by Graves, adds to its appeal, with its gilt ruling, ornaments and edges.

Some details of De Granollachs' life are known. His uncle became the first chancellor at the University of Barcelona in 1481, and Bernat first studied medicine there. After gaining his master's degree at Montpellier in 1440, De Granollachs joined the faculty of the University of Barcelona and became active in public affairs. He spent some time in jail on alleged bribery charges, but by 1471 was re-elected to the municipal council. Although the date of his death is not accurately known, it is usually taken as 1487, thus making the *Lunari* a work of De Granollachs' middle age.

The *Lunari* is not a long work, which made its transmission across Europe all the wider. It went into 60 editions within 40 years, mostly in Italy, but also in Spain and France. Sacrobosco's *Tractatus de Sphera*, of which UCL holds an early 14th-century manuscript copy (p.62), was one of the other major incunabula works of astronomy of the time. The Library also possesses no fewer than eight incunabula of treatises of Sacrobosco.

OPPOSITE: This charming, full-page woodcut forms the title page of De Granollachs' *Lunarium*, printed *c*. 1489–90.

LEFT: The phases of the moon given in detail for the year 1520, from the *Lunarium* (unnumbered page).



70

The standard medieval manual of surgery Guy de Chauliac, Cyrurgia [with other medical tracts]. Venice: Simon de Luere, 23 December 1499. Latin. 269, [1] leaves; small woodcuts. 270×190 mm. Provenance: given by Sir John Tweedy, 1924. INCUNABULA QUARTO 5rrr Tractatue.II. Eum Dei! Etfi Slucro Giucro Ellii coniderat

The *Chirurgia Magna*, or *Cyrurgia*, was the most important and influential medieval manual of surgery, illustrated with woodcuts of surgical instruments. Its author, Guy de Chauliac (*c*. 1300–68), was the most famous surgeon of the Middle Ages. He had studied medicine at the universities of Toulouse, Montpellier and Bologna, becoming a Magister in 1325, and rose to the position of personal physician to the Avignon Popes Clement VII (1342–52), Innocent VI (1352–62) and Urban V (1362–70).

De Chauliac's chief work was the *Inventorium sive collectorium in parte chirurgicale medicine*, usually referred to simply as *Chirurgia* or *Chirurgia Magna*, completed in 1363. The text went through numerous editions and was translated into Provençal, French, English, Dutch, Italian and Hebrew. Regarded as the standard surgical text of its age, it was frequently found in manuscript form before its first printed publication in 1478, and continued to be used until at least the 17th century.

The prologue is a fascinating essay on the general facts that de Chauliac thought every surgeon should know about the liberal arts, diet, surgical instruments and the manner of conducting an operation. It also gives a brief history of medicine and surgery. He urged surgeons to study anatomy, though his own knowledge of this subject seems to have been sketchy. De Chauliac was a teacher rather than a scientist, and probably represents an accurate picture of the medical knowledge of his time.

This fascinating work also contains nine medical texts by eminent medieval writers, including Roger of Palermo, Chancellor of the University of Montpellier (*Practica*, folios 147r–170v), his pupil Roland of Parma (*Libellus de Cyrurgia*, folios 135r–146v) and Lanfranc of Milan (*Parva Cyrurgia*, folios 171r–175v), who formed a college of surgeons in Paris in the 13th century. A previous owner of UCL's copy is Marcus Beck, a distinguished surgeon who held various posts at University College Hospital from 1863 until his death in 1893.

OPPOSITE: Detail from Guy de Chauliac's *Cyrurgia*, 1499. The work integrated text and woodcuts on the same page to aid the book's user in treating head wounds – an unusual feature for the time (fol.183v).

LEFT: A section on surgical instruments used for treating head wounds, with woodcut images, from Guy de Chauliac's *Cyrurqia*, 1499 (fol. 184v).

BELOW: Detail from the title page of the 1499 *Cyrurgia*, listing the other writers whose works also appear.

Lyrurgia Buidonis de cauliaco Be balneis porectants Lyrurgia Buni Ebeodorici Rolandi Rogerii Zanfranci Bertapalie Jefu Idali de oculis Lanamufali de baldac de oculis.

First translation of Vitruvius's De Architectura in Italian

Cesare Cesariano (ed), Di Lucio Vitruvio Pollione De Architectura Libri Dieci traducti del Latino in Vulgare affigurati: Commentati et con mirando ordine Insignitii. Como: Gottardus da Ponte, 1521.

Italian. [8], 183, [1] leaves; woodcuts. 550 × 600 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

S R Folio 1521 V4



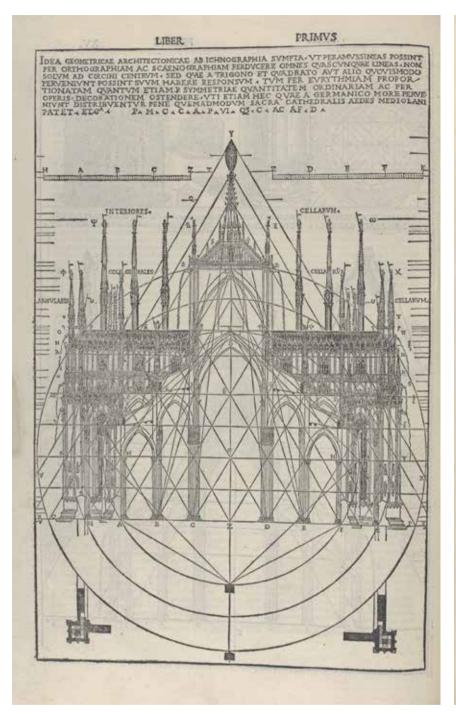
Cesariano's Vitruvius is a showy book. Its claim to fame lies in being the first translation into a modern vernacular language of the only surviving text from antiquity on architecture. For Latin versions of Vitruvius's De Architectura had started to appear in print soon after the development of printing, the first in 1486. The most authoritative of these, collating the various manuscript versions of Vitruvius, was Fra Giocondo's, published in Venice in 1511 (UCL has a copy of the pocket-size octavo edition, published in 1513).

Cesare Cesariano (1475–1543) was an architect and engineer from Milan. He formed part of the humanist circle (including Leonardo da Vinci) that was assembled in the city by its prince, Ludovico Sforza. Cesariano's was not the first attempt to translate Vitruvius into Italian, but the difficulties were such that no one else had completed the task. Obscure points in the text, or confusing terms that Vitruvius had used, had no contemporary equivalents, while the illustrations to which he referred to had been lost in the manuscript copies, if they had ever existed at all. Cesariano's solution was to write an extensive commentary – and he became so carried away that the commentary is more than five times as long as the text. Pretentious and often erroneous – Cesariano was convinced, for example, that Milan's Gothic cathedral was the perfect demonstration of Vitruvius's principles, apparently unaware of the anachronism - the commentary nonetheless successfully cast architecture as a branch of humanistic learning.

He also drew illustrations to explain what Vitruvius was referring to. These in fact are the book's most original feature: Fra Giocondo's edition also had woodcut illustrations, but they were crude and clumsy. Cesariano's, by contrast, are beautiful, composite images that combined all kinds of information about antique architecture within individual plates. Nothing like this had been seen before. While there is certainly much licence in the illustrations, they present classical architecture as an intellectually coherent system, and make it seem rich, sensuous and desirable.

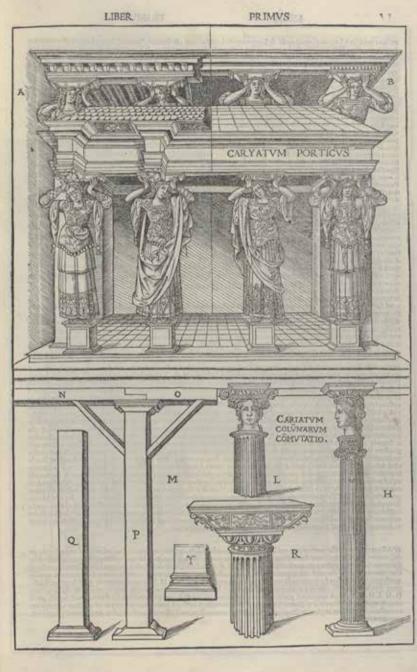
Cesariano had almost completed the translation and commentary by 1513. To publish the book, he went into partnership with two noblemen and two scholars who were to edit the text. He procrastinated, however, and by 1521 had still not finished the last two sections. His partners grew so exasperated that they took matters into their own hands: a publisher in Como printed the book with the partners' own version for the last two sections, and illustrated them with stock images. Yet the final product is a remarkable tribute to the printer's craft in the way it integrates text, commentary and images, wrapping the commentary elegantly around the text.

Cesariano's Vitruvius was not the most influential architecture book of the 16th century – that must be Sebastiano Serlio's *Tutte l'opere* d'architettura et prospetiva, or possibly Andrea Palladio's Quattro libri *dell'architettura* – but it was certainly the most spectacular. The result was less a work of scholarship and more a visual device to position architecture as a liberal art, distant from the building trades – an intellectual pursuit for educated men. Cesariano's translation stands at the beginning of a long tradition of architectural publishing with similar purposes. ADRIAN FORTY



OPPOSITE: A magnificent detail from Di Lucio Vitruvio Pollione De Architectura, translated by Cesare Cesariano and published in 1521 (Book 1, unnumbered page)

ABOVE: Cesariano's anachronistic rendering of the elevation of Milan Cathedral from his Italian translation of Vitruvius's De Architectura, 1521 (Book 1, unnumbered page).



ABOVE: Cesariano's rich, detailed illustrations of classical architectural features were highly original drawings for the period (Book 1, unnumbered page)

Medical treatises from the East

Haly Abbas [Ali ibn-al-'Abbas al Majusi]. *Liber totius medicine necessaria continens* quam sapientissimus Haly filius abbas discipulus AbimeberMmoysi filii Seiar edidit ['*The Complete Medical Art*']... Lugduni: Typis Jacobiniyt, 1523.

Latin. [4] 319 leaves; woodcuts, 200×190 mm.

Provenance: given by Sir John Tweedy, 1924.

S R C 1523 M15

In the 16th century, Persian and Arab authorities in medicine were referred to largely at the same time as the classical medical texts of Hippocrates and Galen. The latter based their theories on the idea of the human body's four humours and the importance of prognostication, which remained dominant until William Harvey's discoveries in the early 17th century (p.102).

Very little is known about Haly Abbas (d. late 10th century), the Persian author of the original text of this work, but the Kämil al-Sinä'ah al Tibbiyyah ('The Complete Medical Art') was an important medical book. It was known as the *al-Maliki*, or *Liber Regius*, in the Latin translation here produced for European consumption at the beginning of the printing age. The work remained the leading treatise of medicine for a hundred years, until displaced in the following century by Avicenna's Canon, which covered the whole range of medicine and consolidated the notion of the balance between internal and external factors in medical diagnosis and treatment.

The Liber Regius consists of 20 treatises on the theory and practice of medicine, giving ten on each. Halv Abbas was in favour of a sensible diet, bathing, exercise and plenty of sleep, advice that has a very modern ring to it. UCL has two copies of this work, the one featured having originally been given to the Medical School Library by Sir John Tweedy and bearing his bookplate. The other (SRC 1523 M1) is a slightly less perfect copy; previously owned by Frederic North, 5th Earl of Guilford, it was sold as part of his library sometime between 1828 and 1835. The front fly leaf bears the signature of James Copland, M D.

Liber

vicerib". Sume gume arabice. cacale. cuiuf@ 3.fex.amili. trittei.leture cuiuf@.r.fpodij.uij. Jaccare tabargedi. ly.cucumer; feis exconati pinean magnan cuiuiq3.vij.medicamia bec trita aduna 4 cribiata cu olco amisdalino of ftepera a melle bilpumato vi molle fiat. com denfas vitreo vale coclear Dabie cu fuerit op? tafine lac oulce poft accipiat.

IDelbe labuci affignatio qo raucedini vile e. Sume lini femie. 3. r. bel be ivue amigo.oulciù purgatan, cuiuiop.iii). hetire.liquif.radicio rafe.s tofe.pinean mas gnap, amışdalap purgatap amarap.amili. gume arabice.cuiulq3.0, bec adunão trita et cribiata medicamina biftépera cúvino cocto fpiffe a vafe codito:cu fuerit opus vtaris.

2 igritie fucci labuci affignatio qo fupfluita noovtile es vilcofitati in pectore. Sue ro biliquif.ltetire.cninfq3.3.amigdalaz amara rüpurgatap.feis feniculi.tmdeatq3 bec trita adunão a cribtata cũ melle biftepa bifpuma to a amigdalino oleo bulci.condenfq3 cu fue rit opus iu modum anellane Dabis cum ifopi Decoctione.

Seminis lint labuci affignatio fic femen frixum et oiligenter tritum cum melle biftempera difpumato.

Bambacistemis tabuel affigna pera. Sume babacio femio medalle amigo. bulcis erconate cumfq3.3.mg. mermegdan li quiritie radicie rafe.v.iii.ouoz vitella. bifq3 adunatia ficcatia tritia a cribiatia cu oleo de ftépera amigdallino s melle difpumato vafe q3 condito inftante vtere necellitate.

Zabucumpuerie vile qo cu mulie * pectot, opponit afpitati . Sume ligr.fucci. hetire penidion optimon gume arab.cui9q3 3.114.feis cuoniop medulle ficcate. 4.becadu nabie trita e cribtata medicamina e cum mel lie tabarzedi iuleb oleogzamigdalino bulci

74

ri findhi vi föro blueriarfi felam linguarfi no ferer falto id gö ab lennabulis pöje nudite alt qö bidters i de eller gabitt älgen erfölf" intels ligert. Jimpegi itage in gaödä ä apad arabes medicine töylentmit ör er regalat jöhnas, gör d fi autid bört latinina redrensiena viinmanis

Daly

maiote beelle fenfi ptem. @Bitera to interp tio calida beptauata fraude nomévefh ances

tia titulike lubriageratifen omeetin ancho interat sinuëtoi liberi politis fuo nole inn lanti. One ve faciline politi e in libit, plogo e in alije multa permili plurib' neeffarta lo-

in allo mutta prerimit planto" accentra lo-cio multo figi otdineo comutão nonulla alid glubit borra o tra obbraso nijel prime er faio addida: 3n q manifette nobio sinuit por ins

terfte potine if feriptore fuille. Quare mag, argueoue eft d cu alteri" libit be lingua t lin

rret ofidentia fen impudélia nefeie

guå målferret pådentia ten impuddia netisio qua till of elabotanera absogaret fibriur påre nö erabatik. Eftene ogin nöbös minle plas enstilbergi file gneceffarna bola öki via libid böt stäfferre änstesi ogi fud elt möbis og ö mer plas angeredinnar sijki, stäla via libid pretäfferre änstesi ogin fud elt möbis og pleåtna ö, ada manipolita luig endindb* ä ä alt er plata put finst i anäbis or fafferant. Etab igtur in übsis nöffri plasti or fafferant. Etab igtur in übsis nöffri plasti or fafferant. Etab istori en ter anäbis ne etabeta of a for alta bis for anabis of eta anäbis ne etabeta alta (s plat i oloppte antopanagubba betinetee bi bisina

ophie archanaiquibus beinceps fi binina derit benignitas exercitatii babime tranf-

bederit benismitae cercitati babim⁶ trans-ferendia ingenificiani a cli bec perferimus et al bificilia ria nobia fits i compission necef farta fant tipe õpenim⁶:vt bia fanuiae pipoli et a arte medicine que ad animi attiment ercele lemită longe alnota fublequătur. Kogamus itag modernos lipobă e ad ea î temet bidis certi befendêdi parată ginnatăs, vr li d d in bilo errafie filia videbimurică fubla arabă ve ritarti filoatemirtea avende d fantă arabă ve

tusse upblernin neu argant, Almith ea ene fenci baldertil aut pper insidia gövinelijs film en silmarn falte nobio betrapere belis nät potient", 435 em aut insidis elabetami aut inberhous.ded nitedia englise egot be alierum indufiria fuas non erabelerunt mus nite rationes.

Effermo fmug ptime ptio Libri copleti arti medicine qui beer regalio bibre optimo bali fiid abbao.bifcipali abimeber ad rege magnó pr cipatne fortimadine babene arre capitula. Cipatoguo labet,

terint nos arguat. + fancta ca que

Sch ad canos

Theorice

oticidă cife fapilnă prepită fa iamonicum cit que preceterio pombus în arte fapientie chi inife puine pagine tellimes quid fapièria effe si a game resume pagine resume nuo accipiume, si à creco puny quid fapièria effe. si à parue en humane vite fuppe dia antir per euro administratione yeu litaree di la qui l'apientifiumo i unicatava eff no follo cuve administratione fequendàs verà no follo cuve administratione fequendàs verà bederálmöt intibilitan fi Banus delem inter bie réne vítribas éy ipolitoitant. Binus delem inter bie réne vítribas éy ipolitoitant. Binus delem inter bie si hol ar őa delem angene angene angene ad pálmil ép by angere cog a fiam carécelie toggi bas na a un als., Coga dippe ví innt cir-cogibbas na a un als., Coga dippe ví innt cir-a qualitate fin pi bieta inter dele delem a serve greueránis bieto eir ca a u oc bie fin úbilitais qualitate fin pi bieta acter. gi be eire eire greueránis bieto eirea a u oc bie fin úbilitais qualitate fin bieto ande di picta inter piece rénetrea qualeton eire ded giotat annu feces rénetrea qualette del effe authi fapièna fit s il bie velle celler finitais à cad fapicenti infirumé-ta del a velle del effe authi fapièna fit s il bie velle celler finitais de cad se giota di picter tie effectivate fapice de ander signification inter-tio effective faultinia cogara é gautima di sepicen-tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara é gautima interiore de anter tie effective faultinia cogara de anteriore de anter evelle conter tie effective faultinia cogara de anteriore de anter evelle conter tie effective faultinis peopige anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis peopige anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de anter de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de cogara de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de cogara de subset evelle conter tie effective faultinis de cogara de subset evelle conter tie e the efficiente finalit. Cellare ein a bene veilegi mue effi helinite öceplig trad⁵. Julius istitut nobis inter fapienti finalinitagi pör effic har, Ju itä da lapiena fatti nö effe annine intakö bepstyöder. nä veile quadid e ein oir er fin bes minie polfe fapienti fapiena effic e vifere-toli ett qin vita bola non influit vib to be ini bö oficif.cellare é ab bec efis polfie finalinita, tisf fattiss in ea 5 ypoatere inneuti. «Sipfe sign falamonich fequene mådarfi nö fila latinam verti arabica gaog linguä iapietie gra rimo
 Cherring funde signa fatti nö effe annine inter efficienti in vita pola non influit vib to be ini bö oficif.cellare é ab bec efis polise finalinita, falamonich fequene mådarfi nö fila latinam verti arabica gaog linguä iapietie gra rimo

meteftatio pocratie s oliorum me octo poutie in vninfeninfe libri fneipr

FAR LEFT: The Complete Book of the Medical Art, here the Latin translation published in 1523, was divided into two large 'books', Theory and Practice. Each was made up of 10 chapters. This detail. from the tenth book of Practice, features recipes for medicine using various herbs and plants (fol. 304v)

LEFT: From the Theory section of The Complete Book of the Medical Art, the 'Incipit', or beginning, of the Prologue. Highlighted in red, top left, it contains a reference to Haly Abbas, bottom right (fol. 5r).

OPPOSITE: The elegantly designed, if slightly flawed, title page of 'The Complete Book of the Medical Art', as this Latin translation, printed in 1523, of an earlier work by Haly Abbas was known.





21 (pages 76–9)

Battlefield surgery techniques: a 16th-century self-help manual

Hans von Gersdorff, Feldtbuch der Wundartzney. Neulich getrucht und gebessert ('Fieldbook of Wound Dressing'). Strassburg: Hans Schotten, 1530.

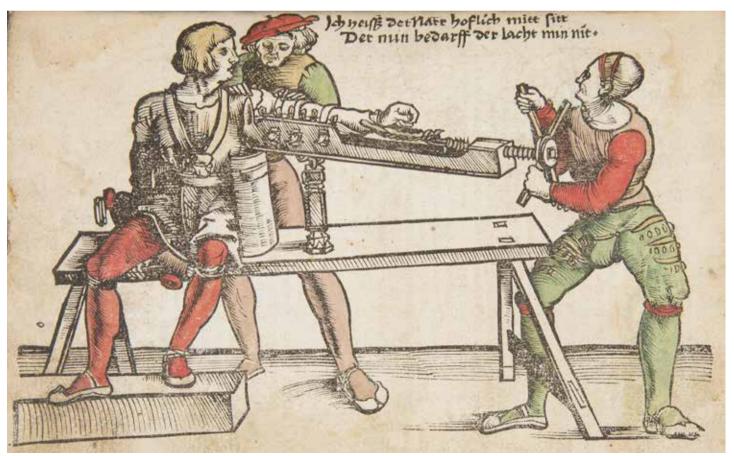
German. [5] 105 folios, 2 folded tables; woodcuts, some coloured. 215×160 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed by Sir John Tweedy, 1924.

S R C 1530 G2

OPPOSITE: This detailed battle scene features a full-page coloured woodcut from the Feldtbuch der Wurdartzney of Hans von Gersdorff, 1530, showing how to treat an arrow wound (unumbered page).

BELOW: Employing a tourniquet, detail from von Gersdorff, Feldtbuch, 1530 (unnumbered page).

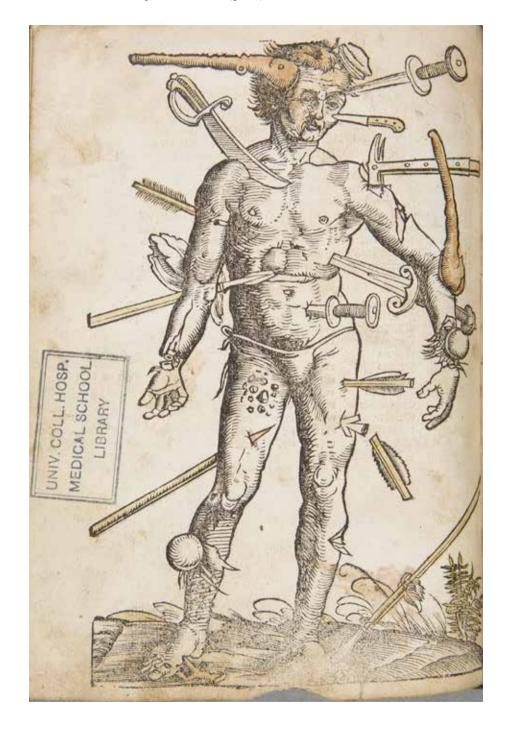


For centuries the main advances in practical medicine were the achievements of the despised, 'unlearned' army doctors and surgeons. Gersdorff (c. 1455–1529) was a practising surgeon who performed over 500 amputations, and this book describes his own experiences, based on his original work in the field. It proved to be so popular a manual that it went through about a dozen editions between the date of first publication (1517) and the early 17th century.

The *Feldtbuch* was widely quoted, referred to and plagiarised as a handbook of military surgery. It was illustrated throughout with woodcuts by Johannes Wechtlin, some hand-tinted and including two large folded plates. The title page of this edition and the second edition of 1526 depicts a battlefield scene. Printed in red and black, the imposition of the red ink may appear rather crude, but it adds to its patina, not to mention the mysterious, dark red stains on several of the pages (perhaps not so mysterious, given the circumstances in which the work was used...). These are probably the best surgical illustrations of the period, and include the first printed depiction of an amputation.

In this collection of instructions in the care and treatment of the wounded, Gersdorff describes the extraction of arrows and bullets in detail, accompanied by illustrations of the probes and of the forceps employed. He also describes the processes of his amputation in great detail: employing a tourniquet to control the bleeding, treating bleeding vessels

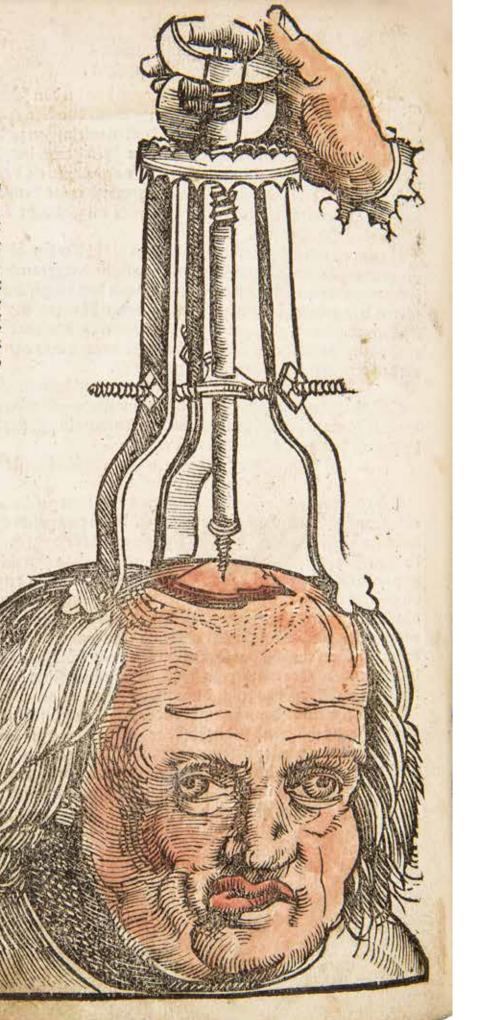
with compression or cauterisation, and covering the stump with a beef or pig bladder. He also mentions a soporific drink for dulling the pain before the operation, and gives its formula. Gersdorff makes no great display of learning and quotes relatively few medical authorities, although he does mention Galen, Albucasis, Avicenna, Haly Abbas (p.74) Roger, Lanfranchi, Mondeville and Guy de Chauliac (p.70).



Das ist dy ander instrument/ond das dyenet mer ob en off das haubt/dann sunst darneben/ oder hindnan. dor umb das es nit bierte gleych hat als dy nechst instrument bye voi verzeychnet. Ond dye net anch wann die hyrnschal ingeschlagenn ist/das man syemit dißem instrumet wid er off schub.

RIGHT: The Wounded Man', a full-page, hand-coloured woodcut illustration from von Gersdorff's *Feldtbuch*, displays a variety of possible wounds.

OPPOSITE: A full-page, hand-coloured woodcut illustration from von Gersdorff's *Feldtbuch*, showing the detailed treatment of a skull injury with contemporary instruments (unnumbered page).



Copernicus – the first publication on a heliocentric universe

Nicolaus Copernicus, De revolutionibus orbium coelestium, Libri VI: Habes in hoc opere *iam recens nato, & aedito, studiose lector, Motus* stellarum, tam fixarum, quam erraticarum, cum ex veteribus, tum etiam ex recentibus observationibus restitutos: \mathcal{O} novis insuper ac admirabilibus hypothesibus ornatos. Habes etiam Tabulas expeditisimas, ex quibus eosdem *ad auodvis tempus auam facillime calculare* poteris. Igitur eme, lege, fruere. Nuremberg: Apud Joh. Petreium, 1543.

Latin. [6] 196 leaves; woodcut initials, tables and diagrams. 270×190 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

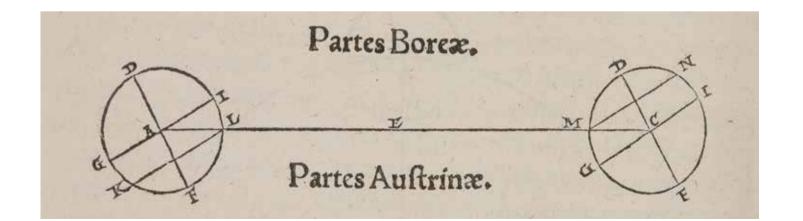
S R C 1543 C6

This first edition of the most famous scientific work of the 16th century is undoubtedly another of UCL Library Services' most treasured possessions. In the 15th century Europeans were beginning to explore the earth's surface, and sea-going navigation relied solely on accurate observation of the heavens. Accuracy for both latitude and longitude was also crucial to successful commerce, but before the invention of the spring-clock the position of the stars was the only tool available. Ptolemy's theory of the geocentric universe, expressed in his Almagest, ruled. Then in 1543 came the publication of a book that turned this theory on its head and rocked the religious establishment: Nicolaus Copernicus's De revolutionibus orbium coelestium (On the revolutions of the celestial spheres).

The Polish astronomer Copernicus (1473–1543) asserted that the earth and planets revolved around the sun; the earth was no longer at the centre of the universe, but merely an orbiting body. His observations were neither entirely original nor especially accurate, but he did inspire debate and laid the path that others, such as Brahe, Kepler and Galileo, would follow. Copernicus's famous text circulated in manuscript for many years before its first publication in 1543. It was immediately condemned by the Catholic Church, forcing the author to recant some of his views.

Many of the threads of Copernicus's theories can actually be traced back to the classical age. In the Egyptian city of Alexandria classical astronomy flourished, with the curators of the city's fabulous library using geometry to measure the size of the earth and its distance from the sun and moon. These ancient astronomers were surprisingly accurate. Eratosthenes's measurement of the circumference of the earth was only about 50 miles out, while Hipparchus's determination of the distance from the earth to the moon was out by no more than 5 per cent. The culmination of the Alexandrian system was Ptolemy's *Almagest*; first published about AD 150, it ruled supreme for more than a thousand years. In Ptolemy's universe the earth was at the centre with the sun, moon, stars and planets its acolytes, moving around the earth in perfect circles. The scheme had great religious appeal and was officially approved by the Church.

We tend to think nowadays that *De revolutionibus orbium coelestium* caused a huge furore on publication, but in truth it did not. The medieval view of the universe was, literally, earth-centred, with all the heavenly bodies believed to rotate around the earth in a neat, circular fashion. The

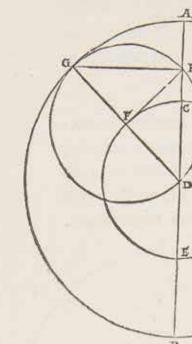


NICOLAI SIGNORVM STEL	LARV	MOVE DE	REVOLVTION	VM LIB	. 11. 47
SIGNOR VI SILL	ILCA E	TPRIMO	BOREAE PLAGAE.		
SCRIPTIO CANONICA, ET PRIMO quæsunt Septentrionalis plagæ.			Formæ stellarum.	Lõgit,	Latit.
Formæ ítellarum	Lõgitu	Latie	VRSAE MAIORIS &C.	partes.	partesmagnitu
L OI IIIICE CONTRACTOR	dinis	tudinis	Quae in finifira cauitate.	115 0	35 4 4 25 1 3
VRSAE MINORIS SI VE CYNOSVRAE.	partes.	partes magnitudo	Duarű q in pede dextro polteriore Oure magis ad Auftrú. (Borea,	123 10	25 0 3
n extremo caudæ.	53 1	66 0 3	Prima triu in cauda post eductione.	125 1	53 1 2
Sequens in cauda-	55 1 1	70 0 4 74 0 4	Media carum.	131 1	5513 2
n eductione cauda.		75 1 4	Vltima & in extrema cauda.	143 8	54 0 2
n latere qdragulí pcedete auftralior	87 0	77 1 6 4	Stelle 27.quaru fecundæ magnit	tud. 6.tertiæ	8.quartæ 8. gntæ. 5.
Biuldem lateris Borea. Barŭ quæ in latere fequête auftralior	Television 1999	$72\frac{1}{1}\frac{6}{1}\frac{7}{2}$ $74\frac{1}{1}\frac{1}{1}$ 2	QVAE CIRCA EL		
Stufdem lateris Borea. Stellæ 7. quarum fecudæ magnitu			Quæà cauda in Auftrum.	141 8	39 1 3
Stellæ 7 quarum lecudæ magnite	Joins 2.tern	The state of the s	Antecedens hanc obscurior.	133 1	41 1 5
Et q circa Cynolură informis in late e lequête ad rectă lineă maxie auft.	109 1	71 2 4	Inter urfæ pedes priores,& caput Le	90 1	17 4 4
e lequete au recta inea maxie aute,			Qua magis ab hac in borea. (onis.	and a support of the	20 0 obfcur
VRSÆ MAIORIS QVA	M FLIC	EN VOCANT	Vitima trium obscurarum.	99	22 1 1 obfcur
VROL MAIORIO QVI	11.1 20010	CIA VOCALAI.	Antecedens hanc. Quæ magis antecedit.	94 1	23 - obfcur
Duze in roltro.	78:3	39=1 4	Que intra priores pedes & geminos.	100 1	22 ± oblcur
n binis oculis præcedens,		43 0 5	Informiü 8.quarū magnitud.tert	iæ I .quartæ	2.quintæ 1.obfcuræ.
equenshanc.	79 10 79 10	43 0 5			
n fronte duarum præcedens.	79 1	47 8 5	DRAC	ONIS	
Sequens in fronte.	81 0	47 0 5	Oundalianus	200 0	76 1 4
Quæ in dextra aurícula præcedente.	81 1	50 1 5	Quæ in língua.	215 2	78 1 4 maior
Duarum in collo antecedens.	85:11	43 1 4	Supra oculum.	210	75 2 3
Sequens.	9211	44 1 4	In gena.	229 1 8	75 1 4
o pectore duarum Borea.	94 1	44 0 4	Supra caput.	233 1	75 1 3
Auftralior.	93 3	42 0 4	In prima colli inflexione Borea,	25815	82 1 4
ngenu finistro anteriori.	89 0	35 0 3	Auftralis ipfarum.	29511	78 4 4
Duară în pede finiltro priori borea.	1 + 11	29 0 3	Media earundem.	262 3	80 1 4
Quæ magis ad Auftrum.	8811	28 1 3	Qua fegí has ab ortu i couerlioe le:		81 8 4
n genu dextro priori.	89 0	36 0 4	Auftrina lateris pcedetis qdrilateri.		81 18 4
Que fub ipfo genu.	101 1	33 1 4	Borea eiuldem lateris.	343 1 1	83 0 4 78 1 4
	104 0	49 0 2	Borea lateris fequentis,	10	
	105 1	44 1 2	Auftralis eiufdem lateris. In inflexiõe tertia auftralis trianguli	346 3	77 1 4 4 80 1 4
Qua in ilibus.					0,11 6
Quæ in humero. Quæ in ilibus. Quæ in eductione caudæ.	116 1	51 0 3	Kellauarum trianauli procedane	10 0	101 2 S A
Qua in flibus. Qua in eductione cauda, n finifiro crure pofteriore.	116 1	46 1 2	Reliquarum trianguli præcedens.	150	8118 5
Quæ in ilibus. Quæ in eductione caudæ.	116 1	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Que fequitur. In triangulo antecedente trium.	19 1	80 113 5 84 11 4 83 11 4

NICOLAI SIGNORVM STEL	LARVI	NOVE DE	REVOLVTION	VM LIB	• 11•	47
SIGNORVM SIEL	ICA FT	PRING	BOREAE PLAGAE.			
SCRIPTIO CANONICA, ET PRIMO quæfunt Septentrionalisplagæ.			Formæ stellarum.	Lõgit,	Latit.	
	L Soitul	Latie	VRSAE MAIORIS &C.	partes.	partesin	nagnitu.
	Lõgitu		Que in finifira cauitate.	115 0	135 #1	4
VRSAE MINORIS SI VE CYNOSVRAE.	dinis partes.	tudinis partes magnitudo	Duarú q in pede dextro posteriore Quæ magis ad Austrú. (Borea,	123 :	25 13	3
In extremo caudæ.	53 3	66 0 3	Prima triu in cauda post eductione.	125 1	53 11	
Sequens in cauda-	5511		Media earum.	131 3	5513	2
In eductione cauda.	82 0	74 0 4	Vileima & in extrema cauda.	143 8		2
In latere qdraguli pcedete auftralior	87 0	7718 4	Stellæ 27.quaru fecundæ magn	itud. 6.tertiæ	8.quartæ 8.	gntæ.5
Biuldem lateris Borea. Earũ quæ in latere lequête auftralior	Television (1997)	$72\frac{1}{16}2$ $74\frac{1}{1}2$	Q.VAE CIRCA EL			-1
Efufdem lateris Borea. Stellæ 7. quarum fecudæ magnitu			Quæà cauda in Auftrum.	141 8	39 14	3
Stellæ 7 quarum lecudæ magnite	Los 1		Antecedens hanc obfcurior.	133 1	41 17	5
Et q circa Cynolură informis in late re lequête ad rectă lineă maxie auft.	10, 1	71 2 4	Inter urfæ pedes priores,& caput L	0611		4
re requete au recta inea maxie aute,			Quæ magis ab hac in borea. (onis	9918	20 0	lobfcur
VRSÆ MAIORIS QVA	M ELICE	IN VOCANT	Vitima trium obicurarum. Antecedens hanc.	95	22 1 4	obfcur
vicent innorces qui			Quæ magis antecedit.	94 1	23 +	obfcur
Ouæ in roltro.	78:3	39=1 4	Que intra priores pedes & geminos	100 1	22 +	obleur
In binis oculis præcedens,	79 1	43 0 5	Informiū 8. quarū magnitud.ter	tiæ 1.quartæ	2.quintæ I .	obscuræ 4
Sequens hanc.	79 18	43 0 5				
In fronte duarum præcedens.	79 1	47 8 5	DRAC	ONIS		
Sequens in fronte.	81 0	47 0 5	Quæ in lingua.	200 0	76 11	4
Quæ in dextra aurícula præcedente.			Inore.	215 8	78 1	4 maior
Duarum in collo antecedens.	85:1	43 5 4	Supra oculum.	210 1	75:18	3
Sequens.	9211	44 1 4	In gena.	229 18	75 1	4
lo pectore duarum Borea.	94 1	44 0 4	Supra caput.	233 1	75	3
Auftralion	93 3	42 0 4	In prima colli inflexione Borea.	258 5 8		4
In genu finifiro anteriori.	89 0	35 0 3	Auftralis ipfarum.	29511		4
Duarŭ in pede finiltro priori borea. Qua magis ad Auftrum.		29 0 3	Media earundem.	262 3	10. 11	4
In genu dextro priori.	8811	28 1 3	Que fegt has ab ortu i couerlioe fe		Arristan Arristan	4
Que fub ipfo genu.	89 0	36 0 4	Auftrina lateris pcedetis qdrilateri Borea eiufdem lateris.	343 1 1		4
Que in humero.	0		Borea lateris fequentis,	1 0	7811	4
Ouæ in ílibus.	104 0		Auftralis eiufdem lateris.	346 :		4
Qua in eductione cauda.	116 1	44 1 2	In inflexiõe tertia auftralis triangul	4 0	80 1	4
In finiftro crure pofteriore.	117 1		Reliquarum trianguli præcedens.	150		5
	1.6	29 1 3	Que lequitur.	19 1	80 1	5
Duarů pceděs in pede finistro poster.	100 01					
Duarů pcedes in pede finiftro pofter. Sequens hanc,	106 0	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	In triangulo antecedente trium. Reliquară eiulde trianguli auftralis	43 11	84 14-14	4

OPPOSITE: A diagram of the earth's axis points with reference to the northern and southern hemispheres, from Copernicus's De Revolutionibus, 1543 (detail. fol.11v).

ABOVE: This extract from Book II of Copernicus's De Revolutionibus, 1543. provides detailed calculations of the astronomy of fixed stars (fols. 46v-47r).



one reuertetur. Patet igitur e duobus motibus circularibus, & hoc modo fibi inuicem occurrentibus in rectam lineammou componi, & ex æqualibus reciprocu & inæqualem, quod erat demonstrandum. E quibus etiam sequitur, quod GH rectalinea femper erit ad angulos rectos ipfi A B: rectum enim angulumin femicirculo DHG línea compræhendent. Et idcirco GH femisis erit subtendentis duplam A G circumferentiam, & DHalterafes missis subtendentis duplum eius, quod superest ex a guadran tis circuli, eo quod A G B circulus duplus existat ipsi H GD fecuns dum diametrum.



AM ob caufam uocare poffumus motum hunc circu li in latitudinem, hoc est in diametrum, cuius tamen periodum & æqualitatem in circumcurrente:at die mensionem in subtensis lineis accipimus, ipsumpro pterea inæqualem apparere, & uelociorem circa centrum, actar diorem

NICOLAI CO PERNICI TORINENSIS REVOLVTIONIEVS ORBIum coeleftium, Libri VI.

K-K-16

Habes in hoc operciam recens nato, & ædito, ftudiofe lector, Motus ftellarum, tam fixarum, quim erraticarum, cum ex ueteribus, tum etiam ex recentibus obferuationibus reftitutos: & nouis infuper ac admirabilibus hypothefibus ornatos, Habes eriam Tabulas expeditilsimas , ex quibus coldem ad quoduis tempus qu'hn facilli me calculare poteris.lgitur eme,lege,fruere.

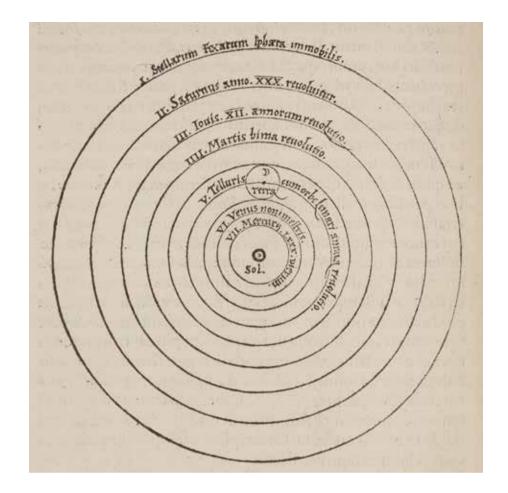
Aparent forme sitting dalam.

Norimbergæ apud loh, Petreium, Anno M. D. XLIII.

ABOVE: Title page of UCL's copy of Nicolaus Copernicus's De Revolutionibus. 1543, first edition. The significance of the inscription 'K.K. 16' is unknown, but may be the initials of a former owner.

ABOVE RIGHT: Detail of an image showing Copernicus's heliocentric model with the order of the planets and the sun at its centre (fol 9v).

OPPOSITE: Folio 67(v) of De Revolutionibus, 1543. The fine woodcut diagram illustrates the movement of orbiting planets in relation to one another. Below, at the beginning of the chapter, the initial 'E' of the Latin Eam is elaborately blocked-in.



theory was not without its critics, however. As noted, Copernicus's ideas were not actually that new and his work had circulated in manuscript for some years prior to publication. In the printed book a preface appears, unsigned but known to be the work of Andreas Osiander, a German Lutheran theologian (1498–1552), who oversaw the publication of the work. In it he presents the Copernican planetary model purely as a hypothesis for discussion, without Copernicus's knowledge at the time, and many readers assumed he too held this view. Following publication the theories were commented on by scholars, notably the leading Jesuit astronomer Christoph Clavius, who opposed the heliocentric view but recognised there were problems with the orthodox model. There was even a second edition of the work published in 1566.

NICOLAI COPERNICI uel e conuerfo, nigitur in lineam A Breclinabitur: alioqui accide

ret partem effe maiore fuo toto, quod facile puto intel ligi. Recessit autemà prio: ri loco fecundum longitudi nem A H retractam per infra Etam lineam DFH,æqualem ipfi a D, co internallo quodi metiens DFG excedit inbien fam DH. Et hoc modo pers ducetur H ad D centrum, dd erit in contingente DHG cir culo, A Brectam lineam, du uidelicet GD ad rectosanou los ipfi AB fteterit, ac deinde in Balterum limitem perue: niet, à quo rur lus simili rati

Inæqualitatis anticipantium æquinoctiorum & oblis quitatis demonstratio. Cap. v.



Detail from Mattioli's *Commentarii*, 1554, depicting a typical farm scene of milking and butter-making (fol. 205r).

A physician's handbook for the Elizabethan age

Pier Andrea Mattioli, *Commentarii, in libros* sex Pedacii Dioscorides Anazarbei, de medica materia. Venice: in officina Erasmiana, apud Vincentium Valgrisium, 1554.

Latin. [48], 707 pages; coloured woodcuts. 330×220 mm. Fine binding of pale leather, with gilt decoration and gilded pages.

Provenance: given by Anthony Todd Thomson, Professor of Materia Medica, before 1836.

S R C Quarto 1554 M1

One of the most famous works of the 16th century, this edition of the translation with commentaries of the largest pharmaceutical guide of antiquity, the *De materia medica* of Pedanus Dioscorides, is largely regarded as the masterpiece of Pier Mattioli (1500–77), first published in 1544. The text of *De materia medica* was hugely popular and influential from its first printing in Latin in 1478. By 1544 approximately 35 editions of Dioscorides' translations and commentaries had been produced, with Mattioli's being the most popular. Intended for daily use by physicans, herbalists and others, the work provided Greek and Latin synonyms and equivalents in other languages for all entries. The woodcuts in this volume are exceptionally fine.

Pedanus Dioscorides of Anazarbus lived in the middle of the 1st century AD. Little is known of his life, and he has only this one work definitely attributed to him. In five books *De materia medica* deals with over 600 plants, 35 animal products and 90 minerals, and it determined the style of later pharmacopoeias in the East and West. For each item Dioscorides gives the original name (often deriving from Persian, Egyptian, Armenian or African languages) and its Greek synonym. There then follows a description of the substance's origin and its medicinal uses. Dioscorides is largely responsible for determining modern plant nomenclature, both scientific and popular.

Mattioli was a surgeon with an abiding interest in medicinal botany, borne out by the many additional descriptions of plants not known to Dioscorides. This hugely influential work constitutes a lasting achievement of medical and botanical scholarship in its own right.

And. Matthioli Comm.

192

ELEPHAS.



utuntur . Os gerunt pectori proximum, ut quod cum fuillo ineat fimilitudinem : e cuius fuperna parte dentertam mment pracipue magnitudinis (quales plurimi uenales confictuantur Venetijs in publico foro unlgo Morenia ac in alijs Italia emporijs) qui proni cufpide deorfum uergunt . Pedibus nituntur rotundis, diferinfta ju duion , triumue palmorum, quos callofa materia obducit : ungulis quinque circum, rotundis, mediocrium content Error quora magnitudine. Crura ijs magna, ac fortia, neque (ut quidam imperiti exiftemant) uno tantian offecenter unfa, fed genua flectunt, utpote er catera quadrupeda. Quamobrem Elephonti (ut refirt Alouius Cat-de qua claffe or Aethiopian , or ad Calicut nauigauit) ut cos , qui deferri nolunt , fufcipiant, genua fubminin fe erigunt deinde . Elephantis cauda bubali , trium palmorum circiter longitudine , rarifimis fetis referia. Quan baud facile fe tueri poffent à mufearum iniuria, nift alian illis induftriam natura tribuffet, quad us fe cent : quandoquidem ferientibus mufeis , cutim , quam cancellatam obtinent , contrabunt . Quo fit, u man rugas repente cancellis, muleas comprehenfas enecent. Hominibus non nifl lacefitinocent. Veruntana homines pronuscide comprehensos, adeo in sublime taciunt, ut prinsquant in terran decidant, sufficiente, en reant . Ad bee nullus hominum tante pernicitatis inuenitur , quem mox Elephas non comprehendat, enannas rens, fed gradaum incedens . Id efficit uafta animalis moles : quandoquidem fui greffus longitudine, humannom permicitatem cuincat . Victitant arborum tam frondibus, quam fructibus : nequilla tam ingens eft arbos, quant mufeide non prosternant, frangant, ac dilaceret. Adolefcunt ad fexdecim palmorium altitudinem . quaprotir qu confeendere non affueuere, non feeus faftidio afficiuntur, ac illi, qui nauibus non affueti maria fulcant. Efrens pu rea adeo natura Elephanti funt, ut nullis habenis cobiberi poßint . quo fit , ut liberi incedere dimitianur : ucino maxime gubernantibus fuarum regionum hominibus pareaut, or corum fermonem intelligant ideirco uerbis fair guntur . Adeò confhettum ignem expauefeunt , ut co terrui à fuga reuocari non queant . Qua re ab its non que qui cius Elephanti curam gerebant Rome, in cuius dorfo oppidulum conftruxerant, co die, quo Iuliania Meina? tificis Max, frater uxorem e Gallia duxit, in magno fane diferimine uerfati fune : nam ubi bellica tormenta gann tantia conflexuffet,magnumqyae terrificum fonum fenfiffet,tante fe fugæ dedit, ut nunquam cobiberiselare, und eum conclusis in oppidulo hominibus in Tyberim fese commiserit. Elephanti non coeunt, neq.gignat. a Plinij lapfus. num uigefinum agant, ut autor eft Ariftoteles lib. v 1.cap. xx v 11.de bift animalium. Quam re Plinij crea ne stus deprehenditur : quippe qui marem quinquenne, forminam decennem generare memorie produtent. Ide nulla nouere adulteria : nant unius tantiun formine coitu utuntur , camos cion uterum gerentem uidernt , net tangunt . Quantum uero temporis unaqueq; formina utero gerat, haud quaquam feiri poteft : quod Elephen re nunquam nifi in abdito cocant. Ideirco alig eis annum er fex menfes flatuerunizalig biennianzalig dengenna Pariunt forming cum dolore, quemadmodum er mulieres . Pullum editum ore lambunt, qui flatim comnutitel nit,er ambulat. Viuere Elephantos (ut inquit Aristoteles) tradunt quidam annos ducentos : sed florers sidte fexage/inium, ael fepenage/inium narrant . lidem byemis, ac frigoris impatientes funt . Gaudent annibuentar caq; flusios uagantur, quos intrant libenter bubalorum more. Caterian Elephanti ingenio, C intelleta bar proximi funt : fiquidem patrios fermones intelligint, fumman prestant obedientiam, prudentian ferunt, o to nem præ fe ferunt : folent nanq, ac lunam uenerantur . Cutus rei autores funt Mauritani , in quorum regio no phanti innumeri confpiciuntur : qui gregatim noua nitefcente luna ad amnes defcendunt abie; lanantar : mos per ti genibus flexis falutant fidus, or in foluas revertuntur. Sunt qui tradant tanta intellectus jagacitate Elephone lere, ut maria transituri ad alienas regiones, non antea naues confeendere uoluerint, quam it, qui cos dacebant, an rando de reditu promiferint . In foluss ituri gregatim fere femper ingreduntur, quorum aginen daen man man cogit uero atate illi proximus. Produnt Elephantos à uenatoribus eircumuentos, cam feiant pradam faliment bus fuis ab illis expeti, dentibus uchementer impingentes arboribus eos fibi enellere, pradam for dentre. Qual-

And. Matthioli Comm. Nipper composition. VNGVENTORVM COMPOSITIO. CAP. XLL

54

Nyeps oversit: D # # A 7 t o % # vngnentorum confequencer tractandum exiftimatimus s quandoquidema in nonnullis corporum ultipraut medicamentis militaatt corpori perfula, aut taribus obieftaplu in nonnants configure and a second probationibus configure nares oporter, an ea oleant, ex quibus tenrimum profunt, in quorium probanoninous consistence of a sub-perantur. Optimum humkesmodi iudicium, quod tamen in quibuidam plane obferuns non-teft, propter caqua admifeentur, odore exteris presualentia : ut in anatacino, & crocino, telinade plerisque alijs, qua crebra circa hac meditatione experiri conueniet. Palme. ROSACEVM. CAP, XLH.

Rossesva ficfit. Junci odorati quinqeelibra ia beffem túdito, Se fubactas aqua in uiginti olei libri & quincance fubinde mont do, coquito : dumque percolsueris, in olei libras uiginti, & quincuncen, adqua rofus non madefattas numero mille, & manibus mile perunctis identidem moneto interdiu premeni , finin nocte tota macerari, poltea exprimito : de ubi recremétum pelfum serit, mutato uale, in craterem melleilled recondito. Cæterum rofas, quæ antes prelle fierner, in labellum demittito, är affulis octo libris är quadraste foiffatt olei,i terum premito, critque fecundariuma- a leum . Quid fi tertias ufque, quartisue perfidionesies fündens exprimere voles, fecundarium hetterniarian, & quartarium vaguentum. Sed quoties id keeria, uti melle oblini debent. Si uerò fecundam infitioreniaftiraere liber, in expreffum oleum, numero pari neastes rofas,nullo humore imbutat inijcito : n le præmadefactis agitans premito : Se iterum tertió, au quartă fimili modo exprimers facito, toticujue neo-tas rollas detractis voguibus immittito i fiet mimit oleana multă validius , nam fipties oleani rolarinite p Fußonem admirtit, nec amplius . Pralum mellepengatair, oleum à fiecco diligenter fecceni oportet intrafi millimum quid relinquatur, vogsientum cortumpt. Alij antem detractis voguibus,cofas tantim olcomcerant in fole hoc modo. Rofie, que felibram pontere arquant, în fextario olei dichus octo mudelcut, & ulque tertiam perfusionem quadraginta dichus infolantur,& fic oleum reconditur. Alij calamo, aut afralatho prist olei fpiffamenta faciunt. Alij coloris caufa anchufam admifeent,& falem, quò minus olest. Via

aftringendi,& refrigerandi obtinet : fomentis, & cataplafmatibus vtile . Potum foluit alcomife- # machi ardorem reftinguit i vleera caua replet, 8c muleet, que cacoêthe uocantur i vleeribui in cupte manantibus, atque feruidis eruptionibus illinitur: caput dolens co perfunditur: dentes inter initia doloris collui prodeff ad genarum duritias illitum efficax eff. ad lacefsita interanea,& cutciturar vuluas utilifsime fubileitur.

H o e fab olei nomine comprebendu Diofcovides oleum omne, quod per fe tantim, nalla alteriat olei administ V agented H o e fabole mome comprehense Dispersite occur owne, quot preparation contractions and the factors and performance and performing and performing and performing and performing and the performance and performing and perf appellatione nuclinger obeam omne genou, cui er odoramenta, er data famplicas medie amenta admosentor, activere fenia de Rofacen agens, er demés in fequentidam manifelir oftendi . Quo fa, su apud Diofeoritem obtentoenter, quod finplicater experifium fa : anguentam merò alesan quodidet , cuine componendi ratos plariture corfici meters meniti. Qua propter Galema int. v e, finip med de oleo agent, fle inquit. Ex della cognoferre cui locat, er de sign a olei generibut, que equinoce iplis dicientar unguentit, pata rolacco, melino, liñacco, & quecung il genu farbat, Fuclidat, permutue, folge in oleo na verzeté confictantar. Flortan quodo pais en que confictante e preprint, ao Redice configuration efficiair - Ceterina olean referena quod boe tempore officine completion appellant à Disferitive reference contra - Long divite - quod eram eo prefamine exilimantant efficiant do artigiciant, quod in apje par interactive formation - Long divite - quod eram eo prefamine exilimantant efficiant do artigiciant, quod in apje par interactive formation - Long divite - quod eram eo prefamine exilimantant efficiant do artigiciant, quod in apje par interactive formation - Long divite - quod eram eo prefamine exilimantant efficiant do artigiciant - quod eram e constraint e prefamine e configuration e constraint e configuration e constraint e configuration e constraint e configuration e configuration e constraint e configuration e Igentures allabent moropole . Quod earum tamen perpatet (its at ingentum eff maltorant à labore procine d (genum) Alled Jeamlan Mejoran ranges i samit preparet i and negeman represente a complexitient in and process is an interval of the samit representation of the same representation of the replexit-ient representation of the same replexities of the same replexities in complexities and the same balance same and the same representation of the same replexities of the same replexities of the same replexities and the same replexities of qualo/Sare alste fabersise absertanzane i sondo egolatas per queen leono. Sono er que au magis unistos prefier setem prim en apar volcore i lavent, deinde plo/Cula tempore Borio ter, aut quater vojas infondant, que bard pentu fab pharman. frant, deman experimente per alta constante aran referiora forcare adiptant, se inde dia infolma . Perfrendelent

OPPOSITE: Description and image of the elephant in the De Materia Medica, 1543 (p.192).

ABOVE: Entries from the plant section in Mattioli's De Materia Medica, with delightful illustrations of Rosacea the rose, and Vitris Nigra, the vine (DD. 554-5).

86

In Lib. quartum Diofcoridis.

anti-a obraviat meram in modum hanat, edes int eat à fie argulata laboret. Cr foret. E quidem noss mais cambin constant increases and an analysis and a spectra of an and a spectra of and a spectra of the spectra of a Astronomic and the more of an analysis and an a spectra of a ente fore per antionente efferònijfet dorminan itara fenel in beblomala scient bas nedecina per annan a que anti a bas radicio anche efferònijfet dorminan itara fenel in beblomala scient bas nedecina per annan a fen opone en no morbo consultati . Vitta alba meninat Gelenat libro vi a fimplicinen medicanenterum, de Vitta alba mde, spont et na neuen seda anten en Bryanian, er Pfilochrum necus, prona quidem germite ab entudor on et Gal na antar in ferient. Veno anno e quan er en yonnan, er Pylletternin aoeant, prona quiden germina ab ennibus paren nare elantar, arpete edulum flomacho, eo quod adfring at, granm. Habra entan fuhanzoan, er mo-terette adredente edulam mu deime: quanderate etent. At e ada er ada er adagan, ton epota, tam foria cam feadar prime, ar moderate edulam mu deime: quanderate er tores inder ata lapar, ton epota, tam foria cam feadar ne ante and an ante and an art. Porro fruitist chus racent facció prafirens, la que cora tinguer, suito ella

Number without VITIS NIGRA.

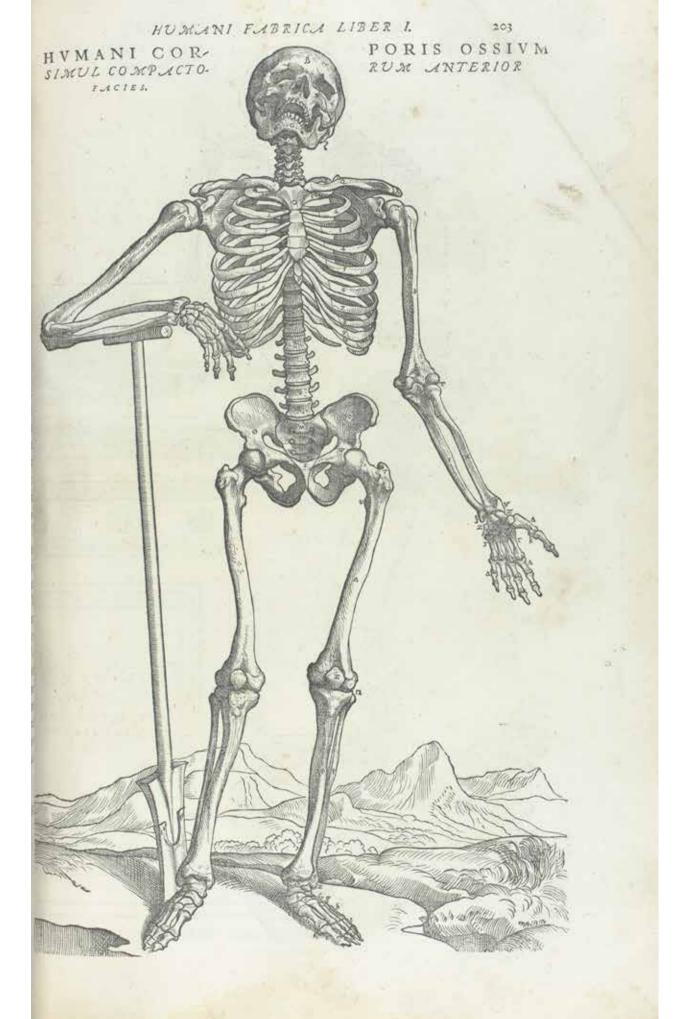
CAP. CLXXVII.

N z o z a uitis, quam aliqui nigram bryoniam uo-cant, folia fert hederæ, finilaceis proxima, fod maiora : caules etiam cognaros a capreolis fuis arbores, quafi ad-minicula, comprehendit e fruetus racensatim coherent, qui inter principia uirent, & polt maturitatem nigre-feunt a radix foris nigra, intus buxeo colore nitet. Viticula, qua primo germinum parta erampont, in olera recipiuntur, menfes pellunt, urinas cient, lienemalifirmunt : uertiginofis , comitialibus, neraiorum refolu tione tentatis profune. Radix mdem, que uitis alba preflat, fed incificacias. Felia cum uino exulteratis in-mentorium ceraicibus commodifiume illinuntur: luxatis itidem imponuntur.

V 1 v 1 s nigra Hetrufeit unlgå appelletar Tænero, corrus Vnie nigra pto å tamno uncabulo. Suri enin qui baro tamum "fine tamum confideratio. erion nocent, unde Lanvis eine una Taminia dicha eff. Hadar alticula, qua utre primita é terra exampant, qued aforagé familar fint, consummore devocta, bas entant tempoltas mandanter, que aix uno enu, quant afparagé, els palaro incant gratiam. Frequenb) in the in Herrierie presente , quin er in Gorainell commun, abi Martio er Aprili menfibus , cus casilenti in fafrientes digetti in foro unneunt ad edoriant afam . Huie tamen, que in tralig nafet ter , allad castion object poffe paramerine , quid in summer colore ab illa diffidere inneniatar, quan Diofeorites reprafentanit, quéd bote use post maturit area nigrefcant, nostra neró perpetue ra-bentes floritatur : catera esans, mosquiden indicio, inter fema-Rime consessant . Set flud nihit me movet , neque facit, st matare debeau fententian, er credere have alian effe à Vite nigra, quid

num barrenfe quibiadam in lock una ferre modò nigras, modò rubences, modò croceas : qu'idaquia replerung cam florum, et fruthaum colore ladere folest, ut in sais, eer afte, morie, fitabat, pranie, male, eperenglaribat performe cernitur , Ideireo all mirum elle debet, fi in Italia Vitit nigra rubentes unas proferat, effentingen, ut is Grnein, n film, elli (q. edidioribus regionetus, quòd humfmodi diferimina fepenumero coll ; a Manefine exeming en . Han iguar ratione fretus , que , in faller, illan obiettionen diluit , non dabitanerin affe in her plantan , even exam ble off gum pellan danur , offe ser an se geminan Viten nigran, quantan catera the perfanete elle affipulari deprebentantar. Ceterion credide Leonardia Fuchfias, medicas moftra etas Fuchfi opin Bulden, ean fiir peut offe legitonam Viewa meyram , que noifres in Herraria autgo Vilallo dicitar , quemp altes reproi tante Doffernité elementiem faperios huise libre intrio alonde off diriter. Verim here eius opinio nobis, par e faa. reprobende miletar . Signidem moltr a Vitalha non babet radicem fivis myram, intus biexeo colore : non firt fis e names, fel potus moners, co per anlaum lasmats : nec fenen elle in racent nodam , fel finul compafur, sulla cum andt florilatadore. A dde, spool e adem fua facultare exoloer at . Veite neró nigra exoloeratit boron cerv ndarmeterer, er lowerit ob addringentern ann, quan habet, unbfinne imponitur. Vist nigen aires panels pers fran Galena lab. v s. fampler um medie aneretorian , fie trajment . Vate nigra : nor aten bee proprie levos Benitalise ad annual finality, usi quoid indicenteratorian (for trajutative Vator lagret and estimate and entry force) (as ell and to tablet) add autorities ad freema forunties, for consum, or mellic equal portions to have tablet, defend du tabletanese. In such as the entry of the entry of the entry of the equal portions to have table to defend the tabletanese. Margaogil tafa, es mole excepta dimator, ff com anti, es melle equalt portner e neur tar de autor da band, mile merent an berban redgernot, que alquites un gis accarre Viterile, dijt Balfanine, dijt Ma Roca, terta salija Caranza, com seceratina mbil de ca polleritata menaria prodamo fit, firij, detibut quân plarmin non An a obfearis





24

Second expanded edition of Vesalius's *De Fabrica*, the first book of scientific anatomy

Andreas Vesalius, *De humani corporis fabrica libri septem*. Basileae: Ioannem Oporinum, 1555.

Latin. [12] 824 [48] pages. Woodcuts throughout. 440 mm.

Provenance: unknown; housed in the office of the Dean of the Medical School for many years.

S R C Folio 1555 V28



First published in 1543, Vesalius's work was the greatest medical book of the 16th century. It heralded the beginning of true scientific anatomy: Vesalius did his own dissections and the illustrations come from his direct observations. This second, much expanded and improved edition dates from 1555. UCL has three copies of this edition.

Vesalius (1514–64) enjoyed imperial patronage and a steady supply of bodies for dissection. In this, his *magnum opus*, he spared no effort or expense, hiring the best draughtsmen, engravers and printer. Both drawings and woodcuts were executed in Venice. There is recent debate about the exact method of execution, but the superb engravings are often attributed to the workshop of Titian, particularly to his pupil Jan Stephen van Calcar, while the woodcutting is commonly attributed to Francesco Marcolini da Forli. The plates are truly remarkable, not just for their quality, but also for their relation to the text. It was the first time that the illustrations in a medical book related precisely to, and were intended to clarify, the text. They form a sequence from skeletons to the various muscle layers and nerves, and were heavily plagiarised for centuries.

Of Flemish origin, Vesalius studied at the universities of Louvain, Paris and Padua. In 1537 he was appointed lecturer on surgery and anatomy at Padua. The young man swiftly established his own style, performing the dissections himself, contrary to previous practice, and moving away from traditional Galenic theories. He produced four large anatomical charts, based chiefly on dissection and intended as a reference work and memory aid for his students. Vesalius's lectures and demonstrations became extremely popular, and in 1539 he managed to arrange for a regular supply of bodies. For the first time he had sufficient human material to make, and repeat, detailed and comparative dissections. He served the Emperor Charles V as physician to the imperial household and as military surgeon, and died en route to the Holy Land in 1564.

From 1540 Vesalius worked on the explication of his theories in a published form. His book, *De humani corporis fabrica* (commonly known as *De fabrica*), was published in Basel in August 1543, bringing Vesalius great renown and some criticism. Vesalius hoped that by his example in Padua, and by his book, he might persuade the medical world to appreciate anatomy as fundamental to all other aspects of medicine. Although he urged the importance of comparative anatomy by the parallel dissection of animals, Vesalius believed that human anatomy was to be learned only by dissection and investigation of the human body. *De fabrica* was to be one of the most important medical books ever published.

LEFT: Secondary muscles of the human figure, from Vesalius's *De humani corporis fabrica*, 1555 (p.174).

OPPOSITE: A fine woodcut depicting the skeleton, the first stage in Vesalius's sequence of illustrations of the human figure, from the 1555 expanded edition of his *De humani corporis fabrica* (p.203).

25 (pages 90-93)

Fine early editions of Dante's La Divina Commedia

Comento di Christoforo Landino Fiorentino sopra La Commedia di Dante Alighieri, Poeta Fiorentino. Firenze: per Nicolaus Laurentii, Alamanus, 30 August 1481.

Italian. 372 leaves. 2 engravings. 390×250 mm.

Provenance: given by Sir Henry Thompson, 1921.

INCUNABULA FOLIO 6b

UCL Library Services is fortunate to possess some of the most splendid early editions of Dante's great work. The first printed edition of *La Commedia* was produced at Foligno in 1472 – a century and a half after the poet's death, but less than a decade after the introduction of printing into Italy. Vendelin de Spira of Venice produced one of the copies now at UCL in 1477, as well as the first Florentine edition of 1481.

The latter has an interesting background to its history and origin. A product of the cultural circle surrounding the Signoria of Florence, Lorenzo de' Medici, it was conceived as a polemical work, directed towards other Italian centres of production – especially those of Venice (the 1477 edition) and Milan (1478). The 1481 edition, featured here, represented the Florentine attempt to reclaim the great poet, whose work had achieved classic status throughout Italy since the 14th century. A manuscript copy was presented to Lorenzo, together with a new commentary by Florentine humanist Christoforo Landino and illustrations by Sandro Botticelli, the city's great contemporary artist. The complete series of illustrations contemplated for this book was never completed, as is shown by the blank spaces left before each canto. Only the first three plates, taken from Botticelli's designs, are ever found printed directly onto the text pages. The remainder are printed on separate slips of paper, subsequently pasted into place. UCL's copy has only two plates, the first cut down.





piaghe chedelostarea piangere eronuaghe.

Mauirgilio mi dixe chepur guate perche la uistatua pur fi fuffolge: laggiutralobre trilte & fmozighate. Tunon hai facto fiallaltre bolge penfasetuannouerarecredi chemigla uentidue laualle uolge. Et giala luna e fotto anostri piedi lotépoepoco homaichemecoceffo &altro edaueder che tu noncredi

lamo finalmete ariuati ala decima bolgia nelaquale fono puniti efalíatori. Falífita e la decima specie dela fraude.ne puo effer falífita te non li mo N fra una cofa punaltra i dano del pxio: & e generalmete negare el uero: o fingere che el fallo fia uero. Et fono due specie i dectrise gita fi chiama bugia & i facti: & chiamafi ppriamète falfita. Et béche fi falfifica le feripture & altre cole q pont e fallificatori di metallische fono alchimifti & fallificatori di moneta. & di fto fi fa o fallado la ligha: o fallado el como. Pone adúque nel prícipio come lui p ftapore & copaffióe uo léneri fi fermaua a piagere. Ma urgino ladmonifee che lui debba el tépo duogli a fare tal uraggio diftri buire informa che polítifornicio. Cociolia che relti achora a uedere molte cole & più horrende, & certa mête la ragióe iupiore quido haueduto le cofe i genere uol passare ad altra cognitiõe: pche la feieria no ede priculari. & oltre a gito condera la natura dele cole faza alchuna pallioe: Ma la iferiore & la feiualita ii nuolge ne pticulari: & i quegli no ita faza alchua paffióe: o damore: o dodio: o diuidia: o di copaffióe Ilpche biogna ch dathe fia admoito da Vir. La molta gete:no folaméte era molta gete.ma achora hauea no limili:ma diuerie piaghe. HAuean le luci:cioe glocchi. Sl iebriate: qdo locchio noftro dela mente e fo brio che no occupato da alchua paffice uede el uero:ma quádo e febbiato dala cotagione del corpo fegta uoletteri lappetito:ma uirgilio che e la ragioe fupiore dice che pur guate pche. LA VISTa tua fi foffolge. Sappogia & ficca.PEnfa fe tu annouerar la credi che migla uctidue la ualle uolge. Allegoricamete admo nifce la ragióe fupiore la iferiore che no pda tepo i uolere hauere cognitióe de pticulari: pche fono innu merabili. Et p demoitrare qito afferma che labito & circuito di qila bogla e ucudue migla: & e pico dom bre.llpche facilmete il coclude che ipolfibile fia enuerarle: Et dixe tale abito effer uctidue migla p demo ftrare che gia fono preflo al cétro dela terra: pche no reftaua fe no la decia bolgia & el nono cierchio: el q le i fe tiene giro cerchi: & nel girto e el cetro: Ma noi inázi che itraffemo nellopa dimoftrámo nel fito de lonferno quelto circuito di migla. XXII. ET gia la luia e fotto e noîtri piedi: el tepo coceffo era un giorno natarale. A duque gioníe al cetro paffato la nocte & mezo el giorno. Et laltra meta del di gli torno nocte paffato el cetro iforma che da matia arriuo acatone.llpche la pria nocte fu itera & el fequete di fu dal me zoi la nocte. & gdo al nostro hemilpio torno la fecoda nocte: lui era gia del cetro falito ifino ala fupficie dellaltro hemilpio: & truououi luba qdo qui fi faccea nocte: Dimostra aduque che qdo crono in qita bo glia lappre. l'aua el giorno al noîtro hemilpio. & pche la lúa era neloppolítice del fole: gia comiciaua effe re nellaltro hemilpio che e fotto e piedi di chi e nel noîtro: Algle paffato la meta del corpo di lucifero co minciaua a falifaduque eendo ito la noste: & pre del di pel nro: & cominciando quado el di e a noi afalire alaltro trouo nous nocte con laquale dal centro fali ifino ala iupficie di quello:82 giunfe alalba. Et altro e dauedere:perche reitaua la decima bolgia: & el nono cerchio che nabracciaua quattro.

lípole dáthe: le tu lapelli la cagióe p chi mirauo tu mharefti dimello: cioe pdonato lo ftare. PARte O In quelto mezo uirgilio adaua: & dithe feguitadolo nello adare feguitaualo fimelmente nela rifpo ftagiacomiciata: & loggugedo dixe. lo credo che uno fpirito di mio fague & di mia generatioe piagain gillacaua douio reneua glocchi fi appo ta:cioe fixi. & e traflutioe di chi pon la mira al berzaglo. & Virgi lio resposi. NON fi frága: no fi ropa suo peliera fourello fopra gilo.cioe non interrupere e péliera che tu

Setuhaueflirisposioapresso attefolacagion perchio parlaua forsemha: esti anchor lostar dimesso

RIGHT: Pasted-in illustrations in the 1481 printing of the first Florentine edition of Dante's La Divina Commedia. Featured is one of the only two illustrations based on the original design by Sandro Botticelli (fol 22v).

OPPOSITE: The beginning of Canto XXIX of the 1491 fully illustrated edition of La Divina Commedia, also with Landino's commentary, p.130 (fol. 120).



hai dellaltre cofe p péfare acoitui atté di adaltre cole:& lui fi rim iga. Et fogiúge che lui uide qito fpirito: & udi che fu chiam ito geri del bello. Coltai fu geri del bello: fratello de miller Cione del bello de glaligeri coniorte di dithe:elgie fu molto cifmatico:& p tal vitio fu ucci

Comento di Christoforo Landino Fiorentino sopra La Commedia di Dante Alighieri, Poeta Fiorentino. Vinegia: Petrus de Plasiis, Cremonensis, dictus Veronensis, 18 November 1491.

Italian, 307 leaves, 100 woodcut illustrations: decorated initials. 310×210 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the library of Henry Clark Barlow, 1876.

INCUNABULA QUARTO 50

The UCL 1491 copy, with Landino's commentary edited by Piero de Figino, was the first completely illustrated edition of La Divina Commedia. It features delightful woodcut illustrations and decorated initials at the start of each canto. Formerly owned by Antonius Gallardus (whose inscription appears on the last leaf), it was previously in the possession of the University of Genoa Library, and bears its stamp on the first leaf.

The Dante Collection at UCL owes its origin to Henry Clark Barlow's bequest of his Italian library in 1876. This included his important Dante collection, as well as personal papers and correspondence, travel diaries and sketches. At the same time he endowed the Barlow Memorial Lecture on Dante. The collection was supplemented by editions from the Morris Library, the Mocatta Library (1906) and the Whitley Stokes Collection (1910). A printed catalogue was issued in 1910. Other later editions also came from the Rotton Library in 1926, from Sir Herbert Thompson in 1921 and from the valuable library of Huxley St John Brooks, whose books were purchased by UCL Library Services on his death in 1949.

Born in 1806, Barlow had a lifelong fascination with Italy, first fuelled by early encounters with it as a student at the Royal Academy of Arts. He acquired an interest in geology while studying medicine at Edinburgh and moved to Paris in the late 1830s, which further fanned his enthusiasm. Barlow embarked on his first continental tour to the Low Countries and the Rhine in the summer of 1840, and the following year set out for Italy. Here he was to remain for five years, living the life of an artist and student of art. He compiled his own Italian Grammar and kept a series of notebooks, filled with sketches and notes and places he visited. His observations on the history or painting and continental galleries were often in the form of letters to the *Morning Post*, and they made an appreciable contribution to the development of the National Gallery, which he championed. He discovered Dante while in Pisa during the winter of 1844–5, and the study and illustration of La Divina Commedia soon took precedence over all interests. UCL was to benefit from Barlow's deep scholarship and dedication to this field of study.

The collection, now numbering a little under 3,000 volumes, includes 36 editions of the Divina Commedia printed before 1600, notably three incunabula: that printed by Wendelin de Spira of Venice in 1477, the 1491 edition of Petrus de Plasiis of Cremona and the first illustrated edition printed by Nicholas di Lorenzo in Florence, 1481 (the latter two featured here). There are also two copies of the first Aldine edition of 1502, together with five later Aldine editions

OPPOSITE: The beginning of the first Canto of the 1491 printing of Dante's La Divina Commedia, from Vinegia, p.11 (fol. 1)

CANTO ghieri.



l'omanto adir quale era cofa du a dua feluaggia alpra & forte nel pensier rinuoua la paura 1 ato era amara che poco e piu morte ma per tractar del be chio ui trouai diro dellaltre cose chio uo scorte I non so ben ridir chomio uentrai h Abbiamo narrato non folamente la uita del poeta tatera pie di sonno insu quel pucto & el título del libro & che cola lia poeta-ma ená quá che la uerace uia abbandonai to fia uetufta & anticha:quáto nobile & uaria:quáto utile & ioconda tal'doctrina. Quáto fia efficacea muouere lhu mane menti: & quáto dilecti ogni liberale ingegno. Ne Mapoi chio fui appie du colle giuto la oue terminaua quella ualle che mhauea di paura el cor copucto la excelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta. Inche si tono si da tacere quato i si diuma disciplina lia stata la excelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta. Inche si tono si di la escelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta. Inche si tono si di la escelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta. Inche si tono si di la escelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta in alto se uidi le su estato si di la escelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta in alto se uidi le su estato si di la escelleria dello igegno del nostro poeta in alto se uidi le su estato se uidi le se uidi le se uidi le su estato se uidi le su estato se uidi le Guardai in alto & uidile fue spalle legge che lanumerofa & quafi infinita copia delle chofe uestite gia de raggi del pianeta dellequali e necessario tractare misso za non uoledo chel che mena diricto altrui pogni calle uolume crefca fopra modo:a inculcare & inuluppare piu tofto che explicare: & diftendere molte chofe & maxime Alhor fu la paura un pocho queta quelle lequali quado be taceffi non pero ne reftera obfcu che nellago del cuor mera durata ra la expositione del testo. Verremo adunque a quella la nocte chio passai con tanta pieta Ma perche flimo non effer lectore alcuno ne di fi baffo i gegno:ne di fi pocho giudicio:che hauedo itefo:quato fin

& la profondita & uarieta della doctrina: & la excellentia & divinita dello ingegno del noftro tofcano: & fiorétino poeta:non fi perfuada che quefto principio del primo cáto debba per jublimita & grandezza effer pari alla ilupéda doctrina delle choje che jeguitano: pero con ogni idultria in ueftigheremo che allegoricho fenfo arechi feco quefto mezo del camio : & che chofa fia felua. Diche ueggio non piccola differentia effere stata tra glinterpreti & expolitori di questa ca tica. Impero che alchuni dicono:che il mezo della uita humana e el fonno moffi: credo dalla fententia da istorile dicédo lui nellethica nessuna differentia escere tra felici: & miseri nella meta della uita per che le nochi che fono lameta del tempo cinducono fonno: & da quello nafceche ne bene ne male fentir pof fiamo. Il perche uogliono quefti che el poeta pongha el mezo della uita per la nocte: & la nocte pel fon notad notare che quelto poema non fia altro che una utfione che gliapparue dormendo per laquale heb be cognitione delle chofe da lui delcripte i quefte tre comedie. Dicono aduque che lui inita loanni eui gelifta el quale dormendo lopra el pecto di chrifto redemptore hebbe uifione delle chofe celefte: ouera méte ponghi la nocte dumostrado lui hauere comiciato el suo poema di nocte nella quale raccoglédosi la nimo in femedefimo & abfoluendofi & liberádofi da ogni cura meglio itéda. Ma ben che tale jententia quadri al poeta: niétedimeno le parole non la dimostrono se non con tanta obscura ambiguita; che non pare degua della elegatia di tato poeta prima perche non feguita che benche nelle reuolutioni del tepo tato fuatio occupin le nocti quato e disper quefto dicedo 10 feripfi di nocte fintenda io feripfi nel mezo della mia eta:perche & nel pricipio & nel fine della eta humana fonno le nocti chome nel mezo & fimil méte e di Il perche per la medelima ragione fi potrebbe fare tale iterpretatióe pel di come per la nocte Altri dicono che uole pel mezo del camio itédere che nel mezo deleta dette pricipio al fuo poema, ma. A non e una medelima opinione del termie dela nostra eta: perche diuersi scriptori diuersamete fentono

> UN, VEF ITY COLL

LONDON



PRIMO.

CANTOPRIMO DE LA PRImacantica o uero comedia del diuino Poeta Fiorentino Dante P Capitulo.

> EL Mezo del camin di no. ftra uita Miritrouai R una felua ob fcura Che la diricta

uia era îmarri



IL LIBRO DEL CORTEGIANO DEL CONTE BALDESAR CASTIGLIONE.



Haffi nel priuilegio, & nella gratia ottenuta dalla Illo triffima Signoria che in quefta, ne in niun'altra Citta del fuo dominio fi poffa imprimere, ne altroue impreffo uendere quefto libro del Cortegiano per-x- anni fotto le pene in effo contenute -

A guide to the etiquette of courts and courtiers

Baldassarre Castiglione, *Il Libro del cortegiano del conte Baldesar Castiglione (The Book of the Courtier* by Count Baldesar Castiglione). Venetia: Aldus Manutius, 1533.

Italian. 8 pages, 1 leaf, 202 (ie 211) numbered leaves, 1 leaf; 170×140 mm. Fine modern binding of full black morocco, with gilt rolled borders on inside edges of boards; edges gilt and gauffred.

Provenance: given by Sir Herbert Thompson, 1921.

S R Castiglione 1533

OPPOSITE: Title page from the 1533 edition of Castiglione's *Il Libro del cortegiano*, showing the famous Dolphin and Anchor printer's device, of Aldus's printing house.

RIGHT: The final page of the Libro Quarto of *Il Libro del cortegiano*, '*editio princeps*' [first edition], 1528. The innovative touch to the layout design of the printed word on the page is typical of the Aldine press for that period.

94

In early 16th-century Florence Niccolò Machiavelli was reviled for his brutal exposition of human nature in *The Prince* (1513). In contrast Baldassare Castiglione's *Il Libro del cortegiano* (first published 1528) argued for the civilising processes of manners, conversation, dancing and dress – in it the author abhors the idea of princes showing valour, rather than ignorance of warrior skills. Castiglione's work was essentially an etiquette book for courtiers and one of the, if not the most, popular self-help guides of its day. It was used as a political and social manual throughout Renaissance Europe.

UCL possesses one of the most complete collections of editions of Castiglione's work known to exist. The bulk of it was formed from the gift of books made by Sir Herbert Thompson in 1921, which also provided considerable additions to the Dante collection and others, from the collection of Huxley St John Brooks. The Castiglione collection ranges from the Aldine *editio princeps* of 1528 to the translation by L E Opdycke, which appeared in a limited edition in 1902 with a bibliography of the editions of the work.

In addition to the 1528 edition, the other four early editions of Aldus (of 1533, shown here, 1541, 1545 and 1547) are all present. Of the 110 editions listed by Opdycke as appearing before 1640, this collection contains 61. It also features an edition of 1557, published in Paris by E Graulleau, which once belonged to William Lambard and bears his signature; this was not known to Opdyke. The collection now comprises 102 separate editions of this book, of which 70 were published before 1800. They include the first English version translated by Thomas Hoby, printed in London by William Seres in 1561, together with nine other English editions printed before 1640.

LIBRO

eltre che per la lunghezza del ragionamento laiarmo produto d'interder mole altre belle cofe che rettauno à dirfi del Costegiano- Eccour diffe la S-Emil-che pur liete nothro aduertario : 35 per cio ui difpiace il ragionamento pallato:ne norrelle che fi folle formato quella coli escel Tenie Dôna di Palazzo: nou perche ui foile altro che dire topia il Cor tegiano[perche gia quefti Signori han detto quaito laprano: ne noi cre do ne altri potrebbe aggingerui peu cota alcana) ma per la innulta che hauete a lhonor delle done. Certo è ritpofe il S.Ott, che oltre alle cole dette fopta il Cottegiano io ne defideratei molte altrerpur poi che ogn un fi contenta ch'ei fia tale jo anchora me ne contento: ne in altra cofa lo mutane, fenon in farlo un poco piu amico delle donne che non è il S-Galparta forfe non tanto quanto è alcuno di quelli altri Signo-n- Allhora la S-Duch- Bilogna diffe in ogni modo che noi reggiamo fe l'ingegno uoftro è tanto che bafti a dar maggior perfettione a Corregiano, che non han daro quelli Signori però liare cotento di dir ciò che n'hauete in animo: altrimenti noi pèlarento che ne usi ancho ra fappute aggiungergli più di dillo che s'e dettoerra che lubbiate uolu to dettabere alle laudi della Donna di Palazzo , purendoui ch'ella fia eguale al Corregiano:il quale per ciù uni uorrefie che fi credeffe che po telle eller molto più perfetto che quello che hanno formato quelti Si-gnori. Rafe il S-Ottas: se diffe Le landi se bialimi dati alle donne più gnorris. Kule il S-Octaus/& diffe, Le landi, & bialimi dati alle donne por del debito hanno tanto piene l'orecchie, & l'animo di clurode, che no han laficiato loco che altra così filte ui polfa oltra di quello (focodo me) l'hora è molto tarda. Adunqi diffe la S-Dach-alpettando in fino al domani, haremo pia tempor & quelle handi, & bialimi, che uoi di te effer fiati dati alle donne dell'una patte, el altra troppo excelliuamente, fra tanto ufeiranno dell'antmo di quello Segnori di modo che pur fariano capa-a de la fuenza dell'una patte. ci di glla ueriti, che uoi direte cofi parládo la S.Duch-leuoffi in piedi & cortefeméte donádo licé tia a tutti fi ritraffe nel. La flanza fua più fer cren-& ognil no fi fu i dormi. 150

27 (pages 96-9)

A rare and unusual late Elizabethan commonplace book

Thomas Trevelyon, manuscript, c. 1603.

English. 211 leaves. 390 \times 260 mm.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

MS OGDEN 24

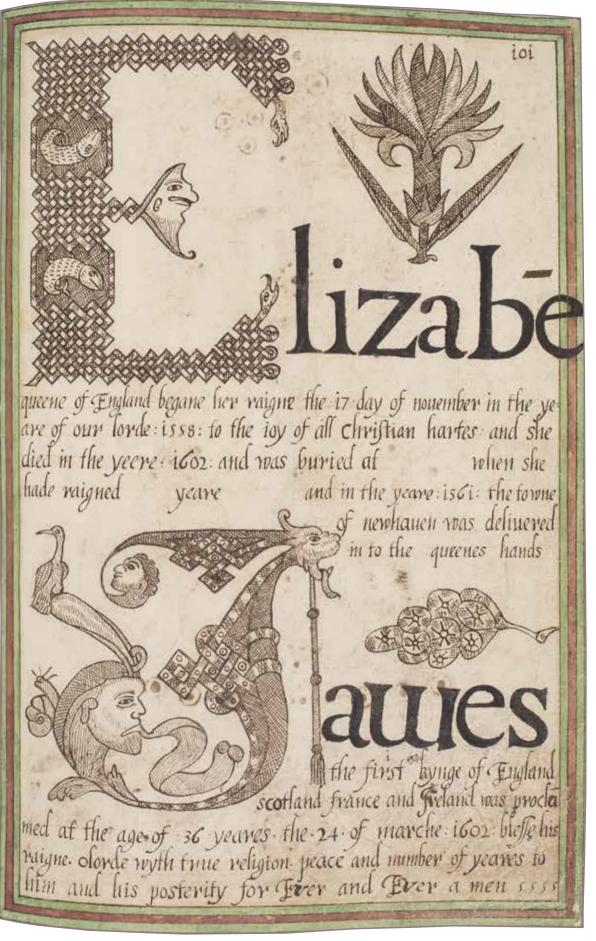
BELOW: A richly coloured illustration of a compass from Thomas Trevelyon's manuscript volume. The accompanying legend above the image reads, 'The good mariner maye longe for the use of this Instrument: it servethe marveylously his turn' (fol. 20r, detail).

OPPOSITE: A whole page showing the last entry in the work, recording the kings and queens of England and finishing with James I. The date 1602 gives an indication of the creation date of the work (fol. 101r). The Trevelyon Manuscript is a very rare manuscript volume of the late 16th/early 17th centuries. It was only recently identified as being, in all probability, a previously unknown third and only other copy of the so-called Trevelyon Miscellany of 1608. The most celebrated copy of this work is held in the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington DC.

This fascinating collection of contemporary textual and illustrative material is thought to have been compiled by Thomas Trevelyon, or Trevilian (born *c*. 1548), a London craftsman of whom little is known. Probably completed in the early 1600s, it consists of richly coloured illustrations and texts reflecting common preoccupations of the late Elizabethan and early Jacobean period. The content ranges from portraits of the kings and queens of England and depictions of biblical scenes to familiar domestic activities, household proverbs and animal husbandry, descriptions of local fairs, representations of Ptolemaic astronomy and popular astrology. These are interleaved with visual interpretations of the Creation myth, and alphabet letters in various floral and Celtic-influenced designs and intricate embroidery patterns.

A highly unusual work, created for the entertainment, education and amusement of close family and friends, the Trevelyon Manuscript offers an intriguing glimpse into the Elizabethan world. It was common for works of this type to have individual leaves taken out so that they could be copied and further shared among such groups before being returned. There is no evidence of this having happened to this volume, however, making it an intact example of its kind.

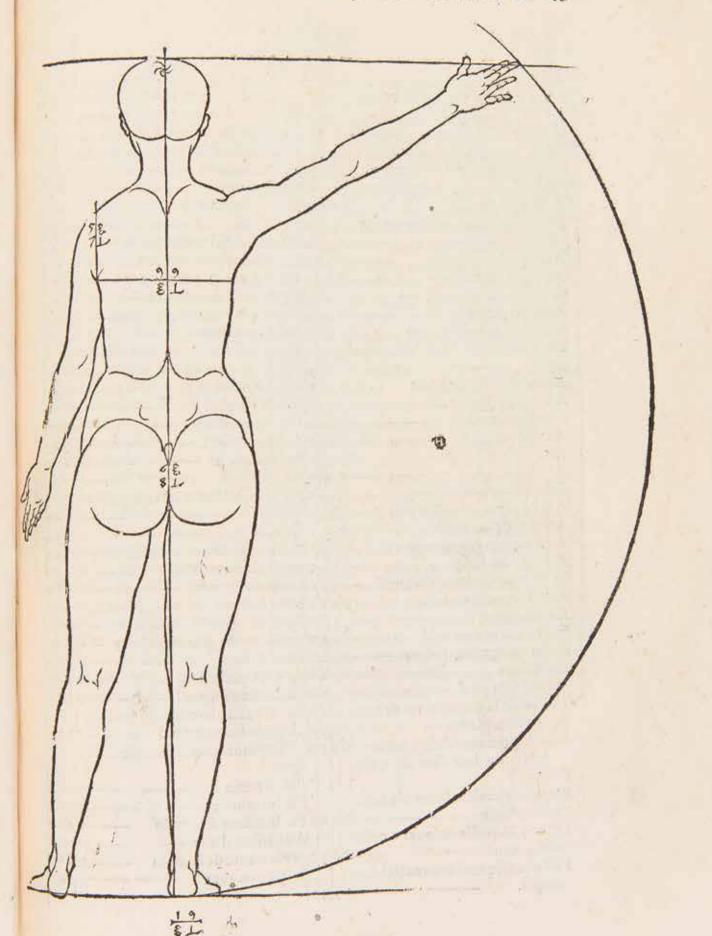
The Folger manuscript copy is known to many scholars of the period, as is the socalled Trevilian Great Book of 1616. The latter is held in the Wormsley Library in Buckinghamshire, a private collection built up by Sir Paul Getty. When the two known existing manuscripts were edited for publication in 2001 and 2007 respectively, neither editor was aware of the existence of the UCL manuscript. This third copy was identified in 2013 by Heather Wolfe, Curator of Manuscripts at the Folger Library.





The UCL Trevelyon Manuscript, four examples of illustrated pages (left to right): the Celtic-influenced letter 'J' (fol. 158r); letters 'N' and 'O' (fol. 151r); the Tudor rose, prominently featured (fol. 53r); an imaginative diagram with the title 'A table of all the shyres in England' (fol. 13r).

PROPORTION DE L'HOMME. LIVRE, II. 66



28

Early mathematical treatise for artists' use

Albrecht Dürer, Les quatres livres d'Albert Dürer, peinctre & geometrien tres excellent, de la proportion des parties & pourctraits des corps humains. Traduicts par Loys Meigret Lionnois, de langue Latine en Françoise. Arnheim: Chez Jean Jeansz, 1613. [Originally published under title 'Vier Bücher von menschlichen Proportion', Nuremberg, 1528.]

French. [2], 124 leaves; woodcuts; 310 mm.

Provenance: presented by Lady Thane as part of the Collection of Sir George Dancer Thane, 1930.

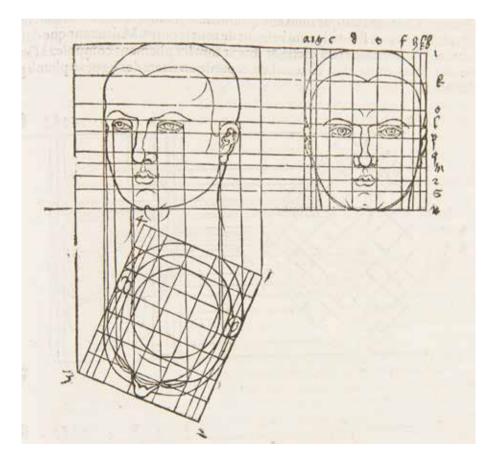
S R C Quarto 1613 D8

OPPOSITE: A depiction of proportions of the human figure in numbers, from the second 'book' of Albrecht Dürer's *Treatise on Proportion* (p.66).

RIGHT: The human face, as measured and drawn with exquisite artistry by Dürer (p.107, detail). Dürer (1471–1528) was a true 'Renaissance man': a mathematician, painter, goldsmith, engraver and author. Born in Nuremberg, the son of a goldsmith, he learned his father's craft. He became fascinated by the Italian Renaissance in art, visiting Italy in 1494 and 1505–7. He studied mathematics, geometry, proportion and art theory, and became convinced that science must be the basis of all true art.

Dürer produced three major theoretical books. His *Underweysung der Messung mit Zirckel und Richtsceyt in Linien ebnen und gantzen corporem* ['*Treatise on mensuration with the compass and ruler in lines, planes and whole bodies*'] was published in Nuremberg in 1525. It was the first major German mathematics book to be published, intended as a guide for artists. In 1527 Dürer published *Befestigungslehre* ['*Treatise on fortification*'], which contains his major architectural work. This volume was first published posthumously in 1528 as *Vier Bücher von menslicher Proportion* ['*Treatise on proportion*']. It is a synthesis of Dürer's solutions to his own questions and sets forth his formal aesthetic.

Dürer's aesthetic rules are firmly based on the laws of optics. Not strictly a medical work, this was the first attempt to apply anthropometry (the measurement of the size and proportions of the human body) to aesthetics, and influenced many later artists in their representation of human figures. UCL's copy comes from the library of Sir George Dancer Thane (1850–1930) and bears his signature, dated January 1883.



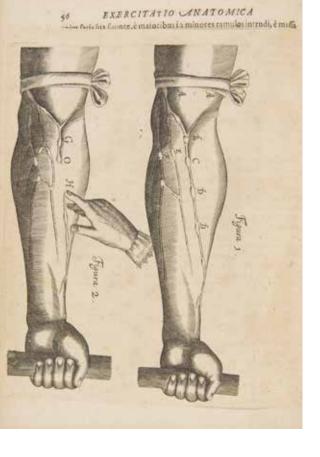
A revolutionary discovery on the circulation of the blood

William Harvey, Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus. Frankfurt: Guilielmi Fitzeri, 1628.

Latin. 72 pages, 2 plates. 200×160 mm.

Provenance: from the Library of William Sharpey, given 1874.

S R C 1628 H1/1



This has been called the most important book in the history of medicine. In this small, poorly printed book, William Harvey announced his discovery of the circulation of the blood. By this discovery he revolutionised physiological thought, inspired a new generation of anatomists and contributed to the enthusiasm for science that dominated European intellectual life during the second half of the 17th century.

Harvey (1578–1657) studied at Cambridge and received his medical doctorate in 1602 at the University of Padua under Fabrici (Hieronymous Fabricius ab Aquapendente, c. 1533–1619), Professor of Anatomy from 1565. Fabrici's most significant work was *De venarum ostiolis* (Padua, 1603) ['On the valves of the veins'], for the venous valves were to be crucial for Harvey's demonstration of the blood circulation. Harvey returned to London to practice medicine, and in 1609 was appointed physician to St Bartholomew's Hospital. He was elected a Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians in 1607 and took an active interest in their affairs for the rest of his life, donating money for a library and endowing an annual oration which continues to be held in his honour. In 1618 Harvey was appointed Physician to James I, and he continued his duties under Charles I, attending the king throughout the Civil War, until 1647. He died of a stroke at the age of 79 in 1657.

In *De motu cordis* Harvey proved experimentally that in animals the blood is impelled in a circle by the beat of the heart, passing from arteries to veins through pores (ie the capillaries).

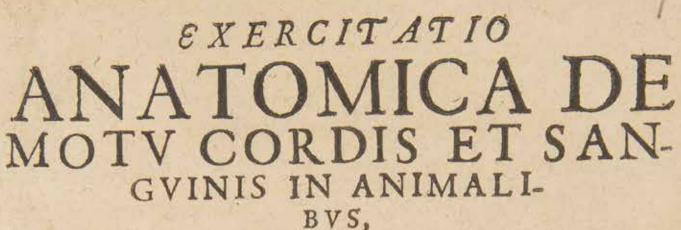
The book itself was published in Frankfurt in 1628. It contained only 68 pages of type, meanly printed on poor paper and featuring many typographical errors. The two engraved plates, which form an essential part of the thesis, clarifying and confirming the text, were copied by Harvey from his teacher Fabrici's De venarum ostiolis.

UCL's copy, which belonged to William Sharpey, includes a typed copy of a page from the manuscript of Harvey's lecture of 1616 pasted onto the front fly leaf. A transcript of it by one of the book's former owners, Edward Henry Sieveking (1816–1904), is pasted onto the front endpaper, and a letter from Sieveking to Sharpey, dated 2 March 1877, is inserted.

LEFT: Engraved plate from Harvey's Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis, 1628, inserted facing p.56. The illustrations show a man's forearm. indicating the veins and their valves.

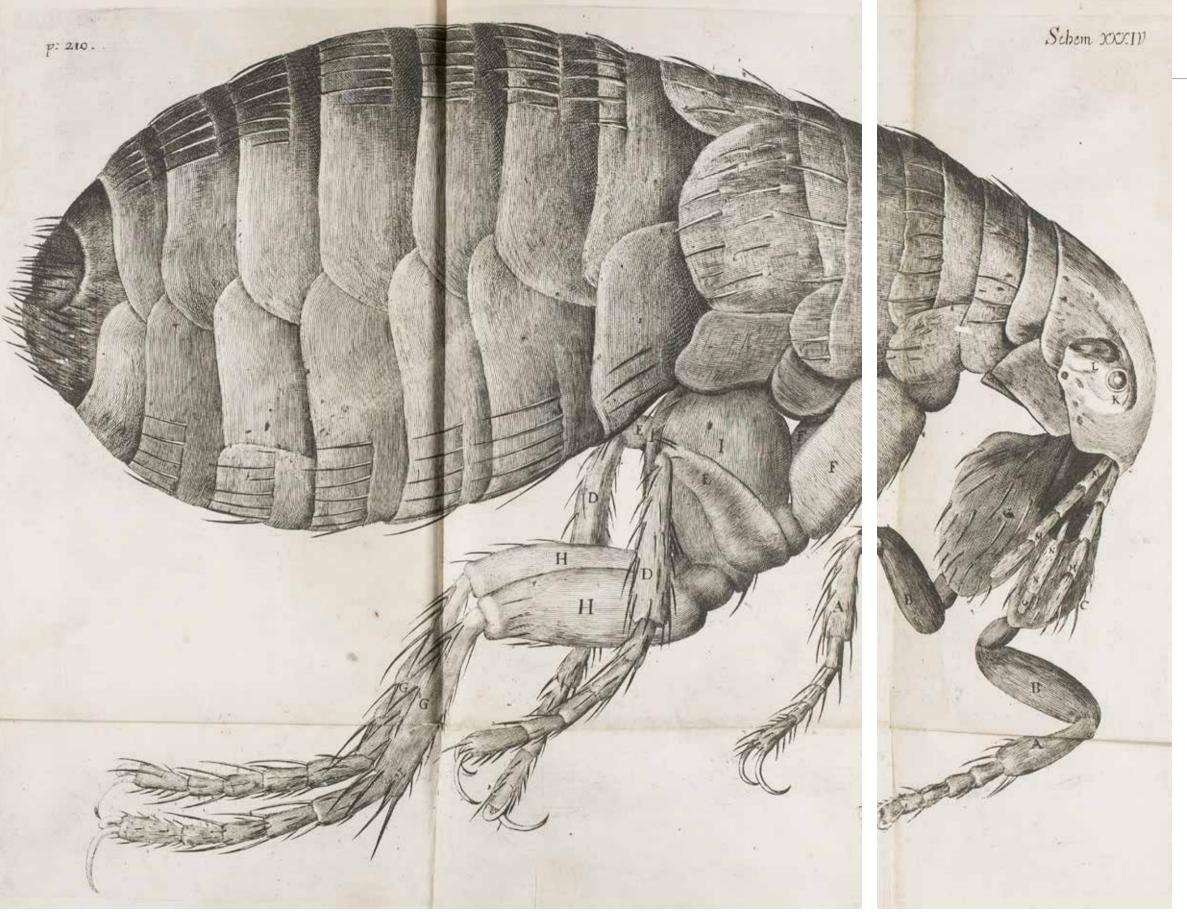
OPPOSITE: Title page of Harvey's De motu cordis, with an engraving of a device of William Fitzer, publisher of the 1628 first edition, carrying his monogram.





GVILIELMI HARVEI ANGLI, Medici Regii, & Professoris Anatomia in Col-legio Medicorum Londinensi.





Micrographia, 1665: An engraved, fold-out plate depicting the flea, drawn by Hooke from his own observations and minute examination of the subject to create a vividly accurate illustration (pl. XXXIV).

Views of the magnified world

Robert Hooke, *Micrographia: or some physiological descriptions of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses: with observations and inquiries thereupon*. London: printed by Jo. Martyn and Ja. Allestry, 1665.

English. [35], 246, [10] p. I–XV, XVII– XXXVIII leaves of plates (some folded). 300 mm.

Provenance: given as part of the library of William Sharpey, 1869.

S R E Quarto 900 H6(1)

Robert Hooke (1635–1703) was one of the most accomplished experimentalists of 17th-century science. He masterminded the technology behind a string of scientific discoveries at the Royal Society, where he was appointed Curator of Experiments in 1662, only two years after it was founded. Hooke was renowned for his competitiveness and tendency towards intellectual disputes, famously arguing with Isaac Newton over credit for his work on gravitation, the planets and light; but he was also prolifically practical, responding to any scientific problem by inventing a piece of equipment to resolve it.

Hooke provided London's clock- and instrument-makers with a stream of modifications to improve their products, as well as devising new kinds of clock balances and escapements, and superior lenses for telescopes and microscopes. He also designed quadrants for the Greenwich Observatory, and self-levelling compasses for sea voyages. A former research assistant to Robert Boyle, he engineered specific pieces of equipment to test his own and others' theories of atmospheric pressure, motion, combustion and respirations, and constructed one of the most famous of the early compound microscopes.

This work, the *Micrographia*, is the first book on the subject in English. It is the earliest work devoted entirely to an account of microscopical observations, including the first reference to cells, which were revealed for the first time ever by the microscope. Hooke preferred to use a compound microscope which created a distorted and indistinct image. From this he built up a complete picture of his subject through a minute examination of its separate regions, resulting in the vividly accurate illustrations which convey the three-dimensional clarity of the object. Hooke drew the images himself from his own observations and was involved with the preparation of the plates, wanting to produce a series of sensational images that would appeal to a general market. In this he proved spectacularly successful, with the diarist Samuel Pepys describing the *Micrographia* as 'the most ingenious book' that he had ever read. UCL's copy bears the signature of William Sharpey, Professor of Anatomy and Physiology from 1836 to 1874, on the front fly leaf. Eleazar Albin, *A natural history of spiders, and* other curious Insects: illustrated with fifty-three copper plates, engraven by the best hands. London: printed John Tilly for R Montagu, J Brindley, O Payne, J Worrall, T Worrall, T Boreman and C Corbett, 1736.

English. 76 pages. 53 leaves of plates, illustrations (some coloured). 290 mm.

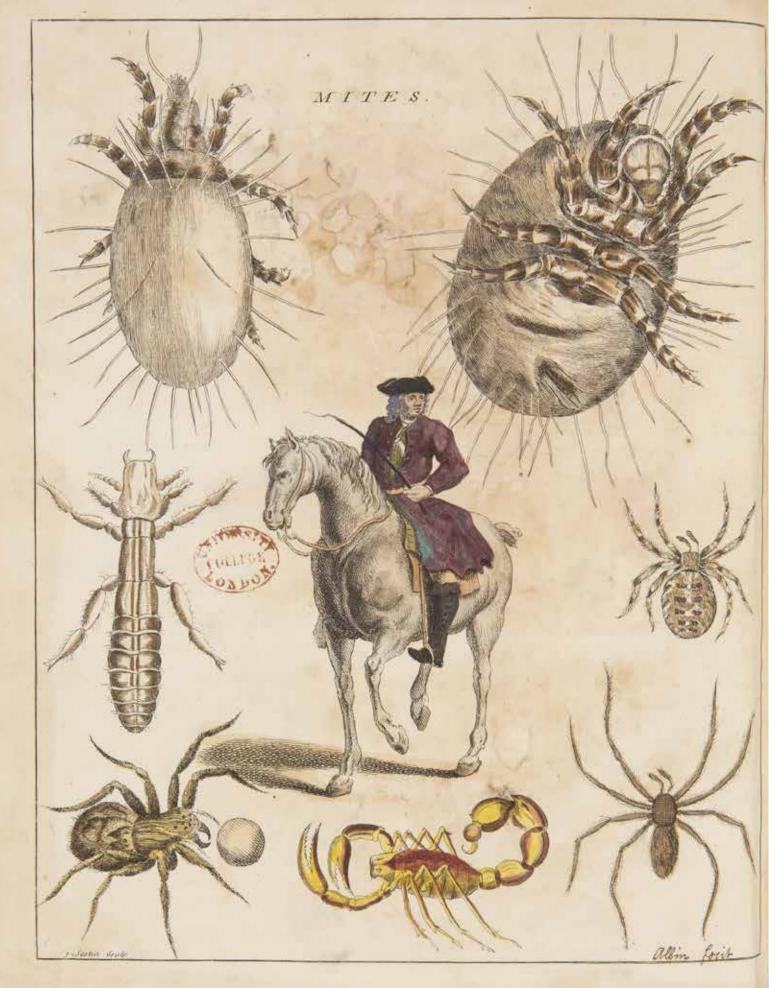
Provenance: unknown A5(4).

S R E Quarto 920 A5(4)

Interest in the detailed examination of the natural world continued to flourish, as this delightful work from the early 18th century shows. Albin's principal occupation was as a watercolour painter and teacher of art, but he also produced books on insects and birds, with very fine, hand-coloured illustrations. His daughter Elizabeth helped in his work and produced many of the fine paintings herself. She made history by contributing to the first bird book to use coloured plates, and was among the first successful compilers of the genre of profusely illustrated natural history books for the non-specialist reader.

A German by birth, Eleazar Albin resided in London in the mid-1720s. He cultivated connections with gentleman naturalists, some of whom were patrons of his works, notably Sir Richard Mead (1673–1754), physician to George II. The Duke of Chandos also provided Albin with access to his large collections of exotic birds. Other specimens, which he and Elizabeth were able to paint from life, were often obtained from London's Newgate market, or from sea captains and foreign merchants.





RIGHT: A hand-coloured engraving from Albin's *A natural history of spiders*, 1736. The spider in the centre of this plate (no.153) was apparently taken in a garden in Lambeth, Surrey (p.47, pl. XXXI).

OPPOSITE: An engraving facing the title page of Albin's *A natural history of spiders*, considered one of the most important scientific works of the 18th century.

The greatest work on exact science

Sir Isaac Newton, *Philosophiae naturalis* principia mathematica. [Mathematical Principles of Natural Philosopy] Londini: Jussu Societatis Regiae ac typis Josephi Streater. 1st edition, 1st issue, 1687.

Latin. [8], 383, 400–510, [1] p: Ill, 1 fold. plate; 250 × 190 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870

S R E 810 N2 (1)

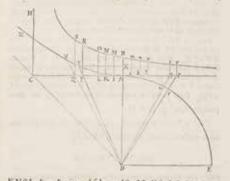
Sir Isaac Newton's Philosophiae naturalis principia mathematica, or Principia as it is widely known, was first printed in 1687. The work has been called 'the greatest work on exact science that the human mind has ever conceived'. and it established a conception of the universe that remained unchallenged until Einstein.

The subject of the book is the 'mechanics of ponderable bodies', and it sets out the three laws of motion. Two were derived from Galileo and the third was Newton's own, with some help from others.

The nucleus of the work was Newton's series of lectures at Cambridge in the years preceding the publication of the work, but he wrote the entire text in about 18 months. The manuscript is preserved at the Royal Society. The cost of printing was paid for by the astronomer Edmund Halley, who advocated Newton's theories to the Royal Society and saw the book through the press. Only about 250 copies were printed, with a laudatory poem by Halley, and the book quickly became quite scarce. However, the original Latin text was 'more honoured than read': even Newton himself called it a 'hard book'.

Newton began correcting and enlarging the text almost at once, and his corrections circulated in manuscript for several years. However, a second edition of the work was not seriously proposed until 1708, when Cambridge University Press printed a specimen, of which no copies survive. The type was left standing and the second edition was published in 1713. This text was greatly revised and featured an entirely new section, the 'Scholium generale'. There was a third edition in 1726 and the first edition in English, translated by Andrew Motte, was published in 1729.

[355] KNOL ad reftangalum KL×KN racio ultima, ubi cosunt poefia K & L, ch aqualitatis. Ergo area illa Hyperbolica eva-nefeens elt ut AF. Componitur igitur area tota Hyperbolica ABOL es particulis KNOL velocitari AF icuper proportionalibus, & proprerez fpario velocitste illa deferipto proportionalis eft. Dividator jum arca illa in partes sequales ABMT, IMNK,



KNOL, &c. & vires abfolute AG, IC, KC, LC, &c. erunt in progrellicore Geometrica. Q. E. D. Et fimili acgemento, in alcrnia corpori, famendo, ad contrariam partem puséli A, aqua-les areas A Brai, imak, kuol, &c. confishie quod vires abfolu-te AC, iC, KC, IC, &c. funt confinne peroportionales Ideoq, fi fpatia omnia in afcenfu & detecnin capuarur aqualia, omnes vi-en deducator for Ecc. et al. C. and and and and and about the AC. Fer abiolutz IC, kC, iC, AC, IC, KC, LC, &c. eront continue proportionales, Q. E. D. Coul

[283]

SECTIV

De Corperum circulari Matu in Medite refificatione,

LEM. III.

Sa P Q R r Sparalu que fecat endas annes SP, SQ, SR, che in equalibus augulus. Agatur rella PT qua sengat condem in puncta quarin P, fecenque radium S Q in T, der ad Spiralem erellis perpenqueen e, preseque names SQ, M F, O an option of each perform duralin PO, QO concurrentians in O, jungature SO. Dura qued fi puestía P ⊗ Q, accedant ad acourem & courst, angular PSO evolut refluer, & solving ratio reflanguli TQxPS ad PQ, quad, erit rai-

Etenim de angulis refiis OPQ_, OQR fubdicantur angul aquales SPQ, SQR, & manebunt anguli sequales OFS, OQS

Ergo circulus qui trantit par puncta O, S, P trantibit etiam per punchum Q. Cocant unda P&Q, & hic ciralus in loco coirus P Q tanget Spiralem, adeoque per-pendicularirer fecabit rectam O.P. Fier infrar OP diameter circuli hojus, & angulus OSP in femicirculo rectus. Q.E.D.

Ad 0 P demittantur perpendicula <u>Q</u> <u>D</u>_s <u>S</u> <u>E</u>_s & linearom ra-tiones ultimate erant hujulinodis <u>TQ</u> ad PD us <u>TS</u> vel <u>PS</u> ad <u>P</u> <u>E</u>_s feu <u>P</u> 0 ad <u>P</u> <u>S</u>. Item <u>PD</u> ad <u>PQ</u> ut <u>PQ</u> ad PO. Etcx. notes permutate $T \underline{O}$ ad $P \underline{O}$ at $P \underline{O}$ ad P S. Unde fit $P \underline{O} q$ aquals $P \underline{O} \times P S$. $O_c E, D$.

> Prop. NV. Noz

LEFT AND FAR LEFT: Sections from Isaac Newton's Principia, first edtion, 1687, heavily illiustrated with diagrammatic figures (p.255 and 283).

OPPOSITE: Title page of the Principia, including the beginning of the main text, starting with 'Definitions' (p.1).

PHILOSOPHIÆ NATURALIS Principia MATHEMATICA

A Er duplo denfior in duplo fpatio quadruplus eft. Idem intellige de Nive et Pulveribus per compressionem vel lique-factionem condensatis. Et par est ratio corporum omnium, quæ per caufas quascunq; diversimode condensantur. Medii interea, fi quod fuerit, interftitia partium libere pervadentis, hic nullam rationem habeo. Hanc autem quantitatem sub nomine corporis vel Massa in sequentibus passim intelligo. Innotescit ea per corporis cujulq; pondus. Nam ponderi proportionalem effe reperi per experimenta pendulorum accuratiflime inftituta, uti posthac docebitur.

[r]

Definitiones.

Def. I.

Quantitas Materiæ est mensura ejusdem orta ex illius Densitate & Magnitudine conjunctim.

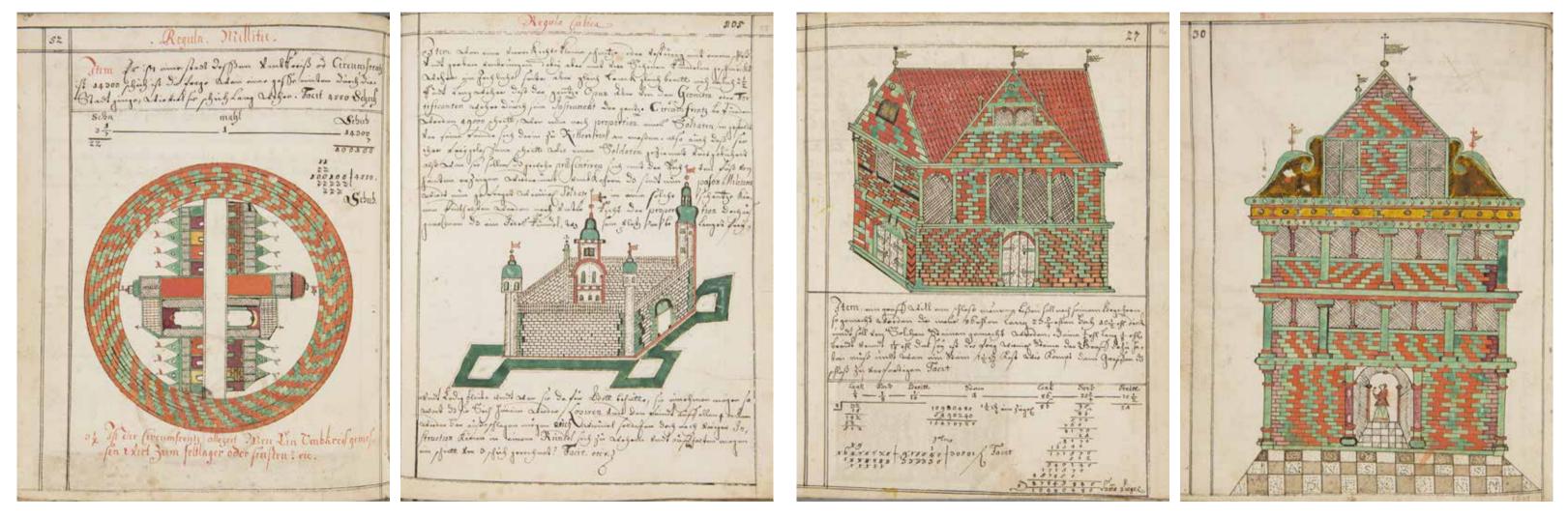
Rechenbuch, auff der Feder, Johann Best Vater. Paper manuscript written in Germany, dated 1694.

German and Latin. 66 leaves, 198 \times 157 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed as part of the Graves Library, 1870.

MS GERM 3

This delightful rare, possibly unique work is most striking for the numerous intricate and detailed hand-coloured ink drawings it features. Predominantly red and green, all are neatly executed. Bound in pale yellow vellum, the *Rechenbuch* sets out mathematical problems and gives their solutions, often written in verse. These included such calculations as finding the age of the world, the date of Judgement Day and the Golden Number, together with astrological information. One section, the *Regula Millitie* [sic], covers military diagrams, and others are entitled *Regula Radix Quadrate, Regula sorti vel societatis, Regula Longitudo et Latitudo, Regula Cubica* and *Progressio Geometrica*.



The text is written in German and Latin by the same hand throughout. The script is 17th-century Gothic, very small and neatly written with a fine pen in black ink. Headings are written in a curious ornamental minuscule script, or in roman script, larger than the text. Wording on the title page suggests that the work at one time belonged to a Johann Best, of whom nothing is recorded: he may well be the scribe and artist.

Illustrations from the 1694 manuscript *Rechenbuch* (left to right): from the *Regula Millitie* section (fol. 28v); from the *Regula Cubica* section (fol. 55r); two images illustrating domestic architecture (fol. 16r and fol. 17v).

The ruins of Rome, seen through 18th-century eyes

Giovanni Battista Piranesi, Vedute di Roma ['Views of Rome']. 'View of the Flavian Amphitheatre known as the Colosseum'. Rome: A Rotilj, 1748–62.

Etching on paper, 495×718 mm.

Provenance: given by Samuel Angell, *c*. 1858.

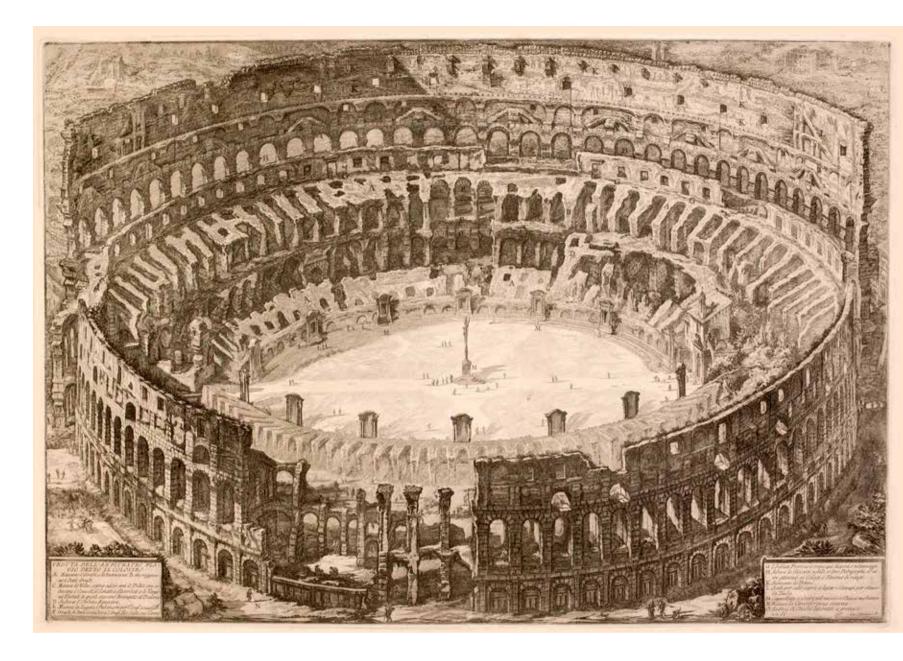
S R Piranesi Large Folios

The small collection of works by Piranesi (1720–78) contain some of the finest examples of engraved plates ever executed. They include a complete set of loose plates of the *Carceri* (6 plates, 1751) and the *Vedute di Roma* (44 plates, 1762), originally in a magnificent large red leather box. The 13 large folio bound volumes include the *Antichità d'albano e di Castel Gandalfo* (1764), *Le antichità Roma* (1756), *Diverse maniere d'adornare* (1769) and *Vasi, candelabri, cippi, sarcofagi, tripodi, lucerne et ornamenti antichi* (1778), all in large folio volumes. David Roberts (1796–1864), the painter and Egyptologist, was a former owner of *Le antichità Roma*.

The celebrated series of views of Roman architecture known as the *Vedute di Roma* were published individually or in groups from 1748, continuing throughout the rest of Piranesi's career. All of the views were published in a large-scale format that allowed him to exploit and enhance the spectacular dramatic potential of Roman ruins. An architect, artist, designer, archaeologist and theorist, Piranesi published over 30 volumes on Roman architecture over 35 years; some of the most influential texts and widely disseminated etchings of the 18th century, they found their way into libraries right across Europe. Highly detailed plates contain sections of buildings, foundations and materials as well as monuments – all designed to support his argument of the primacy of Roman architecture against the theories of the Greek Revivalists.

Printed views of cities were produced in Europe from the late 15th century, serving travellers abroad as well as scholars, artists, patricians and merchants. Whereas earlier works, such as the *Nuremberg Chronicle*, were produced to illustrate historical or biblical narratives, by the 18th century this genre had developed into more sophisticated representations based on creativity and imagination, and were commonly employed as a form of armchair tourism. The atmospheric pictorial space Piranesi conjured up in these visions nevertheless contained identifiable real buildings and monuments; it provided the spectator at home with enough information as a guide book, loading the images at the same time with enhanced cultural context and value. This approach did have its drawbacks, however, as the wide dissemination of Piranesi's etched images frequently meant that visitors to the city were disappointed to discover little was as it seemed from his illustrations.

The *View of the Colosseum seen from the Air* (1779), featured here, became one of Piranesi's most famous compositions, serving as a symbol of European civilisation for visitors in the late 18th and 19th centuries and portraying a structure that was more often than not their first port of call. To produce the work Piranesi combined two drawings, one of the façade and one of an aerial view. Cleverly viewing the structure from the west side, so that the taller, more intact façade on the east side is set in the distance, it has the effect of distorting the perspective, giving the impression that the monument was beyond representation.



An etching of the View of the Flavian Amphitheatre known as the Colosseum, with a key at the left and right base. One of Piranesi's most celebrated compositions, from the mid-18th century.

Breaking new ground: The Johnston-Lavis Collection

Athanasius Kircher, Athanasii Kircheri e Soc. Jesu Mundus subterraneus in XII libros digestus.....summa rerum varietate exponuntur. Amsterdam: Joannem Janssonium and Elizeum Weyerstraten, 1665.

Latin. 2 volumes. Illustrations, plates. 410×450 mm.

Provenance: from the Johnston-Lavis Collection, transferred to the Library in 1963 from the Geology Department; bequeathed by Henry J Johnston-Lavis, 1914.

S R Johnston Lavis Folio 1665 K4

Dr Henry James Johnston-Lavis was a geologist and volcanologist who studied at UCL in the 1870s. He became a leading expert in volcanology and an internationally recognised authority on Vesuvius and Etna.

Like all geologists, Johnston-Lavis amassed a wide range of specimens. He collected over 600 rare and antique books and an enormous collection of paintings and woodcuts, describing and depicting volcanic eruptions. The volatile and dramatic landscape fascinated and inspired Johnston-Lavis, and it is vividly captured in the woodcuts and paintings. It is easy to understand his fascination with the subject when you take in the glowing and fiery tones of Pietro Fabris's View of the Great Eruption of Mount Vesuvius (p.120). This remarkable, hand-coloured drawing manages to convey the aweinspiring power and beauty within this hostile landscape.

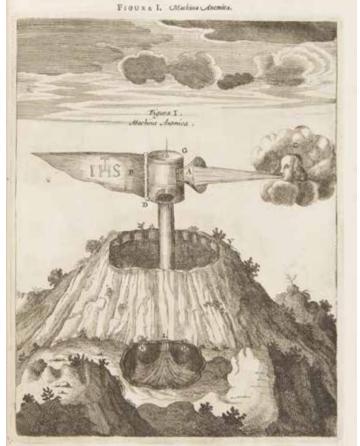
After his death Johnston-Lavis's collection was bequeathed to UCL, and looking through it one gets a sense of his true curiosity and thirst for knowledge. Fellow scientists share not only his desire to learn more about our planet, but also his fascination with how we interpret and respond to the world around us. Curiosity goes much further than just studying a subject in isolation; only by considering how we respond and adapt to the world can we truly see it in perspective. Our understanding of the Earth continues to develop, and these intriguing specimens show how scientists have sought to improve and enlighten us over the ages.

A collection such as this presents an opportunity to reflect not only on the subject, but also upon Dr Johnston-Lavis himself. Like many of the brilliant minds who have been drawn to UCL throughout its history, he was a true polymath. He studied geology and also medicine, literature,



DE FODINARUM NATURA.

eum fabisside aura in bajafmodi locis fabi-terraneis ados gravis, ut non folum fpirandi difficultareren operis fabterraneis inducat, fed & langades lucerninfose extinguet : Imb in-machinis, utildeam, arren emesdare folent.



Machina ad airem in fedinis emendandum. meatur fuperimportunt infl C Analem E L ex quacumeçae materia pri-noisu nonmalli regionishui intrameatum V S. dinoittum, quem lignis variis ex lateri-has protenfis firmant : Huic extra orificium

ABOVE: Illustration from the chapter on the nature of mines, 'De fodinarum natura' from Kircher's fantastical Mundus Subterraneus, 1665 (p.191).

ABOVE RIGHT: Illustration showing the presence of 'hydrophylacia' or waterhouses - one of the three underground chambers that formed part of Kircher's theory of the Earth's structure (Mundus Subterraneus, p.237).

Mount Vesuvius erupting, from the Preface of Athanasius Kircher's Mundus Subterraneus, 1665, Kircher included sketches of active volcanoes such as Etna Vesuvius and Stromboli described on the basis of first-hand observations (Vol 1, plate 1).

191

DE ORIGINE ALCHYMIÆ

enum in merificis effectibus producendis, pa-noympla rerum combinatione varietation form (Undo vel es loc capite Alelynnia, to compositivitan, future accedar, quot es ego minimus omnium, nec alan qui es ego minimus omnium, nec alan qui es ego minimus omnium, nec alan qui es estan ex vetteribes, quan mederatis fab-tifiunt angeni forsponibu veram & evolar, folva, congular, cam apperpri-en aravespierse rationem in hunc afone en alemonthraverie, com ea ratmabiliterio tim damonthraverie, com esta menderative tim damonthraverie, com esta menderation rata, tauto femper plates esta ancienza menderation arat, tauto femper plates esta ancienza menderationem en demonthraveries and the esta ancienza menderation resta ancienza esta ancienza menderationem entallorum artificiola productionen ancienza esta ancienza menderationem entallorum artificiola productionen ancienza esta ancienza esta ancienza ancienza esta ancienza esta ancienza esta anala data esta ancienza esta ancintera esta ancienza esta ancienza esta ancienza esta ancienza mar, tanto femper plates ex ascipiti ani-u perplexitate difficultates fuperanda fibi-se reflare videantar diffovendar, ut prom-certe au reflare, ufi ut ex effectibut, non r ais narari pon pollius, nonnullos chymi- conjecturis ourbufdans difbilla afteos qui tanta fiducia arcammi com-

agifteriorum maximum, illorisur diù, malminque circa hane. Nat a dicam manibus, milia naturalis philofo- techniam (peculatin), tandem varia exp his potitia influents segred audeant, iffud mente

comm in mieificis effectibus producendis, pa- inquana argumennum , quod jam dadam fa-



anthropology and seismology. The collection is testimony to the wideranging interests and boundless fascination that drew him to Naples.

Highly diverse, it ranges from 'rocks' to an illustrated account of an eruption of Vesuvius in 1538, and from paintings to the Mundus Subterraneus - the first encyclopaedic study of geology, earthquakes and volcanoes, dating back to 1665. These scientific accounts provide a revealing insight into early scholars' attempts to record and interpret their world, and the effects of volcanic eruptions on the surrounding landscape and communities. Dr Johnston-Lavis's rich and varied collection has made it possible for past and future generations to appreciate the history of volcanology and place their work within an academic and cultural tradition. DAVID PRICE

Global section showing the socalled 'pyrophylacia', or fire-houses, from Athanasius Kircher's *Mundus Subterraneus*, 1665. Kircher's theory proposed underground chambers in which fire circulated beneath the earth, eventually venting to the surface through volcanoes. The largest *pyrophylacium* at the centre was hell (Vol 1, pl.180).



tera Amirando DEI opereira varie difeributa ne alcube derefet qued confermationi Geocolmi aminiutam effe coge produc deriverta difutures, negatam. Que enim hac observarit ? tenime selluris derera plena effe astuaris et gerophelacies five en jam hoc modo, five a uno exteriorus fugerficiei mantes Dultamas dedaximus ; fonse Centralis signedur erin funt fisfurio Terra, per quas fgace foreitus periodante.



35 (pages 118–21)

Fiery fields – volcanoes as never seen before

Sir William Hamilton, ed Pietro Fabris, *Campi Phlegraei, Observations on the volcanoes of the two Sicilies, as they have been communicated to the Royal Society*

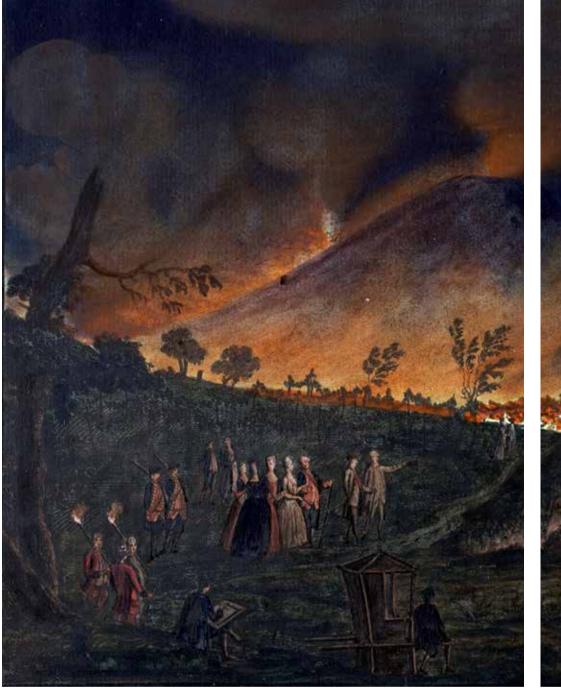
Naples: s.n. [sine nomine – 'without a name'] 1776–9.

English and French. 2 volumes, plus supplement. 54 plates. 550×860 mm.

Provenance: from the Johnston-Lavis Collection, transferred to the Library in 1963 from the Geology Department; bequeathed by Henry J Johnston-Lavis, 1914.

S R Johnston Lavis Folio 1776 H1

Illustration from Sir William Hamilton, *Campi Phlegraei*, portraying a night view of 11 May 1771. Hamilton is seen escorting the King and Queen of the Two Sicilies to a part of Vesuvius where the lava fell down a perpendicular drop before flowing toward the town of Resina (hand-coloured etching by Pietro Fabris, pl.XXXVIII).





The Johnston-Lavis Collection consists of some 600 volumes, of which 129 are pre-1700, and many offprints and periodicals. The majority are concerned with Italian volcanoes and geology, particularly Vesuvius and Etna. The earliest works are by Censorinus, *De die natali* (1503), Beroaldus, *Opusculum de terremotu et pestilentia* (1505) and Elisius, *De balneis* (c. 1510). There are several descriptions of Naples, Pozzuoli and the surrounding area, the earliest dating from 1538. No less than 44 books, dated 1632–5, deal with the eruption of Vesuvius in December 1631, the first serious eruption since AD 79.

One particularly interesting early book, featured in the previous entry and here, is Athanasius Kircher's *Mundus Subterraneus* (1665), a huge pioneering work which deals with earthquakes, volcanoes and geology in general. Kircher (1601?–1680) was a polymath who invented a type of calculating machine, explained a form of symbolic logic, constructed an early *camera obscura* and calculated the speed of a swallow's flight. He published prolifically on many subjects, writing on cryptography, music, phonetics, magnetism and gravity, sundials, hieroglyphs, calendars and bubonic plague, which he attributed to microscopic creatures – the first-ever notion of germs to be introduced. In 1630 Kircher observed the eruption of Mount Etna; he subsequently visited Vesuvius, and published the *Mundus Subterraneus* (overleaf) in 1665.

A century later another fascinating work, Sir William Hamilton's *Campi Phlegraei. Observations on the volcanoes of the two Sicilies* (1776–9), was published in three volumes, with very fine, hand-coloured plates. These

volumes, published in Italy and England, and written in French and English, sold very widely and contain the most up-to-date scientific observation of volcanoes of the time. Although expensive to produce, they provided clear, precise, more useful and more detailed explanations of volcanic activity than any previous work.

The *Campi Phlegraei*, or Phlegraeian Fields, is a large complex of craters and fumaroles to the west of Naples, in southern Italy. Here Sir William Hamilton (1730–1806) was British Envoy to the Court of Naples from 1764 to 1779. He saw Vesuvius erupt several times and climbed the volcano himself over 70 times, sometimes at great risk, sending accounts back to the Royal Society in London. Hamilton employed Pietro Fabris, an artist living in Naples, to illustrate his work, and the hand-coloured paintings became very popular for their vividness and drama.

Other works by Sir William Hamilton also feature in the Johnston-Lavis Collection, together with Charles Babbage's *Observations on the temple of Serapis at Pozzuoli* (1847), several books on Naples and Pozzuoli by Andrea di Jorio (1817–35) and George Paulet Scrope's *Consideration on volcanoes* (1825). William Buckland's famous *Geology and mineralogy considered with reference to natural theology* (1837) is also present, as are several works on hot springs by Jacques Etienne Chevalley de Rivaz (1834–59) and a 1912 Baedekker for Southern Italy and Sicily. Early works in the collection include Heneage Finch's extremely scarce *Relation of the late prodigious earthquake and eruption*

Sir William Hamilton, *Campi Phlegraei*, interior view of the crater of Mount Vesuvius prior to the eruption of 1767, hand-coloured etching by Pietro Fabris (pl.IX).



Sir William Hamilton, *Campi Phlegraei*, 1776, 'View of the island of Stromboli taken by Mr. Fabris from Sicily with the author', hand-coloured etching by Pietro Fabris (pl.XXXVII).



of Mount Aetna (1669), Nathaniel Crouch's *The general history of earthquakes* (1694), works on Vesuvius by Giovanni Maria Della Torre (1755–97) and several early publications of the Accademia del Scienze of Naples (1738–88).

Dr Henry James Johnston-Lavis (1856–1914) became seriously interested in geology while a medical student at UCL, where he was taught for a while by the Professor of Geology, John Morris. He went on to become a world expert on south Italian volcanoes, particularly on Vesuvius, following a move to Naples in 1879. Here he was able to combine his medical profession with his passion for volcanoes, eventually becoming Professor of Volcanology at the Royal University of Naples in 1893; he remained there for 15 years before moving to the south of France. Johnston-Lavis was subsequently appointed secretary by the British Association in order to investigate Vesuvius further, and reported annually from 1886 to 1896.

Over the years he accumulated a magnificent collection. It included not only volcanological specimens, but also books, maps, paintings and engravings, and superb photographs of the late 19th-century Vesuvian eruptions, the latter of which almost cost him his life. The whole collection was bequeathed to UCL; its books were transferred to the Library, and the specimens and other materials to the Department of Geological Sciences (now Earth Sciences). Many of the works in the collection are extremely scarce and not held by the British Library.

Showpiece bindings for treasured texts

Solomon ben David de Oliveyra, *Calendario* facil y curiozo de las tablas lunares calculadas con las tablas solares. Industria nueva de Selomoh de Olivera para computar los tiempos ... perpetuamente. Amsterdam: David de Castro Tartaz, 5427 [1667].

Bound with:

Hebrew Bible, Old Testament *(Pentateuch):* Seder parashiyyot ve-haftarot ... quinque libri Mosis ... Amsterdam: David de Castro Tartaz, 5426 [1666].

Portuguese and Hebrew. [2], 446, [2] ff. 16 cm. Engraved title page, hand-coloured. Dutch binding of red morocco, with gilt ornamentation, marbled, gilded and gauffred edges, silk endpapers and handpainted title page, in a contemporary box.

Provenance: given as part of the library of F D Mocatta, 1906.

Strong Room Mocatta QB 12 TAR

RIGHT: Elaborately tooled bindings of the 1667 *Calendario* and 1666 Hebrew Bible, showing the gauffred top and bottom edges and fore-edge, and the spine, tooled with gold leaf.

OPPOSITE: Front and back covers of the combined Portuguese *Calendario*, 1667, and Hebrew Old Testament Bible (Pentateuch), 1666, gilt-ornamented and bound with red morocco leather.



This wonderful object, which comprises an early calendar of the tables of the sun and the moon in Portuguese bound together with an early printed Hebrew Bible, must have been a prized personal possession of its original owner. In all probability it belonged to a wealthy Portuguese Jew, perhaps a merchant. A showpiece of its time, it displays the wonderful craftsmanship to be found in fine bindings of the 17th century. The whole volume has a magnificent Dutch binding of red morocco, elaborately tooled and gilded, with gauffred gilt edges. It features a hand-painted and gilded title page and silk fly leaves; the endpapers are also beautifully tooled and gilded, and the boards edged in rolled gilt. The slipcase in which the work is housed is also a wonderful example of fine gilt-tooled work from the period.





Mír shams al-Dín Faqír Dihlavi, Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan ('Romance of the Sultan Akbar').

Persian. Paper manuscript [1163 A.H]. 1749. 172 leaves, multi-coloured painted borders. 190 \times 120 mm. Bound in lacquered paper on board, decorated with floral designs – mainly in gilt and orange.

Provenance: given as part of the library of Arthur Strong, 1918.

MS PERS 1

This exquisite manuscript is a copy of part of an extensive poem written in Persian by Jalal al-Din Muhammad Rumi (1207–73), the celebrated Persian Sufi saint and poet.

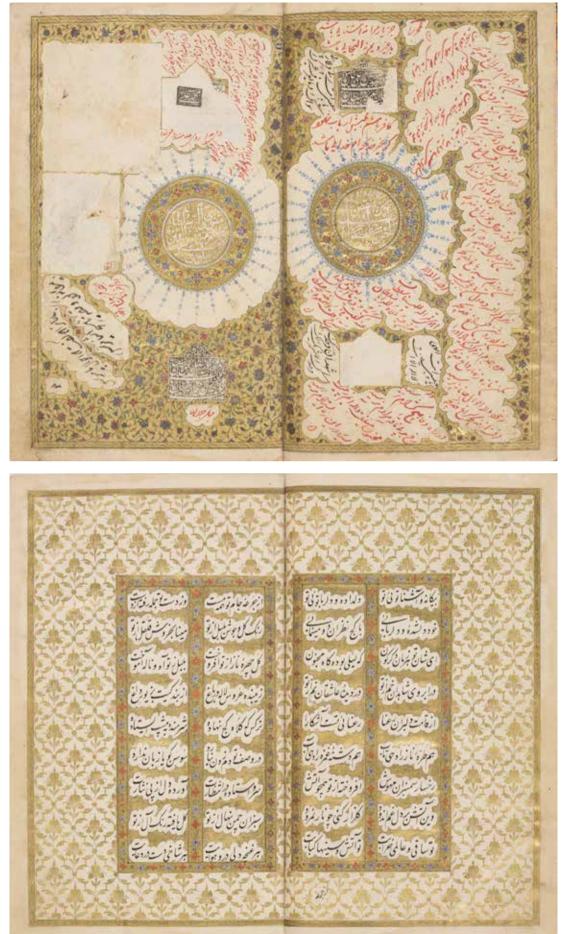
The *Masnavi* is a series of six books of poetry, each of which consists of about 25,000 verses or 50,000 lines. It is a spiritual piece of writing that teaches Sufis how to reach their goal of being in true love with God. One of the best known and most influential works of both Sufism and Persian literature, the poem is often re-copied by later scribes and calligraphers, as here. OPPOSITE: Back and front cover of the Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan manuscript poem, from the mid-18th century. The process of creating the covers involved painting the design on sheets of paper, gluing them on to boards and lacquering over them to produce a luxurious look and feel.

BELOW: Inside back and front covers of the *Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan* manuscript poem, from the mid-18th century. The overall design, using individual flowers in the pattern, is typical of the Europeaninfluenced style of the times.





Written in delicate script on very fine paper, the manuscript is not only highly decorated within the text, but also has an exceptionally beautiful binding. The techniques and overall design of the binding and the illuminated text are traditionally Persian. However, the execution of individual flowers, particularly within the medallions and on the interior cover, reflects a European influence, which was prevalent in the 18th century. Intricate patterns woven in a myriad of colours give the whole object the impression of a dazzling, bejewelled box – a magnificent object.

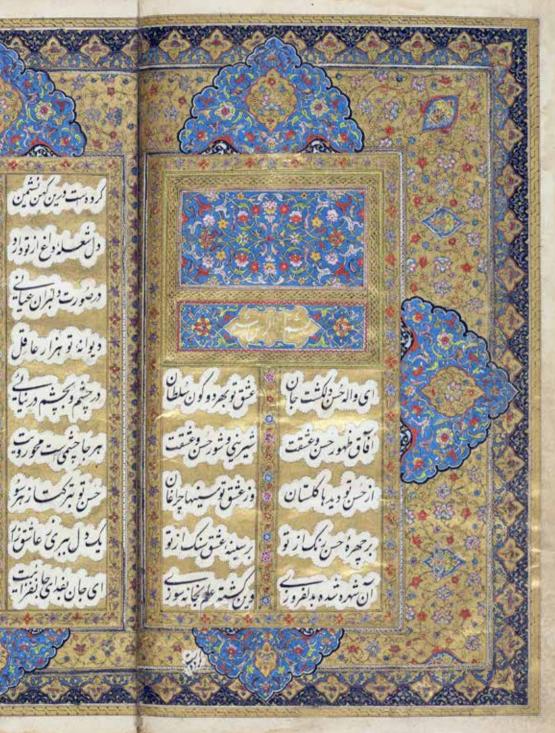


LEFT: The first double-page spread of the Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan manuscript poem from 1749. The calligraphy style used throughout the text is Nastaliq, one of the main hands used in the Persian language. A characteristic of this style, when used in poetry, is the frequent occurrence of writing at an angle across the page (fols 1v–2r).

BELOW LEFT: A beautiful example from the early pages in the *Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan* manuscript poem of neatly written Nastaliq script, embellished with gold-leaf borders and floral imagery (fols 3v-4r).

OPPOSITE: The beginning of the Masnavii Akbar Sultan manuscript poem, elaborately decorated with the addition of blue as well as gold and red, a true masterpiece of Persian calligraphic art (fols 2v-3r).

يُسْتعلد حرائع برورون اين خاجب اخ زودر میں ہے۔ جمانی وہم برون زا دیوانہ تو ہزار ما قِل 💧 لیکی ترا ہزا دست (وحيثه وتجت ورنيا بج الحاصيم وجراغ س كجا جرجا جنمی می مورو با مرجابت کی درآرزو ایر این مرکز مرو ورابيخ وبازهز ای جان غباری بغزای و ل ند اطرز دار است



Orden de las oraciones cotidianas: por estilo seguido con las de Hanucà, Purim, Ayuno del Solo y las tres Pascuas con sus Parasioth, Aphtarot, Asàarot y muchos cosas mas, en esta impression añadidas. ['Order of the daily prayers: according to custom, followed by those of Hanukkah, Purim, private fasts and the Pilgrim Festivals, with their Parashiyyot, Haftarot, Azharot and many more things, added in this impression'.] Amsterdam: en casa y costs de Selomoh Proops, 1717 (Año. 5477).

Spanish. [16], 535, [13] pages. 160 mm. Bound in tortoiseshell, with gilt clasps and corner; gilt and gauffred edges. Inscribed by F D Mocatta.

Provenance: given as part of the library of F D Mocatta, 1906.

Strong Room Mocatta RP 11/1 PRO

RIGHT: Orden de las oraciones cotidianas, 1717, gauffred bottom (above) and fore-edges (below) of the text, with

OPPOSITE: Outer binding and clasps of the Orden de las oraciones cotidianas, 1717. They were made of tortoiseshell and silver gilt, a popular luxury covering

silver gilt clasps.

for a book of this period.

Tortoiseshell has been used and admired as a decorative material for centuries. The type of tortoiseshell used in this next treasured item, another example of individual, custom-made binding, is most likely derived from the hawksbill marine turtle. With its thermoplastic properties tortoiseshell became a favoured luxury book covering for the Jewish community in Amsterdam during the 17th and 18th centuries, also no doubt owing to the shells' abstract patterning. Rabbinic strictures against idolatrous images led to the flowering of imaginative substitutes, highly ornamental as well as practical, for decorating the covers of such books.

This fine example of a tortoiseshell binding was made in Amsterdam in the early 18th century, for a member of the Spanish-speaking Sephardi Jewish community. The tortoiseshell covers are extravagantly embellished with silver gilt clasps and corner pieces, and engraved with foliage and birds. A similar design enriches the gilt, gauffred edges of the text. FREDERICK BEARMAN







A very rare first edition of *Paradise Lost*

John Milton, *Paradise Lost: a poem written in ten books*. London: printed by Samuel Simmons, sold by Peter Parker, Robert Boulter and Matthias Walker, 1667.

1st edition, 1st issue, 1st state of title page. English. 342 pages. 180 mm. Red calf binding with gilt borders on sides, slightly repaired; in cloth folder and morocco solander case.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

S R OGDEN A 411

One of the Ogden Library's greatest treasures, this is an extremely rare edition of John Milton's famous work. Over time it became one of the most important books in English ever to be published, though at first it did not sell particularly well. The epic poem tells the story of the Fall of Man, with the principal characters being God, the Son and Satan; the prominence of the last led to Satan being regarded as an anti-hero by the Romantic movement. Milton may have begun his greatest work as early as 1640, but it only took final shape between 1658 and 1663. His work on it was slowed down by blindness, leading to him having to dictate all the lines.

What makes this copy so rare is chiefly the title page. Out of the six title pages that occur with the first edition, it is one of the only two produced that are dated 1667 (the others are dated 1668 and 1669). In addition the author's name appears in large capitals on this copy, known technically as the earliest 'state'. This issue also has many textual variants, for example on folio L3 (at the end of Book 3) the verses are wrongly numbered. The first line is numbered 740, whereas it should be 731. On the same page line 760 reads 'Throw his steep flight with many an Aerie wheele', whereas in later states of the text 'with' is changed to 'in'. These may seem minor details, but they make the book distinctive and extremely rare.

Thus faid, he turnd, and Satan bowing low, As to fuperior Spirits is wont in Heaven, Where honour due and reverence none neglects, Took leave, and toward the coaft of Earth beneath, Down from th' Ecliptic, fped with hop'd fuccefs, Throws his fteep flight with many an Aerie wheele, Nor ftaid, till on Niphates top he lights.

The End of the Third Book.

ABOVE: Detail from the end of the Third Book of Milton's *Paradise Lost* 1667 edition. It features line 760, where the word 'with' is clearly distinct; it was substituted for 'in' in later editions (fol. L3).

OPPOSITE: Title page of the first edition, first issue, first state of Milton's *Paradise Lost*, showing the author's name in capitals and the extremely rare 1667 imprint at the bottom of the page.

Paradife loft. A POEM Written in TEN BOOKS By 70HN MILTON. Licenfed and Entred according to Order.

LONDON Printed, and are to be fold by Peter Parker under Creed Church neer Aldgate; And by Robert Boulier at the Turk: Head in Bishop/gate-street; And Matthias Walker, under St. Dunjtons Church in Fleet-flreet, 1567.

The creation of Dr Johnson's Dictionary

Samuel Johnson, The plan of a dictionary of the English language: addressed to the Right Honourable Philip Dormer, Earl of Chesterfield. London: Printed for J and P Knapton, T Longman and T Shewell, C Hitch, A Millar and R Dodsley, 1747.

[2], 34 pages. 250 × 190 mm.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

S R OGDEN 424

RIGHT: Samuel Johnson's explanation of how he creates definitions for each word in his famous work, A dictionary of the English language. Here the word 'arrive' is given as an example (p.22).

OPPOSITE: Samuel Johnson's Plan of a dictionary of the English language, 1747, title page. His intended patron's name, Philip Dormer, with whom he later fell out, is prominently featured.

C K Ogden was a scholar of languages as well as a bibliophile. He collected books on all aspects of communication, including unwritten languages, cryptography, shorthand, emblem books, linguistics, phonetics and literature. A sub-genre on which he was particularly keen was dictionaries, vocabularies and word lists, and the works of the first great compiler of an English dictionary, Dr Samuel Johnson, were of course included. Two of the early editions are featured here.

In 1746 Johnson was commissioned by a group of booksellers, headed by Richard Dodsley, to produce a new definitive English dictionary. He signed a contract in June of that year and composed the *Plan* for the intended patron, Philip Dormer, the Earl of Chesterfield. Unfortunately he guarrelled with Chesterfield and this may account for his famous definition of a 'patron' as 'commonly a wretch who supports with insolence, and is paid with flattery'.

The Dictionary was published in two folio volumes on 15 April 1755. It was a monumental achievement and became the standard English

[22]

Is explaining the general and popular language, it feems neceffary to fort the feveral fenfes of each word, and to exhibit first its natural and primitive fignification, as

To arrive, to reach the fhore in a voyage. He arrived at a fafe harbour.

THEN to give its confequential meaning, to arrive, to reach any place whether by land or fea; as, he arrived at his country feat.

THEN its metaphorical fenfe, to obtain any thing defired ; as, he arrived at a peerage.

THEN to mention any observation that arises from the comparison of one meaning with another ; as, it may be remarked of the word arrive, that in confequence of its original and etymological fenfe, it cannot be properly applied but to words fignifying fomething defirable; thus, we fay a man arrived at happinefs, but cannot fay without a mixture of irony, he arrived at milery.

Ground, the earth, generally as opposed to the air or water. He fwam till he reached ground. The bird fell to the ground.

THEN

PHILIP DORMER,

One of His MAJESTY's Principal Secretaries of State.

Printed for J. and P. KNAPTON, T. LONGMAN and T. SHEWELL, C. HITCH, A. MILLAR, and R. DODSLEY. M DCCXLVII.

THE





OFA

DICTIONARY

OFTHE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE;

Addreffed to the Right Honourable

Earl of CHESTERFIELD;

LONDON:

Samuel Johnson, A dictionary of the English language: in which the words are deduced from their originals, explained in their different meanings, and authorized by the names of the writers in whose works they are found. Abstracted from the folio edition ... The third edition, carefully revised. Dublin: W G Jones for Thomas Ewing, 1768.

[952] pages. 220×170 mm. Sheepskin binding.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

A

IN WHICH

The WORDS are deduced from their ORIGINALS.

Explained in their DIFFERENT MEANINGS.

A X D

whole Works they are found,

Abfindled from the Fourto EDITION.

By the AUTHOR

SAMUEL JOHNSON, A. M.

C To which is prefixed,

An ENGLISH GRAMMAR.

To this EDITION me added,

A HISTORY of the ENGLISH LANGUAGE. The AUTHOR'S PREFACE to the FoLIO,

A N D

A confiderable Number of WORDS, none of which are contained in the London Octavo,

The THIRD EDITION, carefully revoted.

DUBLI.N: PRINTED BY W. G. JONES,

FOR THOMAS EWING, IN DAMESTREET.

Authorized by the NAMES of the WRITERS in

S R OGDEN E 221 J64

dictionary almost at once. The definitions, etymology and illustrative examples are all shot through with Johnson's erudition, wit and personal prejudices. It was printed several times in Johnson's lifetime, with only the fourth edition of 1773 being much revised. After his death several new editions appeared, and many editors abridged or augmented Johnson's work.

The next time a project of any similar significance was undertaken for the English language was Murray's national appeal in England for quotations that illustrated specific senses of specific terms, or lemmas. The result was a multi-volume historical dictionary that took decades to

PREFAC DICTIONARY OFTHE To the FOLIO EDITION. ENGLISH LANGUAGE:

T is the fate of those who tail at the lower employments of life, to be rather driven by the fear of evil, than attracted by the protpect of good ; to be exposed to centure, without hope of praile; to be different by milear-riage, or punished for negled, where function would have been without

inform provide the terms of the provide the state of the rurs, doored only to remove rubbin, and clear obstructions from the paths of Learning and Genius, who prefit forward to conqueff and glorp, without be-flowing a finite on the humble drudge that facilitates their progress. Every other author may affore to praife; the lexicographer can only hope to efcape re-proach, and even this negative recompanie has been yet granted to very few. I have, notwithfanding this different generate, attempted a difficiently of the Exc//b language, which, while it was employed in the cultivation of every fpectes of literature, has tight been higherto neglected, fuffered to fpread, under the di-minimum of the main set.

of interations, has their been animetro arguected, indexed to ipread, under the da-rection of chance, into wild exubrance, sugged to the tyrauny of time and fa-falon, and exposed to the corruption of ignorance, and captice of innovation. When I look the first furvey of my undertaking. I found our fpeech copions without order, and energetic without rules: wherever I turned my view, there was perplexity to be differingled, and confusion to be regulated ; choice was to be made out of bauxdieft variety, without any eftablished principle of lefection; aduterations were to be datected, without a fettled tell of purity; and moder of appreliant to be rejected or incevity, without the fulfrages of any writers of cellical rematiant on acknowledged subnerity. dlical reputation or acknowledged authority.

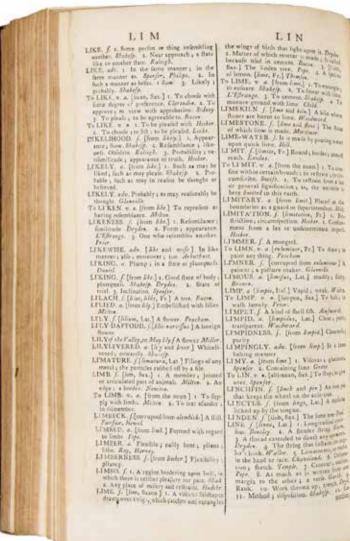
Having therefore no affiliance but from general grammar, I applied myfelf to the period of our writers , and noting whatever might be of the to afcertain or illustrate any word or phrafe, necessatized in time the materials of a dictionary, which, by degrees, I reduced to method, effablishing to myfell in the progrets of the work, fach rules as experience and analogy fuggefied to mea experience, which practice and observation were continually excreasing a und analogy, which, though in fome words obferre, was evident in others. In adjuiling the OATHOUSATHY, which has been to this time unfettled and

is explaining the OutProblem and it, which has been to this time innertice and formitons. I found it necessary with it, from others which the ignorance or negligence of later writers has produced. Every language has its assonation, which though inconvenient, and in themselves once unnecessary, much be tole-rated among the imperiodiums of human things, and which require only to be repliced, that they may not be encreated, and afcertained, that they may not be confounded: but every language has likewife its impropriates and abundities, which it is the duty of the lexicographer to correct or preferable. As language was at its beginning merely ord, all words of accellary or com-mun use were inoleen before they were written, and while they were unitsed by any civil.

by any visible figns, mult have been polices with great divertity, as we now ob-ferve those who cannot read to eatch lounds imperfectly, and utter them negligrofly. When this wild and harbarons jargon was first reduced to an alphabet,

OPPOSITE, BELOW: Samuel Johnson's A dictionary of the English language. third edition, 1768, title page and Preface, with a preamble from Johnson about the trials of producing the work.

BELOW: An example of a double-page spread (LIK to LIQ) from Johnson's A dictionary of the English language, third edition, 1768. Errors in the page headers often occurred, as here, where the header is 'LIM'. but the first word in the entry is LIKE. The first page title does not exactly match the contents



produce and claimed to present the history of the use of each term through illustrations taken from a wide range of printed works, starting with the first surviving use. The dictionary was eventually supported by Oxford University Press and became the Oxford English Dictionary. It was never fully revised until the end of the 20th century, when a revision project began; this is still underway, and has seen the dictionary transferred to an online publication. Besides being the first scholarly historical English dictionary, one of the distinctions of the OED is that it is descriptive not prescriptive, although in many countries outside the UK it is nevertheless treated as a prescriptive record of correct usage.

LIN

of which time is made. Monimum LIME-WATER / h is made by possing use

LIMI-WATER / Is a made by pusing same more quack lines. *High*.
 LIMIT / (Jonus, Fe) Bound (books) and much. Exclude:
 To LI MIT, e: a [from the mans] + Taum for within correlation builds (to refirst proto-cumeristic. Swell, a. To traffing how to a general figurification, and the memory is here. *Bounder* to the memory of here. *Bounder* to generating a figuring the term for the second protocol and the memory of here. *Bounder* to generating a figuring the home memory a generating and the memory of home memory and the memory of the memory of the home memory and the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the memory of the memory of the memory of the home memory of the home memory of the memory of the

LIMITATION J. Invariant-fields J. Bridton, circumpetium Moder, 1, Can ffriedlion; circumipathian Moder, z. Col-

Raster Raster (Paster, J. A. magnit, P. M. BUR, J. A. magnit, D. U.M.N. vs. of (evidence, Fe] To Stars to prior any thing. *Psychology* and *Astronomy* [A priore et al. psychology and the stars of the priore et al. psychology and the stars of the priore et al. psychology and the stars of the priore et al. psychology and the stars of the Distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the Distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the Distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the Distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the Distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the stars of the stars of the stars of the distort of the stars of the distort of the stars o

that krept the wheel on the atle the LI NCTLS. / [toon degs, La.] A set

2 A thread extended to direct Drydee. 4 The firing this for check Walter, 5 Lines

In Check Matter, y Lorensen in the hand to rate. Cherebard, 5 coop, Sensk, Yongh, 7 Coop, S. At much as is written margin to the other 1 a cont. Sense Rate, ro. Work thrown op, neu-tral Mathod 3 suppolition. disappe.

LIN

JINN as [Joney]. Lat. 1. Linear Graphi and a final filter of the filter of the spectra of the day of the day

LIQ

Bably & Allow of near a direct for AUX adv (from lineal) in a direct Garader. Garader. EAMENT, J. Linearent, Fr.) Feature (S. Morting: LINSERV MODEST + [lare advect] Main LINSERVMODEST + [lare advect] Main LINSERVMODEST + [lare advect] Main LINSERVMODEST + [lare advect] Main NIAR & [Investrie], Lett [Composited filters ing the inerval lines, *PErobored* (AATION /, [Sevence from boos.] Draught is a colored *Produced* for Dryles, [In Second Lar] 4. Made of lines by . [Elseen, Lar] 4. Made of lines by . [Elseen, Lar] 5. Made of lines by . [Elseen, Lar]

Designs for a panopticon prison by Jeremy Bentham

Section of an Inspection House, c. 1791

Pencil, pen and ink and watercolour sketch on paper, inscribed with manuscript notes. 1 folio. 202×332 mm.

Provenance: given by Sir John Bowring, 1849.

Bentham Papers 119a/119

The three items featured here are from the vast Bentham archive. Jeremy Bentham's name, and indeed his clothed skeleton, are so closely associated with UCL that it is small surprise that the Library houses his corpus of intellectual outpourings. The Bentham manuscripts, which consist of over 60,000 sheets, were given to UCL in 1849 by Sir John Bowring, Bentham's literary executor, closest associate and next-door neighbour. Also editor of the *Westminster Review*, Bowring had inherited the archive on Bentham's death in 1832.

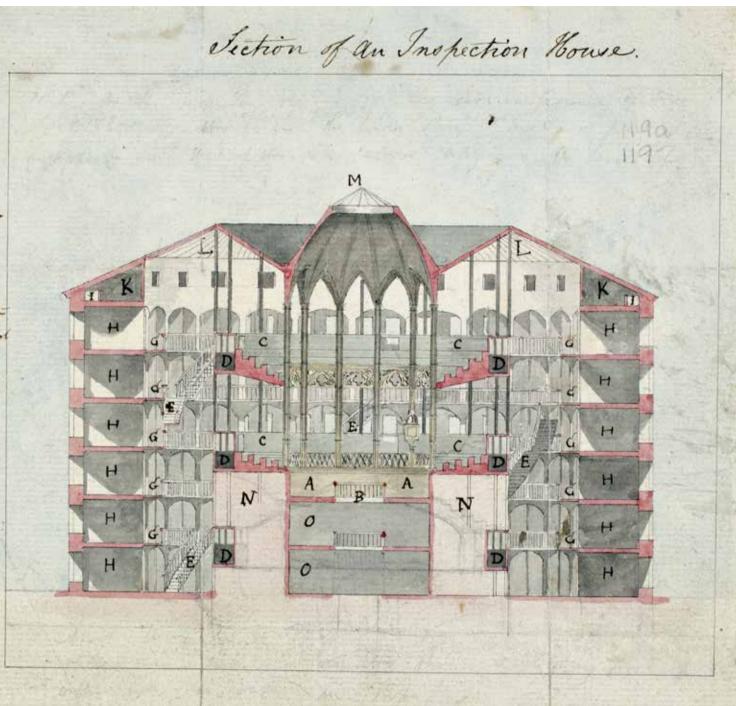
Covering the whole range of Bentham's writings, the manuscripts consist mainly of drafts and notes for published and unpublished works. They reveal so many examples of his remarkable intellect and advanced ideas that a modern reader can only be astonished. To take one example, Bentham was very critical of the planned transportation of convicts to the New South Wales penal colony; in 1791 he worked on its first published financial returns in an effort to demonstrate how uneconomical the practice was. He collected as much relevant information as possible to support his case, among them a moving account of a group of convicts' escape by boat from Botany Bay on 28 March 1791 (some of whom did not survive – the writer, James Martin, was eventually re-captured and sent to Newgate Prison). During 1802–3 Bentham conducted a vigorous campaign against the penal colony. He believed that such establishments, apart from being unconstitutionally run, were inherently incapable of achieving the objectives of a sound policy, following exhaustive analysis of punishment as a means of social control.

Bentham had first written on penal policy during the 1770s, when public interest was high, and he continued to develop his ideas for penal reform. An intrinsic part of them was the 'Panopticon' prison scheme, which was designed to allow a single watchman to observe (-opticon) all (pan-) inmates of an institution – without the latter being able to tell whether they were being watched or not. In 1791 the government announced the establishment of a penal colony at Botany Bay, but transportation had already begun by the time Bentham's proposal for a penitentiary house came before the government.

The Inspection House, as it was also called, was designed for Bentham by his younger brother Samuel, a noted mechanical engineer and naval architect. The design, made when Samuel was in the service of Prince Potemkin, the Russian statesman and favourite of Catherine the Great, was originally intended for a factory in which Russian workers could be efficiently supervised. Samuel made drawings for the proposed panopticon prison, and Bentham later commissioned further designs from the architect Willey Reveley in preparation for the publication of the work. Bentham's schemes eventually foundered on the government's unwillingness to support the principle of private contract management of prisons. He believed this simple architectural idea would mean that the prisoners would modify their behaviour and learn to work and conduct themselves well. Bentham spent many years trying to get the Panopticon built. One of the reasons given to him by the Home Secretary for the eventual abandonment of the scheme was the improved state of the prison colony in New South Wales.

It was not just the architectural design that exercised Bentham. He also designed an internal communication system of 'conversation

N.B. The height her from the floor of the lowest litt to the span of the heged in the maile is about 58 unhard 54 as it should have been



Coloured drawing executed by Willey Reveley, based on Jeremy Bentham's design for an Inspection House, or Panopticon, c. 1791. It shows a cross-section with the cells (H) on the circumference of the building and a 'great annular light' (M) above, to provide a source of light as well as ventilation (fol. 119).

A A comportence are as far as It the same as in the plan excepting only F which does not appear. I annulat cistern for water Not for heeping provide to ventilate the whole to supply every cell. Sign tools materials building shen opened. K Rooms serving for lodging L large annular M. Shylight to the Chapel. The task masters, inspector shylight, serving N.O Parts not yet applied to any use. Plan of House of Inspection. noft Referenceson this Man. A A Chapel. B Cicular opening to light to the une pectors leall? H Cells two of which the Morry underreath. F Communications from the one. C Gallen of the chapel? same to the other story D. Inspectors Gallery __ Acrela E Tour staircases leading G. Gallery of general com from bottom to top of -munication for the Cells.

Plan of Houses of Inspection, c. 1791

Pencil, pen and ink and watercolour sketch on paper, inscribed with manuscript notes. 1 folio. 330×202 mm.

As p.136.

Bentham Papers 119a/121

Section Plan, c. 1791

Pencil, pen and ink and watercolour sketch on paper, inscribed with manuscript notes. 1 folio. 202×332 mm.

As p.136.

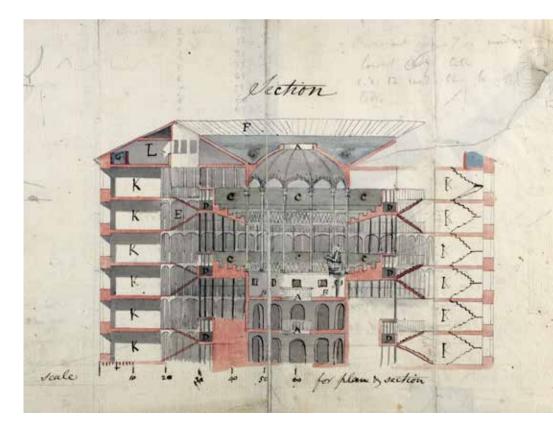
Bentham Papers 119a/122

OPPOSITE: Elevation plan of the Houses of Inspection, or Panopticon, drawn by Willey Reveley after designs by Bentham, with an alphabetical key to the different spaces (fol. 121).

RIGHT: Cross-section of a panopticon prison showing the prison cells (K) around the circumference of the building. Prisoners could be watched from the inspection galleries (D), and were able to participate in chapel services from galleries (C) (fol. 122). tubes' for his panopticon prison. At first the device was to run between the inspection lodge and each cell, enabling the governor to instruct and admonish each inmate; in later proposed plans the system was expanded to connect the lodge and the inspection galleries. Bentham delighted in the novel technique of these tubes – tools for constantly enforcing a clockwork regularity on the administration of the prison.

Such was Bentham's blind faith in his tubes' efficacy over long distances that he suggested to the Home Office that his prison could be the nerve-centre of a far greater network, stretching for hundreds of miles underground and forming a national system of intelligence and defence. Another example of the more unexpected materials in the collection, and of the inventions in which he was involved, is the 'frigidarium'. Here Bentham envisaged a large underground 'ice house', in which foods and other grains could be stored for long periods of time using vapours and salts. This foray into the science of food preservation illustrates the fine detail of Bentham's concern for his prison building.

The manuscripts arrived at UCL from Bowring in bundles. Still inside the wooden boxes in which Bentham had stored them, they were left undisturbed in the cellars below the main buildings for 43 years. In 1892 John Power Hicks, a Life Governor of the College, placed the sum of £100 at the disposal of the Council to investigate the collection. Under the supervision of Professors W P Ker and George Croom Robertson, the investigator Thomas Whittaker recommended a new arrangement to replace the 'chaotic' condition in which he found them. A new catalogue, organised by subject and compiled by A Taylor Milne, was published in 1937. It was reprinted in 1962 and is still in use today.



An unusual manuscript poem of Lord Byron

Samuel Rogers, The pleasures of memory: with other poems, with a handwritten poem by George Gordon Byron, 6th Baron Byron. London: printed for T Cadell and W Davies by T Bensley, 1810.

English, with manuscript poem on front fly leaf and annotations. [8], 167, [1] p. Wood engravings. 160 mm.

Provenance: given by Mrs Helga Hacker, 1950.

S R E 221 R6

THE PLEASURES MEMORY. WITH OTHER POEMS. By SAMUEL ROGERS, Eso. A NEW EDITION. With Engravings on Wood by Mr. L., CLERKELL, from Drawings by T. STOTHAAB, Esp. R. A.

Loudous PRINTED FOR T. CADELL AND W. DAVIES, T. BERALLY, BOLT-COURT, FLART-STREAT 1810.

Darti Mitt

GULLIER

Samuel Rogers (1763–1855) was a rich patron of the arts and a minor poet. He established a London literary salon in 1793, where he entertained writers, artists, actors and politicians. The pleasures of memory was his most noted work: published in 1792, it went through 15 editions before 1806. Rogers liked to present inscribed copies of his work to his friends, one of whom was the poet Lord Byron. UCL's copy is inscribed to 'The Right Hon.ble The Lord Byron, from his obliged & faithful friend The Author'.

However, this is not the most remarkable feature of this little volume, for it revealed something far more newsworthy when it was recatalogued in 2009. Beneath the dedication inscription is another in a different hand: 'Afterwards returned by Lord Byron to Mr Rogers with the lines written on the other side', and on the other side of the page is a 12-line poem beginning 'Absent or present still to thee'. Written in Byron's own hand, it is signed in Greek characters and dated 19 April 1812. Up until this point in the history of Byron's manuscripts, it was assumed the manuscript of the poem had been lost.

Byron had returned the gift with an added surprise to his friend, in appreciation of the book. He is known to have praised the work highly in a letter to Thomas Moore in 1813, writing 'His elegance is really wonderful - there is no such thing as a vulgar line in the book'. The poem talks of friendship and memory, the same themes as Rogers' work, and it seems likely that Byron was directly inspired by his reading of *The pleasures of memory* to compose his own poem, which appeared in print in 1816 in a volume of collected poems.

The history of the former ownership of this finely bound item is unique to UCL. The donor, Helga Sharpe Hacker, was herself related to Samuel Rogers through her father Karl Pearson, a Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics at UCL in 1884. He later became Galton Professor of Eugenics from 1911 and of Statistics from 1935 until his retirement in the 1970s. (Samuel Rogers' sister Maria married Sutton Sharpe, whose granddaughter married Pearson.) Their three children, Helga, Sigrid and Egon (the last also a professor at UCL for many years), presented a large quantity of family books and papers to UCL in the 1950s. Also interesting are the wood engravings by Luke Clennell (1781–1840) from drawings by Thomas Stothard RA (1755-1834) on pages 83 and 84, and manuscript annotations by Rogers.

LEFT: Title page of The pleasures of memory: with other poems by Samuel Rogers, 1810.

OPPOSITE: Manuscript poem by Lord Byron, 19 April 1812, dedicated to Rogers, in The pleasures of memory: with other poems. Byron's signature is shown bottom right of the front fly-leaf, written in Greek

absent or present still to thee Why friend, what magic spells belong! is all can tell, who share, like me In ture they convouse, and they song But when the dreaded how shall come By Friendship over deemed too nigh and Memory "our her Druid's tombe Shall week that aught of the can die Haw foudly with the then repay Thy homage offered at her shine and blend, while ages will away Mer name immortally with this Marcher april 19th on

A musical note

Ludwig van Beethoven, handwritten note

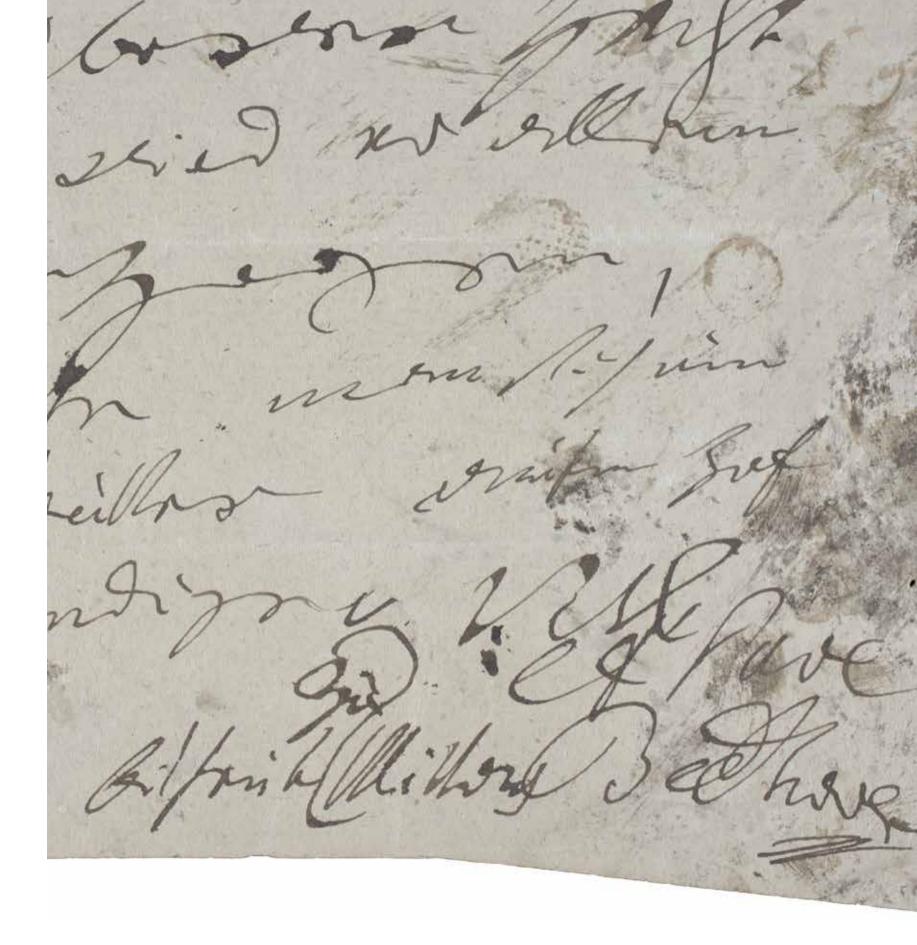
Black ink on paper manuscript, written in Germany, 1824. 1 folio. 155×230 mm.

Provenance: given as part of the Lord Odo Russell collection, unknown date.

MS ADD 254/B1

Collecting autographs, either as a signed letter or a signed name, has always been popular. This gem is a good example of the genre, and a prize for UCL. It was a very unexpected find, as the correspondents in the rest of the collection are mainly European scientists of the late 18th or early 19th century, including Nikolaus Joseph and his son Joseph Franz, Freiherr von Jacquin, both of whom were at different times Professor of Chemistry and Botany at Vienna University. Other names include the zoologist Leopold Fitzsinger and the botanist Istvan Laszlo Endlicher. Topics of discussion range from natural sciences, medical sciences, physical sciences, the arts, theology and politics.

Beethoven's note is a strange inclusion in this largely scientific community, although the German writer and statesman Goethe also features among the correspondents. This curious item was found in the Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering at UCL in 1976 in the collection of autograph letters amassed by Lord Odo Russell, 1st Baron Ampthill (1829–84). He was a descendant of John Russell, 6th Duke of Bedford (brother of the 1st Earl Russell, twice Prime Minister of the UK), whose family estate encompassed much of Bloomsbury in the 19th century. Written in 1824 on what looks like a throw-away scrap of paper, it deals with the mundane request from Beethoven to his neighbour, the 'kitchen procurator' in the address line, to fetch him a piece of pike for his lunch. An ephemeral piece perhaps, but all the more vivid and touching for its close association with the musician's domestic environment, only three years before his death in 1827.



OPPOSITE: Detail of a note written in Beethoven's hand to Herr von Holz, his neighbour, 1824.



Watercolour sketch of the patient Eliza Newman, in March and April 1837, before and after successful treatment for anaemia, a major medical landmark of the 19th century (Carswell L679). Art for medicine's sake: Carswell collection of drawings of pathological conditions

Sir Robert Carswell, *Anaemia cured by the Carbonate of Iron*, London, March 1837. [Dr Elliotson's Case, Eliza Newman at 23, admitted 23 March 1837; discharged cured 8 April 1837.]

Watercolour on paper, 440×560 mm, with manuscript notes.

Provenance: transferred as part of the Medical School archives.

UCL/MED/MHMS/UNOF/1/L679

The reverse side of the sketch of Eliza Newman, with the legend 'Doctor Elliotson's Case, Eliza Newman, at 25. See case page 140'. The UCH case records, to which this reference refers, are still in existence for this period (see also p.154). Born in Paisley in 1793, Carswell studied medicine at the University of Glasgow. Here he was distinguished for his skill in drawing, and employed by Dr John Thompson of Edinburgh to make a collection of drawings illustrating morbid anatomy. To pursue this work, he went to France in 1822, working in hospitals in Paris and Lyon for two years. He then returned to Scotland and took his MD at Marischal College, Aberdeen in 1826, before returning to Paris. In about 1828 he was nominated by the Council of University College London (then known as the University of London) to be Professor of Pathological Anatomy there. Before starting teaching duties, however, Carswell was commissioned to prepare a collection of pathological drawings, to be used as basic teaching tools for medical students of the time. He remained in Paris until 1831 when he had completed a series of two thousand watercolour drawings of diseased structures.

Carswell then came to London and undertook the duties of his professorship. Soon afterwards he was also appointed physician to University College Hospital; he never practised, however, and embarked on preparing his great book on pathological anatomy. He later returned to Paris, then a centre of excellence for pathological research, to resume his studies in morbid anatomy. Later in life he became unwell, and in 1840 he resigned his professorship and accepted the appointment of physician to the Belgian king. He spent the remainder of his life in Belgium, occupying himself with official duties and charitable medical attendance on the poor. He was knighted in 1850 by Queen Victoria, and died in 1857.

Carswell was a superb draughtsman and an accurate observer, and his drawings are extremely beautiful as works of art. They are also widely recognised as some of the most important works of their kind.

Doctor Elliotson's Case Clique Noveman at. 25. See vane page 140 Admitted - Herech 25th 1637 Descharged and April 16 1837.

Sir Robert Carswell, Heart with hydatid [cyst] *in walls of left ventricle*. London, November 1834. [From Richard Quain, Esq, 'Sudden Death'.]

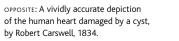
Watercolour on paper, 260×220 mm, with manuscript notes.

Provenance: transferred as part of the Medical School archives.

UCL/MED/MHMS/UNOF/1/A918

In 1832 the *Anatomy Act* was passed, legalising the use of cadavers in the event of the body being unclaimed. This allowed medical schools access to a good supply of corpses for dissection. The discipline thus finally gained respectability after many years of being blighted by the practice of resurrectionists (also known as body snatchers), commonly employed by anatomists in the United Kingdom during the 18th and 19th centuries to disinter the bodies of those recently deceased for anatomical research. The Carswell drawings, taken from recently deceased bodies as well as live subjects, form a unique collection of groundbreaking work and a valuable resource for researchers of medical history. The collection offers a fascinating contemporary perspective on medicine in the early 19th century, a significant period in the development of anatomy. During this time the subject began to flourish as a new scientific discipline, and it became clear that it should form an essential part of medical training.

The collection contains many items of historical significance, notably the first illustrations of the pathology in Hodgkin's Disease, the first portrayal of the lesions on the spinal cord in multiple sclerosis and the first depictions of iron deficiency anaemia (featured here). It comprises over a thousand finely drafted watercolour and ink drawings of various dimensions, depicting diseased structures divided into groups by subject. They were published in 1837 in Illustrations of the Elementary Forms of Disease, Carswell's great work on pathological anatomy. This fine folio contains remarkably well-executed plates which were furnished from his large store of drawings. The UCL collection also includes some manuscript notes, contained in four volumes bound in hard covers, and one box of partly bound loose sheets in Carswell's hand.





Illustrations by Edward Lear and 'the Bird Man'

John Gould, FLS, *A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains*. London: published by the author, 1831.

6 pages, 72 leaves, 80 hand-coloured lithographic plates. 550 mm.

Provenance: unknown.

S R E Folio 920 G6/1-4

John Gould, FLS, *A monograph of the Ramphastidae: or family of toucans*. London: published by the author, 1834. Lithographs by Edward Lear and by John and Elizabeth Gould. Printed by C Hullmandel.

47 leaves, 34 lithographic plates (33 coloured). 570 mm.

Provenance: unknown.

S R E Folio 920 G6.1/1–3

The plates contained in these two works, among the finest natural history images of the 19th century, constitute a high point of illustrative technique. Gould was not directly responsible for the illustrations himself, although he supervised their production closely. His talent lay in drawing rough sketches, having an uncanny eye for capturing the characteristics and differences of each species. A keen observer, he had an extraordinary faculty for quickly recording in a rough sketch the characteristics of any bird that he saw. It was from these sketches that his artists made the beautiful finished drawings. These were re-drawn on stone to create lithographs, which were then hand-coloured by his chosen artists, bringing the depictions of exotic birds vividly to life.

Some of the original illustrations were by Edward Lear, best known as a poet but also, as we see in the plate featured here, a very accomplished artist. The last four pages of the *Ramphastidae* contain a piece by the naturalist Richard Owen (1804–92), titled *Observations on the Anatomy of the Toucan*, and an anatomical plate by the artist George Scharf (1788–1860).

Gould was born in Dorset in 1804. His father was a gardener in the royal gardens at Windsor and the young John helped him in his work there, developing a particular interest in birds. By 1827 he was working for the Zoological Society, where he looked after their ornithological collections. In 1829 he married Elizabeth Coxon, an accomplished artist, and together they created these wonderful books, publishing seven major works with nearly 700 coloured plates. Edward Lear assisted with two of them, contributing nearly 150 plates. Elizabeth died in 1841, but John continued to produce beautifully illustrated works on birds and other animals. A shrewd businessman, he published his works himself, amassing a considerable fortune. He died in 1881, desiring his own epitaph to be 'John Gould, the Bird Man'.

OPPOSITE: Hand-coloured lithographic plate from *A monograph of the Ramphastidae: or family of toucans* by John Gould and Edward Lear, dated 1833. It shows the species *Ramphastos Toco* (the Toco Toucan).





OPPOSITE: Hand-coloured lithographic plate of the Otus Bengalensis (Bengal Owl), from John Gould's A century of birds from the Himalaya Mountains, 1831.

RIGHT: Hand-coloured lithographic plate of the *Muscipeta princeps* (fly-catcher) from John Gould's *A century of birds* from the Himalaya Mountains, 1831.



MUSCIPETA PRINCEPS.

The cult of the autograph – and a Bloomsbury literary connection

Autograph book of Mary Talfourd. London, 1840–50s.

Manuscript signatures, sketches and notes in various hands and inks, on thick paper bound in a single volume. 38 leaves. 92×75 mm. Housed in two-part box, covered in green morocco leather with gilt lettering. 110×90 mm.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

MS OGDEN 92

Like many of the items from the Ogden collection, this little gem has UCL historical connections as well as shining a spotlight on Victorian society. The signatures were collected by Mary Talfourd (1828–1901), daughter of the author and judge Sir Thomas Noon Talfourd, who hosted famous dinner parties with his wife at their Bloomsbury home. The signatures in this book, often accompanied by sketches and written dedications, belong to a number of well-known people who frequented the house at 56 Russell Square, a stone's throw from the site of the new London University (now UCL). Talfourd's regular guests included Robert Browning, Charles Dickens, Leigh Hunt, William Makepeace Thackeray, Wordsworth, Landseer, David Roberts and other artists and writers, all of whom are represented in the volume.

Sir Thomas Talfourd (1795–1854) had consulted two founder members of the new university, Henry Brougham and Henry Crabb Robinson, about his future, and on their advice embarked on a legal career. In 1833 he accepted the rank of serjeant-at-law and was soon to become the most respected member of the Oxford circuit and a popular figure in London society. In the early 1830s Talfourd became famous for dinner parties, remembered for their informality, conviviality, swarming children and numerous cats. He became a close friend of Charles Dickens, who dedicated *The Pickwick Papers* to him. Mary often wrote to Dickens, and her brother and sister feature as Frank and Kate in *Nicholas Nickleby*. Talfourd himself is thought to have been the model for the idealistic Tommy Traddles in *David Copperfield*. Dickens later wrote of him:





RIGHT: Ink sketch of the Sphinx, with

dated signature of David Roberts, from Mary Talfourd's autograph book (fol. 15). OPPOSITE, RIGHT: Spine of Mary Talfourd's autograph book, and the custom-made, gilt-tooled 'spine' of the two-parted box in green leather in which it was housed. OPPOSITE, FAR RIGHT: Signature of Charles Dickens, December 1844 (fol. 5). 'If there ever was a house ... where every art was honoured for its own sake, and where every visitor was received for his own claims and merits, that house was his ... Rendering all legitimate deference to rank and riches, there never was a man more composedly, unaffectedly, quietly, immovable by such considerations ... On the other hand, nothing would have astonished him so much as the suggestion that he was anyone's patron.'

Dickens and his family lived in and around Bloomsbury for many years. He would almost certainly have witnessed the building of UCL on his frequent walks around London, perhaps on his travels to visit Thomas Talfourd. Mary would no doubt have been delighted to acquire his signature which, according to the date, was written in December 1844. The entry for the Egyptologist David Roberts (1796–1864) is particularly arresting for its depiction of the sphinx (folio 15, featured here, dated 1845). Other pictorial compositions include musical annotations from John Parry, the Welsh composer and musician (1776–1851), dated 1 August 1846 (folio 8). The poet Leigh Hunt (1784–1859) writes an especially touching dedication: 'for little Mary – with an imaginary kiss' (folio 4). Whether or not Mary continued with the collecting in later years is not known, but it makes it all the more evocative if this is her only surviving personal item.



The first operation under ether in Europe

Robert Liston, Patient case register, University College Hospital, December 1846.

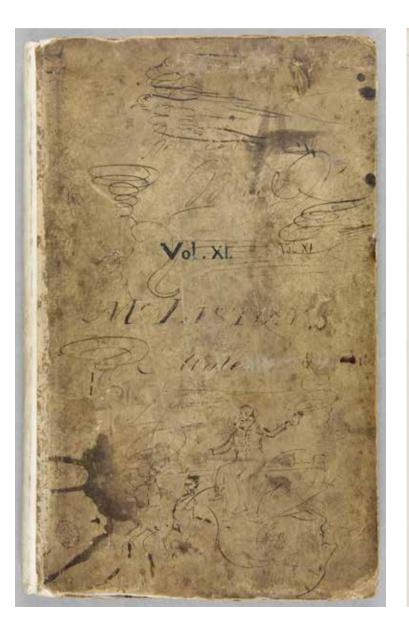
Manuscript on paper, written in black ink. Bound in contemporary parchment cover, 263 folios. 380×240 mm.

Provenance: transferred from the UCL Medical School. 1988.

UCH/MED/H/MR/1/1846

The handwritten notes in this volume from the archives of University College Hospital Medical School are a poignant reminder of the first experiment on a patient under ether in England, which took place on 21 December 1846. This was also the first operation under anaesthetic conducted in Europe, and it represents one of the greatest-ever medical breakthroughs – eliminating the suffering of patients undergoing painful amputations and other severely traumatic procedures. The discovery of the use of anaesthetics during surgical operations also put a welcome end to the somewhat distasteful sense of theatre and glamour that surrounded the performance of some surgeons, renowned first and foremost for their speed.

Robert Liston (1794–1847) was one of the most dextrous and resourceful surgeons of his day. He had a reputation as one of the fastest



Charolad Calcuned For page 219. It have be decided to amove the back triley at the menter part The heavy too decided to more the last today at the months find Ethe the perturn on taking and the genter theater. There to the decider other and the genter theater. There to the decider of the second of the today of the decide and the annulate to from although examples and attends and genter was estimated - When white function the condition amount of the last in 25 periods - and the Highlast area an example for the high way not be another and Highlast area an example for the high way not be another and I all queene I frien . They to the first capital further which has seen justimeted. In the westy water the another allacen of this estation and it was portably incomfal The patient that will know that he had are reasoned and delaw defaulty but to her no according to and miller and have seller a la Thesta & a company aver the an a part produce for told and a storm to be simple of sprand in the new some second lack and the a communication more the name after the planteer I prove some menter the laid to led reform any press was filled . There is a compactioner of The set of a state on last in 19 is pater of The Ch. Such him a set fill - In sharp is pater of The the fill on an weight gather and too more estimate stand, on of shiel on the parth estimation of the centre of the Paid mate sore widen 10 by them which the double as hat on out a second strong under Grand pair and confin I during the provider where The go that examine for

continue de fel - la fin sense donne monecielo, Examination of the joint. the word longer a to only all of the such of the time

lagred actualities which appears perfectly much - The orter and the according a success allowed proved for the same of the the second of the second and the second of the seco and a particular of the start of the second of the second

OPPOSITE LEFT: Front cover of Liston's patient casebook, with a sketch of a pipe-smoking, ale-quaffing figure, perhaps a medical student (Vol. XI).

OPPOSITE RIGHT: A page from the patient casebook. The neat handwriting records the steps taken throughout the treatment of Frederick Churchill, the first natient to receive anaesthetic in Europe on 21 December 1846 (Vol. XI, p.221).

BELOW: Detail from the case notes of the operation conducted by Robert Liston, 21 December 1846. The ether vapour rendered the patient unconscious in 25 seconds; 'not the slightest groan was heard' during the removal of the limb (Vol XI, detail top, p.221).

It ali

221 I Churchill Continued from page 219. The having her decided to remove the limb today at 25 minutes pest 2 bm. The patient was taken no the operating Theatre - Prior to the peration other vapour was given to heather for botween 2 and Symmetes. The effect of this was so far to depict, as to cruse Dec 11 complete inservability to pain although conscious new was retained and questions were answered - Professor Liston finished the complete removal of the list in 25 seconds - not the slightest- from was heard from the patients not ward the countemance it all spranice of pain This is the first capital operation which has been performed in this county under the noristizing influence of this report, and it was projectly succenful. . The patient did not know that the limb was removed and declares distinctly that he has no remembrance of having raffered any pain either on the Theetre or in coming away, there is a peak pensation of cold and a decine to be covered up sopressed as he was being removed back and this is remembered now, the hour after the operation . It was some minutes the being laid in led before any prin uss felt - There is the commentance of 'comething like a wheel joing roand his log!

surgeons in the business, once removing a leg in under two minutes! In 1847 James Simpson, Professor of Midwifery at Edinburgh University, discovered chloroform, which acted faster than ether and had fewer side effects. Many people still distrusted surgeons, and many religious fundamentalists resisted the idea of easing pain in other situations, such as childbirth. After Queen Victoria took chloroform for the birth of her eighth child in 1853, however, it became wholly respectable.

The historic occasion of 1846 was recorded here, noting the condition of Frederick Churchill, the patient, throughout the procedure and after. Liston had heard of the use of ether by a dentist two months previously at the Massachusetts General Hospital. The glass used for administering the ether during the leg amputation was devised by William Squire, a 21-yearold medical student. Liston's operation was a complete success and the patient survived, heralding a new era of modern surgery.

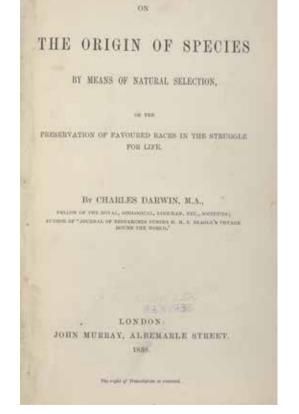
The classic description of the struggle for life

Charles Darwin, On the Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection, or, The Preservation of Favoured Races in the Struggle for Life, first edition, first issue. London: John Murray, 1859.

English. [ix] 502 [32] pages. 200×125 mm.

Provenance: presented by the author to Sir Francis Galton, bequeathed in 1911.

GALTON/1/5/2



If ever a scientific work deserved to be called a landmark book, this must surely be it. Charles Darwin (1809–82) served as a naturalist on the voyages of HMS Beagle across the Atlantic Ocean to South America from 1831 to 1836. Inspired by what he saw during the expedition, Darwin began collecting facts about different species, culminating in the publication of this book some 20 years later. While others, notably the Australian naturalist Alfred Russell Wallace, had also started thinking along the same lines, On the Origin of Species was both ground-breaking and highly controversial at the time. The work became the foundation of modern evolutionary studies by providing a scientific explanation or theory of how species change and adapt through time. Darwin elaborated a proposition that species slowly evolve from common ancestors through the mechanism of natural selection. As he himself anticipated, his theory became, and in some circles continues to be, the object of intense controversy. Darwin continued to write on botany, geology and zoology until his death in 1882.

This highly prized copy came into the collections with the Galton Bequest in 1911, believed to have been presented to Francis Galton by his half-cousin Darwin (Erasmus Darwin was their common grandfather). It is clearly Galton's personal copy and features his handwritten marginalia, notably on pages 64 and 227, the former being a charming note showing approximate calculations explaining the probable minimum rate of natural increase in the population of elephants. An initial 1,250 copies were printed and the run was soon oversubscribed. Darwin's publisher, John Murray, did not immediately reprint it, but gave him a chance to read the work through for small corrections. A new printing with corrections was issued in 1860, and a further six editions had appeared by 1872. The second printing of the sixth edition in 1878 contained Darwin's final corrections. In addition to the 1859 first edition with its significant provenance, UCL is fortunate to have not one but two copies of the 1860 printing in UCL Special Collections.

LEFT: Title page of Charles Darwin's presentation copy of the first edition of On the Origin of Species, 1859. It was given to his half-cousin Francis Galton

OPPOSITE: Page 64 of Francis Galton's copy of On the Origin of Species, showing his manuscript annotations on the projected rate of the elephant population's natural increase

64

220

100 2 = . 301 20.

Sec.

01 1052 cm 6.02

be now increasing, more or less rapidly, in numbers, all cannot do so, for the world would not hold them.

There is no exception to the rule that every organic. being naturally increases at so high a rate, that if not destroyed, the earth would soon be covered by the progeny of a single pair. Even slow-breeding man has doubled in twenty-five years, and at this rate, in a few thousand years, there would literally not be standing room for his progeny. Linnæus has calculated that if an annual plant produced only two seeds-and there is no plant so unproductive as this-and their seedlings next year produced two, and so on, then in twenty years there would be a million plants. The elephant is reckoned to be the slowest breeder of all known animals, and I have taken some pains to estimate its probable minimum rate of natural increase: it will be under the mark to assume that it breeds when thirty years old, and goes on breeding till ninety years old, bringing forth three pair of young in this interval; if this be so, at the end of the fifth century there would be alive fifteen million elephants, descended from the first pair.

But we have better evidence on this subject than mere theoretical calculations, namely, the numerous recorded cases of the astonishingly rapid increase of various animals in a state of nature, when circumstances have been favourable to them during two or three following seasons. Still more striking is the evidence from our domestic animals of many kinds which have run wild in several parts of the world: if the statements of the rate of increase of slow-breeding cattle and horses in South-America, and latterly in Australia, had not been well authenticated, they would have been quite incredible. So it is with plants : cases could be given of introduced plants which have become common throughout appropriate life whole islands in a period of less than ten years. Several Town Bing the light way ded to be the Highbard Spe Et shildness to every and B." life grow Indichard the are were 2+4,+2 +2 × 14:00 -4073 $\begin{aligned} & \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{e_{+}e_{+}e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}}{2e_{+}e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}} & \frac{1}{2e_{+}e_{+}+e_{+}+e_{+}} \\ & \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{e_{+}e_{+}+$

HIGH RATE OF INCREASE.

CHAP, III.

Charles Darwin, manuscript drafts of On the Origin of Species and The Descent of Man

1 folio (folio 226 of the Origin of Species manuscript, c. 1850s; 4 folios from The Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex, *c*. 1870s. Ink on paper, 330 × 210 mm.

Provenance: given by Egon Pearson, 1967.

PEARSON/10/2-3

Darwin did not keep the manuscript of his most famous work, On the Origin of Species, and what has survived of it is widely dispersed. He started work on it in July 1858 and it was accepted for publication by John Murray in April 1859, on sight of the first three chapters. By early September it was in corrected proof, apart from the index, and publication day was 24 November. This single sheet is a fair copy in brown ink on blue paper. It corresponds closely, with minor changes in proof, to the printed text, which is in Chapter VI, page 203. The sheet was given by Darwin's daughter Henrietta, later Mrs R B Litchfield, to Karl Pearson in 1923; he was Egon Pearson's father.

The other four manuscript sheets which make up this set are all early drafts from *The Descent of Man* (published 1871). They consist of the following:

- 1 Chapter 6: folio 2 in the manuscript, with eight lines in the hand of Emma Wedgwood, Darwin's wife, at the bottom of the folio (Chapter VIII, pp.214–15 of the 1871 edition).
- Chapter 1: folio 16 in the manuscript, with Darwin's signature 2 (Chapter I, p.45 of the 1871 published edition).
- Chapter 5: folio 1 in the manuscript (Chapter VI, p.185 of the 1871 3 published edition).
- 4 Chapter 6: folio 1 in the manuscript (Chapter VII, p.214 of the 1871 published edition).

The Descent of Man was the first time Darwin had addressed human evolution, in a work that also considered sexual selection and the comparative characteristics of animal, birds and other species. These manuscript folios were kept by Horace Darwin, Charles Darwin's son, and were also acquired by Karl Pearson in 1923. A delightful note written by Horace Darwin, dated 3 January 1923, begins: 'When we were children, we often used the blank sides of my father's M.S.S. [sic] when returned from the printers as scribbling papers. These sheets were kept by me...'.

UCL also holds an important collection of letters from Darwin to his halfcousin Francis Galton. The Galton Papers contains over 40 letters, probably representing almost their entire correspondence, which continued until Darwin's death in 1882. His hand is notoriously difficult to read. At its best accurate transcription needs practice; at its worst Darwin himself sometimes admitted to finding it difficult to read. His wife Emma, or one of his sons, especially George or Francis, took his letters from dictation, and he only signed them.

The Orchard. Huntingdon Road. Cambridge. Jan 3. 1923. When we were children we often used the blank Sides of my tathor's M.S.S. when returned from The printers as screbbling paper. These sheets First by me a are from the Descent of man. my mother sometimes helped him and her hand writing is on the lower helf of one of the pages. Horace Darwin

RIGHT: Detail from a note written by Horace, Charles Darwin's son, in 1923, explaining how the manuscript sheets from The Descent of Man came to be in his possession

OPPOSITE: A page from Charles Darwin's manuscript draft of On the Origin of Species, c. 1850s, which closely corresponds with the printed version, Chapter VI, p.203.

Set 41 the edition con So] undertail the a for the good of the comments is the maternal love or molecule believe, though is all to some t The manager of principle of matured selection . in ferria cate une station of an elipsian to any Justo to car They's inset - againing eperty paper the debrution curale the a kin the ornice I a chon in de water in the charles chegles . John of the sufficiention the regist against heavy of them an Um a Light them a Three where -They ac. 1.5, acts of centing specia There diero a multite to the infinitely sais alle without station, fait because no loved whether must be say they do with all it is no time out on a 14 to forming

Care .

Turney

Thirty

Think

12512

dame .

LIBRAIRIE DE L. HACHETTE ET C", BOULEVARD SAINT-GERMAIN, 77 R Paris, le 27 jan V. 66 Mon cher and Je me t'aublie par, seulement je mis tillument occupé que j'ai remis a quelques jours toutes lettres et toutes vintes. Je quitte la librairie meroredi; A chaque heure que je dois more y passer a son travail marque Donne moi jurqu'à la fin de la semaine prochanie et j'orai te server la main a ton restaurant, ou bien fe t'évrirai pour te donner un rendez- vous à tài Emile 201a

Paris literary and theatre life in the 1860s

Manuscript letters of Emile Zola

French. 67 letters dated from 1864 to 1885, bound in one volume. 221×170 mm.

Provenance: purchased as part of the Ogden Library, 1953.

MS OGDEN 95

OPPOSITE: Letter dated 27 January 1866, from a volume of correspondence of Emile Zola with his friend and collaborator Marius Roux (MS OGDEN 95)

BELOW AND BELOW RIGHT: Front and back of a telegram by Emile Zola. It carries a slightly ambiguous report on the audience reception for his and Roux's play, *Les Mystères de Marseilles*, and was sent shortly after the first perfomance on 6 October 1867.



Born in Paris in 1840, Emile Zola rose to become one of France's most respected and revered novelists, publishing many novels, short stories and essays in his lifetime. In 1862 he was employed by Hachette and Co, and he later worked on the *L'Evénement* newspaper. This neat volume of handwritten correspondence gives a fascinating and important snapshot of a 20-year period of Zola's literary career.

The letters provide a colourful backdrop to the author's everyday life. All are from Zola to his friend Marius Roux, who collaborated with him in the play *Les Mystères de Marseilles*. A number of letters refer to the presentation of this play given at Marseilles that he and Roux worked on, and the difficulties they encountered, as illustrated by the only telegram in the volume, featured here. The drama was performed only four times and never appeared in print. Zola's wording in the telegram he sent on 6 October 1867 is somewhat ambiguous, referring to *'applaudissements et sifflets'* (applause and whistles), followed by 'succès incertain'.

The volume contains many items of interest, including mentions of contemporary figures, such as Edouard Manet and Paul Cézanne, and of *Nana, Germinal* and other works. One of Zola's main features as a writer was his great interest in heredity and atavism, and there are possibly early musings in the letter of 6 June 1863 on the idea which became his *magnum opus*. *Les Rougon-Macquart*, the epic story following a French family across the generations, was published in a cycle of 20 novels between 1871 and 1893.

Mansair Maring Rou 13 nue Meure Juillouin

A British entrepreneur in 19th-century South America

José Manuel Groot, *Portrait of Joseph Brown*, 1830s.

Watercolour on thick card, 250×170 mm.

Provenance: given by Miss F E Hunter, 1984.

MS ADD 302/6/11

BELOW: A certificate from the family scrapbook, issued by the British Legation in Bogota, 15 March 1831, attesting to Joseph Brown's British citizenship. The document allowed him safe passage when travelling through Colombia.

OPPOSITE: A portrait of the merchant Joseph Brown, wearing the traditonal Colombian sporting attire, 1830s. The poncho-style garment, called a *ruana*, is now housed in the British Museum.

LÉGACION DE S. M. BRITANICA.

El infrascrito, enviado estraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de S. M. B. cerca de la república de Colombia, certifica que el portador de esta boleta *Anim Bancon* es un súbdito de su Majestad, y como tal, autorizado á reclamar los privilejios, anexado à aquel caràcter.

Bogotà 15 de Maryo de 1831,

In this arresting portrait of British merchant Joseph Brown, rather selfconsciously sporting Colombian riding dress, we have an extraordinarily rich visual source. It captures a good deal about the manners and mores informing Britain's relations with Latin America during the early 19th century. Britain was then the main imperial presence in the region, facing some competition from France but not yet from the United States. Many British entrepreneurs, engineers and speculators of various kinds went to try their luck at creating wealth in the newly-independent former colonies of Portugal and Spain. Some got badly burned and returned home in disillusionment, but others stayed, coming to know and appreciate the countries where they sought to do business, and even playing a small part in their history.

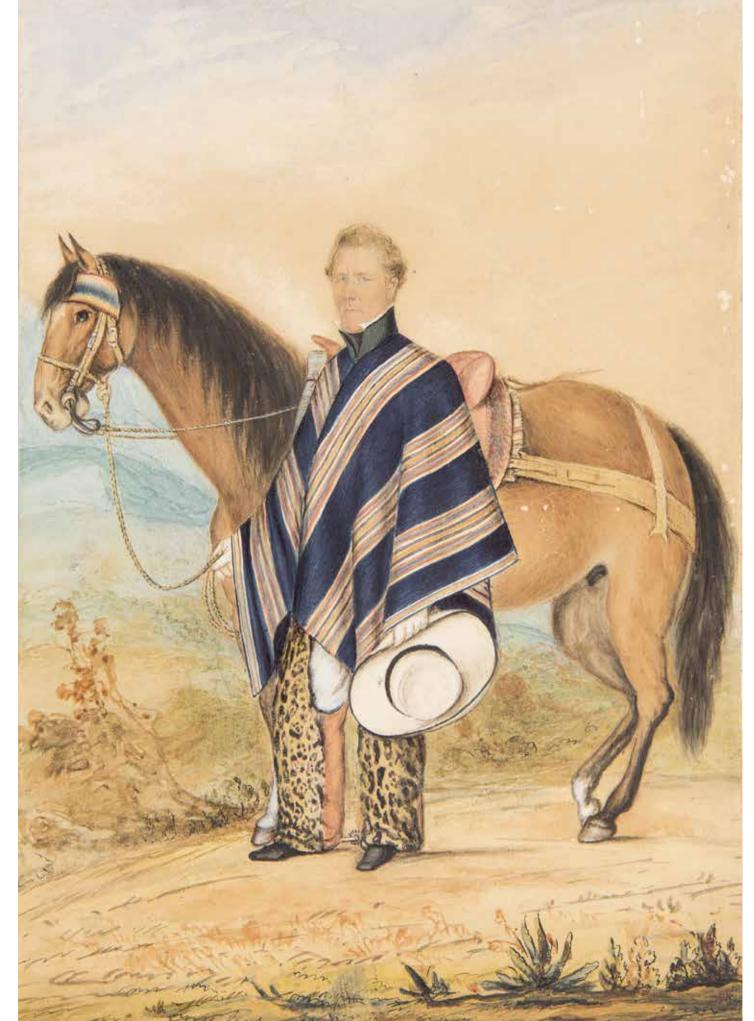
Brown (1802–74) was born in London. He became a merchant like his father, who bore the same Christian name, and worked for the Levant Company in Turkey and Naples. In 1826 he went to Colombia and stayed until 1841. Brown later returned to South America in 1866 as manager of the Lima branch of the London Bank of Mexico and South America. UCL also holds the diary of his time there.

The picture was painted in Bogotá by the Colombian artist José Manuel Groot during the 1830s.

Groot (1800–78) was a polymath, in the manner of a significant minority among the well-educated sons of the Latin American landed elites. He was acclaimed as a historian, journalist and educator as well as a painter. Groot came from a family of wealthy merchants, and the fact that he painted Brown's portrait is eloquent testimony to the Englishman's level of acceptance among the most prestigious social circles in Bogotá. This is also readily revealed by the visiting cards and invitations pasted into the family scrapbook, another delightful item among the Brown Family Papers held at UCL.

Brown was himself a talented amateur painter. He produced a series of charming and characterful paintings (mostly watercolour or ink) of people and places he saw on a journey through parts of Colombia during the 1830s. Together, these paintings represent the first substantial collection of scenes of Colombian rural life. They are a prelude to the *costumbrista* movement (about local customs), which featured in the art and literature of many Latin American countries later in the 19th century.

In the portrait Brown wears a poncho-style garment, known as a *ruana* in Colombia. Believed to be the oldest such garment surviving, it used to be held at the Museum of Mankind, now absorbed into the British Museum, along with a pair of his *alpargatas* (shoes made of rope). Brown's own paintings, most of which are held by the Royal Geographical Society, have been reproduced in a beautiful volume, with bi-lingual commentary, by Malcolm Deas, Efraín Sánchez and Aída Martínez: *Tipos y costumbres de la Nueva Granada: la colección de pinturas formada en Colombia por Joseph Brown entre 1825 y 1841 y El Diario a su excursion a Girón, 1834*, Fondo Cultural Cafetero, Bogotá, 1989. NICOLA MILLER



A gallery fit for sculpture models

Decoration of the Flaxman Gallery, University College, Gower Street. Carried out by Messrs Green & Abbott, Oxford Street. From the Design by Prof F M Simpson, FRIBA.

Colour photographic print, *c*. 1922.

Provenance: part of the College Archives.

College Archives Photographs/Interiors/ Flaxman Gallery An attractive feature of UCL today is its renowned Flaxman Gallery, a domed gallery of the sculpture models of John Flaxman (1755–1826). Having worked in the English Department from 1974 to 2012, I passed through the gallery almost daily on my way to the Library. In 2007 leading a research project on reforming institutions in 19th-century Bloomsbury disclosed to me more of the story behind the acquisition of Flaxman's models for the university. In particular it revealed the heroic role performed by one of the institution's early supporters on its foundation as the University of London in 1826–8.

Henry Crabb Robinson (1775–1867) was one of the most active figures in the history of UCL and of two other reforming institutions in Bloomsbury – the Ladies' College (later Bedford College), founded in Bedford Square in 1849 by Crabb Robinson's friend Elisabeth Reid, and University Hall, built on Gordon Square, also in 1849, as a hall of residence for the young men of University College. Both Crabb Robinson and Mrs Reid were Unitarians, as were several other supporters of UCL, established to allow young men of non-Anglican backgrounds to take the degrees from which they were barred at Oxford and Cambridge. Crabb Robinson served for several years on the Senate of UCL, on the board at University Hall (now Dr Williams's Library, which houses the country's foremost collection of Dissenting publications) and as a supporter of Mrs Reid in her venture to bring higher education to women for the first time.

Crabb Robinson lived in bachelor comfort in a large house on Russell Square. He spent his days attending meetings of the three institutions in which he had an interest, doing the rounds of Gower Street, Gordon Square and Bedford Square. He is best known to posterity as a leisured giver of breakfasts to writers and public men, and as the friend, particularly in his younger days, of men of genius, including Wordsworth, Coleridge, Southey and Lamb. A prodigious diarist whose journals – 62 manuscript volumes from 1811 until his death in 1867, aged 91 – are lodged, appropriately, in Dr Williams's Library, Crabb Robinson occupies a unique position as a recorder of the cultural life of the 19th century. He also single-handedly performed the difficult, long-drawn-out feat of securing the Flaxman sculptures for UCL.

Though Flaxman had acquired an international reputation, he left his sister-in-law and adopted daughter Maria Denman only debts on his death in 1826. A group of admirers, including Crabb Robinson, saved some of his pieces from his creditors, raising money to build a gallery to exhibit the casts. Crabb Robinson led the project, patiently persuading the reluctant Miss Denman over several years to allow UCL to house them in the splendid gallery specially built to the design of Thomas Donaldson (1795–1885), UCL's first Professor of Architecture. The building opened to a fanfare in 1851.

The Gallery has since undergone many changes. One occurred in 1922, when this colour design was produced. It featured in *The Times*, who reported on 17 April 1923 that 'The Flaxman Gallery at University College, Gower-street has recently been redecorated at a cost of £1,600'. This redecoration had been planned for more than a decade, and Professor Simpson (Frederick Moore Simpson, Professor of Architecture at UCL from 1903 until 1919) prepared his scheme in collaboration with the then Slade Professor of Fine Art, Henry Tonks. In the central panel of the design a



ABOVE: Photograph taken in the early 20th century showing the statue of St Michael overpowering Satan, by John Flaxman. The work graces the centre of the Flaxman Gallery (College Archives, Photographs, Interiors, Flaxman Gallery).

ABOVE RIGHT: Photographic print of the 1922 colour design for redecoration of the Gallery. It displays casts and reliefs by the artist, created and endowed by Henry Crabb Robinson in 1851.



CARRIED OUT BY MESS® GREEN AND ABBOTT, OXFORD ST. FROM THE DESIGN BY PROF. F. M. SIMPSON, F.R.I.B.A

mural can just be seen. Executed by Tonks for UCL's 1926 centenary year, it depicts an imaginary meeting of four principal figures involved in the university's founding. The architect Willam Wilkins presents his plans to Jeremy Bentham and Thomas Campbell, who first conceived of the idea of a London university, flanked by Henry Brougham and Henry Crabb Robinson. The work was fixed in the central panel on the West side of the Gallery, with a plan to add later companion paintings at each side of it, although this never happened. ROSEMARY ASHTON

51 (pages 166-71)

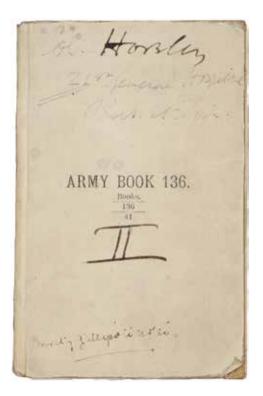
Pioneers in science and medical science who shaped 20th-century life

Sir Victor Horsley, physiologist and surgeon, First World War field operations notebook, Gallipoli, July 1915.

Manuscript in ink and pencil on paper in bound notebook, with sketches. 190×130 mm.

HORSLEY PAPERS B29

Provenance: given by Lady Robinson, 1976.



Out of the numerous individuals whose papers are held in UCL Special Collections, several scientists stand out in their own fields. Each has in some way forged new paths and received many accolades, including Nobel Prize awards and Royal Society fellowships. Their work represents the important link between academic research and innovation in the world outside academia, be it in industry or medicine. UCL is pre-eminent among university libraries in the UK in having its history reflected through the acquisition of many personal as well as research papers. These provide invaluable resources, not only for the study of each particular field and its development from the 19th century into the 20th, but also as a window into the cultural, political and social scenes of the day.

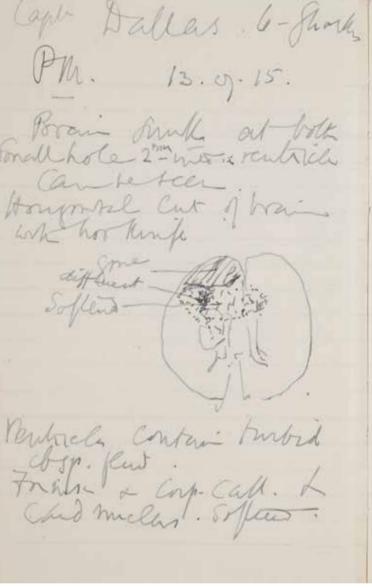
Four of these pioneers are featured here. Victor Horsley, Professor of Clinical Surgery from 1900 to 1907, played a pivotal role in shaping the face of standard neurosurgical practice. William Ramsay, Professor of General Chemistry 1887 to 1912, was the discoverer of rare gases, while Ambrose Fleming, Professor of Electrical Technology from 1884 to 1926, invented the thermionic valve. Kathleen Lonsdale, Professor of Chemistry 1949 to 1968 and later Emeritus Professor, specialised in X-ray crystallography. She confirmed the cyclic nature of benzene, one of the basic building blocks of life.

Victor Horsley (1857–16) studied medicine at UCL under John Burdon Sanderson and G D Thane. In 1880 he was appointed House Surgeon at University College Hospital, where he experimented with anaesthetics, before studying at postgraduate level in Berlin in 1881. He was appointed Surgical Registrar at UCH in 1882 and admitted to the Royal College of Surgeons a year later. Horsley was appointed Assistant Surgeon at University College Hospital in 1885, and elected to the Royal Society the following year. In 1886 he also became Surgeon to the National Hospital for the Paralysed and Epileptic, Queen Square, emerging as a leading cerebral surgeon of his time. In June 1887 Horsley removed a tumour from a spinal cord, the first operation of this kind ever performed.

Horsley wrote hundreds of papers and was knighted for his contribution to medicine in 1902. He was also awarded a Royal Society gold medal for his 'investigations relating to the physiology of the nervous system, and of the thyroid gland, and to their applications to the treatment of disease'. One of his later papers to the Royal Society was about the brain of Charles Babbage, which he had examined and described in great detail.

Horsley studied the effects of death from intra-cranial pressure for several years. In 1894 he presented a paper to the Royal Society about the effects of bullet wounds on the brain, an area of work he expanded upon over the next 20 years. He published much more on the subject during the First World War. Horsley died of heat exhaustion and intestinal infection in 1916, while serving with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force near Baghdad.

This notebook, one of a series used while serving as a frontline colonel in the Gallipoli campaign in 1915, is a vivid reminder of the immediacy of the perils and challenges faced by surgeons working in the battlefield, as well as of the traumas suffered by soldiers. Horsley's success in this arena greatly contributed to his reputation as a practitioner who pushed the boundaries of 20th-century military surgery to a new level.



OPPOSITE: Front cover of Victor Horsley's army issue field notebook, '21st General Hospital' (Horsley Papers B29).

ABOVE: An extract from Victor Horsley's operational field notes, featuring a crosssection of the brain. The notes were dated 13 July 1915, when Horsley served in Gallipoli (Horsley Papers B29).

mana obrious

Sir William Ramsay, discoverer of argon, helium, krypton and other gases, laboratory notebook, UCL, 1894.

Manuscript in ink on paper, with diagrams 225 \times 180 mm.

Provenance: given by Lady Tidy and Morris W Travers, 1957.

RAMSAY PAPERS 23

William Ramsay (1852–1916) made one of the most important scientific discoveries of the late 19th/early 20th centuries. The gas argon was his first discovery in 1894, followed by helium in 1895 and krypton, neon and xenon (with one of his students, Morris W Travers) in 1898. The series of laboratory notebooks contained in the papers chart the day-to-day experiments of this research, providing a detailed insight into the process.

From 1866 to 1869 William Ramsay studied at Glasgow University. In 1870 he went to Heidelberg, intending to study under R W von Bunsen, and went in early 1871 to Rudolf Fittig's laboratory in Tübingen. There he was awarded a PhD for research on toluic and nitro-toluic acids. In 1872 Ramsay returned to Glasgow as an Assistant in Young's laboratory of technical chemistry. He became Professor of Chemistry at University College Bristol in 1880, and was made Principal of the Unversity the following year. In 1887 Ramsay succeeded Alexander William Williamson in the Chair of General Chemistry at UCL, a post he held until his retirement in 1912.

This notebook dates from the early period of experimentation which made his name. He continued to work with the rare gases after the turn of the century, collaborating with Dr Frederick Soddy on radium in 1903 and with Robert Whytlaw-Gray on radon from 1909 to 1912.

(146) all aborther had accord, the key but was remained after a ser promption of the press, I resilied it into the production. It was replaced by a lists full of worker wide, the worker him, they have a finall a mount far address as a drawn The gas was an very dealy with the menony facholder over the wo, is case any He hast been pursued cicle from the action of Nation reports on the region had seen orderded for the nig. If town the contents of tobe tone good cleaned to exprended, before admitting X It turk 2's hope about the con X to cute the querente gashelder The Prove , the damante the was the second suched aught, I the fully was recented there. Prove that The files were ago - fer impose after the picka fina . It i bright pair on next p.

Sir William Ramsay's notes recording the experiments which led to the discovery of the rare gases in his UCL laboratory (fol. 149r).

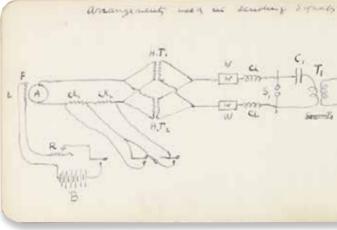
Sir Ambrose Fleming, inventor of the thermionic valve, laboratory notebook on telegraphy, UCL, 1901.

Manuscript in ink on paper. 92×160 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed by Sir Ambrose Fleming, 1945.

MS ADD 122/49

A diagram by Sir Ambrose Fleming illustrating the detailed process involved in sending the first signals across the Atlantic, dated 12 December 1901.



John Ambrose Fleming (1849–1945) was appointed in 1885 to the first Chair of Electrical Engineering at UCL, a post he continued to hold until 1926. His lifelong interest in engineering science and innovative thinking began at the age of 11; he set up a workshop at home, made models of ships and engines, and experimented with photography. Fleming registered as a student at UCL, but gave it up due to financial difficulties in 1868, later studying chemistry at the Royal College of Chemistry. A bursary enabled Fleming to study Natural Sciences at St John's College, Cambridge, where he received first-class honours in 1880. The following year he was appointed Professor of Mathematics and Physics at University College Nottingham.

In 1884 Fleming was invited to give a course of lectures on electrotechnology at UCL, and was appointed a year later to the first Professorship of Electrical Technology there. In 1899 Fleming became scientific adviser to Guglielmo Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company. He helped to scale up Marconi's apparatus to allow for communications to travel across the Atlantic, resulting in the installation of the world's first long-distance wireless station at Poldhu in Cornwall in 1901. From here signals were sent over 1800 miles to Newfoundland at the end of that year, marking the beginning of the electronic age.

The Fleming archive at UCL is extensive, consisting of over 500 volumes and boxes. It includes this notebook, which dates from the time Fleming carried out experiments in radiotelegraphy in his laboratory, a practice he pursued over many years. In 1904 Fleming patented his thermionic valve. This device detected high-frequency electromagnetic waves, and was the first electronic device to lead directly to modern electronic media. Fleming became Emeritus Professor when he retired in 1926, and he continued to write and lecture almost until his death in 1945, aged 95. During his career he published over a hundred important papers and made significant contributions to the teaching of Electrical Engineering in universities.

auros the allaster Sec 124 1901 allenster Field Butten Field Chester a, a. clusters mys leaden Raus mean Wurts Brobaction a. Saka and Spart fully S. S ... Cudences Huch hispas Th 1. Volthad Ac alund Gard

DAVY FARADAY RESEARCH LABORATORY. DIRECTOR: SIR WILLIAM BRACG TREARMONE! RESEART 0869.

The Governor, H.M.P. Holloway, London N 7. THE ROYAL INSTITUTION, 21, ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON, W1.

25. 2. 1943 .

Den Dr. Matheson, f an writing to thank you for your kindness in allowing me to have my scientific papers, etc for use while I was in preson. I did manage to spend about seven hous each day in mally concentrated scientific work, besides doing my passin work in the officers' quarters and thy cell tasks, I an afraid that this means that my cell tasks, I an afraid deal of empty time on their other prismers had a good deal of empty time on their hands.

You asked me to let you know my opinisin of the illumination in the cells, especially when the bottom cover was put on to the shade. I tested this on several occasions. With the conscial shade only, and without the additional "hid", the illumination was very good; in my opinion it was more than sufficient for mading or dewing. Perliaps I was fortunate, but it seemed to use that a lamp of lower condu-power would have still provided ample light. With the list, however, then was only a space on the table about 8" × 12" in area which was well using hit for reading, and the illumination was definitely not sofficient for dark seeing. I think the hole in the hid could be considerably enlaged without impairing the blackant, and I would also like to point out that my Kathleen Lonsdale, crystallographer, letter to Dr Matheson, Governor of HMP Holloway, 25 February 1943 (draft).

Manuscript in ink on paper, 3 folios. 225×180 mm.

Provenance: given by Judith Milledge, 1998.

LONSDALE PAPERS A.49

OPPOSITE: First page of draft letter from Kathleen Lonsdale to the Governor of Holloway Prison, 25 February 1943. In it she thanks him for allowing her to carry on her scientific work during her stay (she was imprisoned for a month), and comments on the insufficient light in the cells. Kathleen Lonsdale was born in 1903 in Newbridge in what is now the Republic of Ireland, the youngest of ten children of the local postmaster and his wife. In 1908 her mother, concerned about Irish unrest, moved with the children to the small town of Seven Kings in Essex. Lonsdale won a scholarship to the County High School for Girls in Ilford in 1914, and two years later became the first girl to attend classes in Physics, Chemistry and Higher Mathematics at the County High School for Boys (no such subjects were offered at the girls' school). At the age of 16 she decided to leave school, despite hopes of her getting into Cambridge after phenomenal success in her scholarship exams. Lonsdale was able to enter Bedford College, however, where she studied first mathematics and then physics, achieving the highest score for the latter subject in the entire University of London at the age of 19. One of her University of London examiners was the Nobel prizewinner William H Bragg, and he invited Lonsdale to join his research team, studying X-Ray crystallography at UCL.

Kathleen Lonsdale was one of the first people to use X-rays to study crystals to determine their size, shape and structure. Throughout her career she studied many different crystals, including sodium nitrate, but she had a particular interest in diamonds, and her work in this area contributed greatly to knowledge on the subject.

In 1945 Lonsdale and the biologist Marjory Stephenson became the first women elected into the Fellowship of the Royal Society of London. She was made a Dame of the British Empire in 1956 and a year later received the Royal Society's Davy Medal – the first female recipient of the award since it was bestowed on Marie and Pierre Curie in 1903. During 1960–1 she was Vice-President of the Royal Society, realising yet another first in 1967 when elected the first female president of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. Lonsdale travelled widely as an academic, but also to carry out her peace and prison work. She continued to commute to her laboratory from home in Sussex up until her death in University College Hospital in 1971.

Political and religious commitments can feature strongly in the lives of scientists in the the 20th century, as they have over the last 500 years. Lonsdale became a pacifist after witnessing the effects of Zeppelin raids on London and the surrounding area during the First World War; she also became a Quaker in 1935. During the Second World War she was imprisoned in Holloway for refusing to register for civil defence duties. Throughout her month of incarceration she was sent papers and instruments by colleagues, enabling her to continue with her scientific work.

This draft of a letter sent to the then Governor is a snapshot example of how war affected everyone's daily lives. Lonsdale's experience affected her greatly. She became a prison visitor after her release, wrote about her experiences and worked hard for the reform of penal institutions for the rest of her life.

An early supporter of women's rights

Leonora Tyson, ed, *An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet*. London: The Women's Press for The Women's Social and Political Union, 1911.

Designed by Laurence Housman, with stencils by Alice B Woodward, Pamela C Smith, Ada P Ridley and others. Thick paper cover. 37 leaves, unnumbered. 280×380 mm.

Provenance: part of the library of Ian Kenyur-Hodgkins, purchased in 1978.

Housman Collection 347

OPPOSITE: Cover and pages from An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet, created for The Women's Social and Political Union by Laurence Housman, 1911. The work was brilliantly designed, with clever use of stencilled tableaux and accompanying text providing perfect counters to the sexist attitudes of the time. These delightful items are part of the collection amassed and largely produced or created by Laurence Housman (1865–1959). He was an extremely versatile artist and book illustrator, writer and social reformer, whose output covered all kinds of literature, from socialist and pacifist pamphlets to children's stories. Brother of the better known poet and scholar A E Housman, who was Professor of Latin at UCL from 1892 to 1911, Laurence Housman was himself a committed socialist and pacifist.

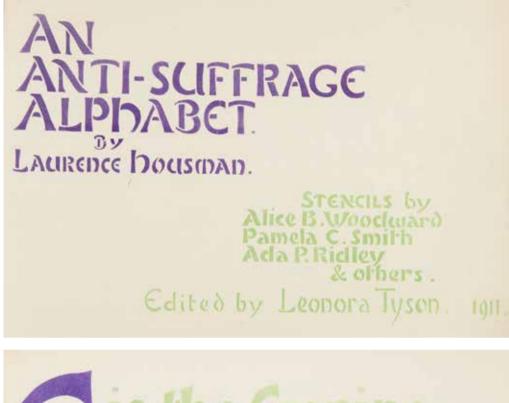
The collection at UCL houses many of Housman's prose and fiction works as well as non-fiction, totalling 620 individual items. It contains books of verse, poems in anthologies, magazines and journals, including, for example, poems in 15 issues of the *Pall Mall Magazine* between 1901 and 1912. The collection contains numerous first editions, such as the 1902 publication of a Nativity play, *Bethlehem* (together with Joseph Moorat's music scores for the play), *Prunella, or, Love in a Dutch garden* (1906) and *The Little Plays of St. Francis* (1922), each of which features a scene design by Laurence Housman.

Housman wrote articles on religion, justice, social subjects, literature and art, many of which can be found in the collection. A note of satire pervaded much of his writing in varying degrees. His artistic fearlessness was echoed in his public commitment to underprivileged sections of society, and to controversial campaigns. He supported the women's suffrage movement, becoming a founder member of the Men's League for Women's Suffrage, and published advice on strategies for protesting in the *Women's Freedom League* newspaper. Housman was also an indefatigable public speaker and writer of pamphlets and articles on women's issues.

The publication *An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet*, featured here, was designed by Housman with contributions by women. The work must have caused quite a stir when it was first published in 1911. Its pointed sarcastic snipes at the prevalent attitudes towards women as second-class citizens appeared in alphabet form, strikingly encapsulated in large, thick, paper-covered book format, cleverly designed by Housman. Other non-fiction works in the collection which reflect his Suffragette sympathies include introductory poems by Housman in works published by the Women's Press, and a series of the newspapers entitled *Votes for Women*, also featured here, to which Housman regularly contributed. Works on peace include a first edition of 14 essays entitled *The preparation of peace* (1941).

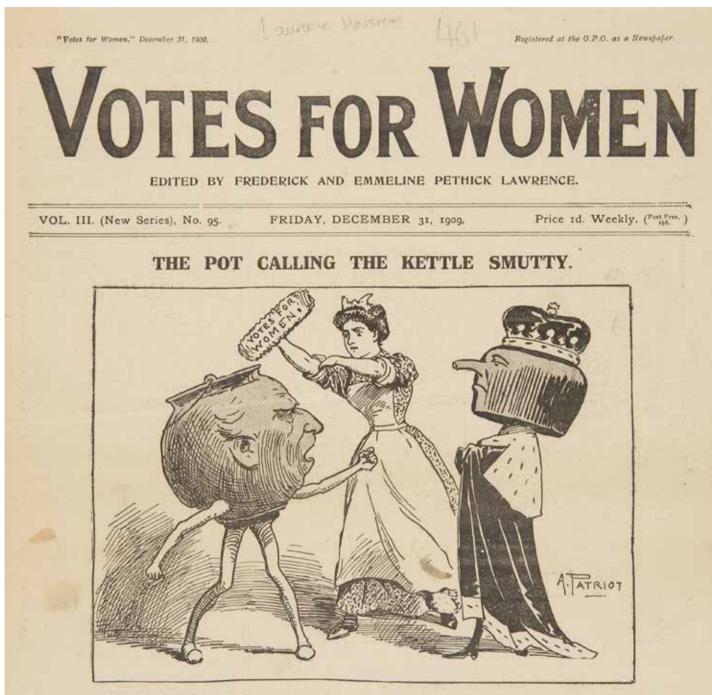
Housman made numerous contributions to the journal *The album: a journal of photographs of men, women and events of the day* in 1895, under the rubric *The world of art* or *Our art supplement*. Among them were *An evening with Sir Joshua Reynolds* (Issue No.39, 28 October 1895) and *Mr Baxter gives his views upon Dutch art* (Issue No.38, 21 October 1895). 'Mr Baxter' was Housman's fictitious practising artist friend, used by him as a mouthpiece for the academic point of view. As well as containing contributions by Housman, the aforementioned journal, *The album*, is a vivid snapshot of late 19th-century life. It includes colourful pictorial covers, numerous photographs of well-known contemporary politicians, actors, musicians, singers, sportspeople and authors, together with articles on travel, gardening, animals, fashion, sport, music and home improvement.

In the 1920s and 1930s he regularly contributed poems, stories and articles on religious matters to *St Martin's Review*, the church magazine of St Martin's-in-the-Fields, Trafalgar Square. This was a church known for its









Mr. POT: "Kettle, you black, unrepresentative rogue, how dare you touch the Budget? Don't you know taxation without representation is legalised robbery?"

SERVANT: "Now then, Pot, you're blacker than he. You've been taxing women for years, and you refuse to consult them at all. It's you that want cleaning, and I'm going to do it with this brush "

Front cover of issue No.95 of Votes for Women, Vol III, New Series, 1909, published on New Year's Eve. Caricatures and cartoons were common currency in such publications. Frederick and Emmeline Pethick Lawrence, eds, *Votes for Women* newspaper, Vol III (New Series), No.95, dated Friday December 31, 1909.

2 single leaves of printed paper, illustrated. 330 \times 215 mm.

Provenance: part of the library of Ian Kenyur-Hodgkins, purchased in 1978.

Housman Collection 461

Frederick and Emmeline Pethick Lawrence, eds, *Votes for Women* newspaper, Vol III (New Series), No.65 [21 December 1909].

VOTES FOR WOMEN.

Records Marcel: "Record, Factor, The State of The State o

A REPLY TO MR. GLADSTONE

Frog-marching in Liverpool Prison.

Bits Transiert Collaboratione has symmetric to a control to share the charges brought by the Wiener's milal and Political Union of craship to a full-interaction (Correspond Vienes at a time when the most or mostly and thereis will an associate/share policies.

The group risk limits on the strangth of a suppr legging hell by the radius partners, and be accessed the oblique of the Women's Social and Political Union of had both in publishing their memory in spins of Dr. University donal we advance to the charges study. We do not not the stranges all

the setting balance of the sense to when the sense we preprinted. The forms the prevently known to the offents of the forms as a solidition and incoherently senses of high sense based data are a Constant the Landon, the stands (the sense), for a start product one sense of the set or Constant the Landon, the stands)

He shired at Wilson Fronts on Transfer. He was high while this or mentally, and the following meeting 1 man
on product, factors to all, and factoriality on tell and emission in two distributened in some line. Soil to estably the
propried community are in white come, when hims had not and have not been small. They pulled not by the bala was
these so write fact. This do both case out bill to be would be do not be would be would be an out
mean. The first reduced sty to be desceed in the over shader, and I was more to a ridd, there will write any income
and you handwarded heltrad and left or for them, for reply I was made as a began well and here in over Theoreman apple.
I may through drawn, then beyond over and freg starshad up costs sings, beining mp houst being on the steps as i
was served. I not the broke he also what I was magnitude and of the star and instead flows. I have had a
regulation programs more there have been more with the termination of particle, which the discuss discusses as more
about bounder I and the a contrast factor. "When I userplaced as the contrag, singleproce share the factor bound sense of
and as he real well, regime. "Will the conference store parelial."

This lates are correlated eccandly as a correctation which are had with one of one wandows as the and as some of the true.

Danses¹. He, Clusterss evide yies in billion his similarity, band on a more investigation, against the worse assistantly of a second of Moh character. One arguments of efficial residual particul by the Hanne Office quire Mo. Clusterses provides or elistic yes in the dangend in bands.

> This issue of *Votes for Women* highlights the more serious side of campaigning for women's suffrage in an article about the physical abuse of women prisoners. Housman was a regular contributor (Vol III, New Series, No.65, December 1909).

active role in wider social, humanitarian and international issues. Among Housman's writings on sexual subjects is *The immoral effects of ignorance in sexual relations* (a lecture given in 1911 and published by the Women's Freedom League). Many of these works contain Housman's inscriptions, and some were donated by Housman to the dramatist and critic Harley Granville-Barker, with whom Housman collaborated.

Housman's first works were fairy tales, legends and poems which he illustrated himself. First editions of prose fiction include the novel *An Englishwoman's love-letters* (1900), which gained notoriety as a daring work when it was first published anonymously, and *A doorway in fairyland* (1922), which includes a frontispiece and 14 illustrations by Housman. His children's poems and stories were also published in a wide range of children's magazines, journals and annuals, among them *Little folks: a magazine for young people* (in 1898 and 1900) and many issues of *Joy Street: a medley of prose and verse for boys and girls* (between 1923 and 1936).

Housman later turned to playwriting, encouraged by Granville-Barker, and it is perhaps in this field that he is best known. *Prunella, or, Love in a Dutch garden* (1906) was co-authored with Granville-Barker and produced at the Royal Court Theatre in London. Later plays featured public figures, heroes and role models. The collection of *The Little Plays of St Francis* (1922) gave a voice to his pacifist leanings, while *Victoria Regina* (1934) was a satirical take on the life of Queen Victoria and Prince Albert. The author's depictions of biblical characters and members of the Royal Family were considered scandalous at the time, and many of his plays had to be produced privately because of censorship. *Victoria Regina*, for instance, was performed with great success on Broadway before it was granted a licence in England in 1937 at the Lyric Theatre.

Housman was a member of the No Conscription Fellowship, formed to support those who objected to taking up arms in the First World War, and whose members later became known as conscientious objectors. In 1919 he joined the Independent Labour Party, and prison reform and international peace became pressing issues for him. He was also an active member of both the British Society for the Study of Sex Psychology, which had as its aim sex education and promoting sexual freedoms, and the Order of Chaerorea, a society for the cultivation of a homosexual moral, ethical, cultural and spiritual ethos. In 1945 he opened Housmans Bookshop in Shaftesbury Avenue, London (later located at 5 Caledonian Road), founded in his honour by the Peace Pledge Union, of which he was a sponsor. Another of his legacies springs from the proceeds from productions of *The Little Plays of St Francis* at UCL, which supported the Franciscan Society – with the result that the latter's library is now deposited in UCL.

Contemporary literature of the First World War

Francisco de Sancha y Longo [F Sancha], *Aesop's Fables Up to Date*, 1915–16

Six colour postcards, designed by F Sancha. London: Raphael Tuck and Sons. 140 \times 80 mm.

Provenance: bequeathed by Leonard A Magnus as part of the 1914–18 Collection, 1925.

1914–18 COLLECTION/POSTCARDS/ SANCHA

The 1914–18 Collection is an unexpected archive to discover in UCL Library Services, bequeathed by a former student. To describe it in plain terms as a collection of contemporary publications relating to the First World War does not do justice to the fascinating, visually stunning range of material it covers. At its heart is a 24-volume series of the *Daily Review of the Foreign Express*, chronicling the events as they unfolded in the countries engaged in the campaigns and were reported by European media. Allied propaganda from the United States is also included, and the views of neutral countries are not left out. Bulgarian territorial claims, military aspects of the projected Channel Tunnel, British campaigns in the Middle East and the role of women are just a few of the diverse reports of the times that are recorded – in a range of languages, including English, German, Italian, French, Flemish, Portuguese and Spanish. The material dates from 1914 to the early 1920s, the majority being from 1916–18.

Over 300 books and around 1500 pamphlets complete the bulk of the collection. Titles are both serious and light in tone, examples being *The Fight for Right Pocket Book, Munition Lasses, Truth and the War, Some Frightful War Pictures* and *Nursery Rhymes for Fighting Times*. However, the stars of the collection have to be the series of six propaganda postcards which depict the players and action on the main stage in the form of the fables of Aesop (with striking results). The fables covered by these colourful postcards comprise 'The Dog and the Shadow', 'The Fox and the Grapes', 'The Hen that laid the Golden Egg', 'The Hare and the Tortoise', 'The Wolf and the Stork' and 'The Tortoise and the Eagle'.

The 'Dog and the Shadow' (below) illustration shows a wooden dog in a Kaiser-style helmet labelled 'Made in Germany' dropping a sausage labelled 'Prosperity' into water, in which is reflected a sausage labeled 'World Dominion'. The explanation on the card reads: 'Germany has lost the prosperity she had so laboriously acquired, in the vain endeavour to obtain the mastery of the world'. The series is accompanied by rare posters, broadsheets, maps and postcard photographs of leading soldiers, military and naval equipment.

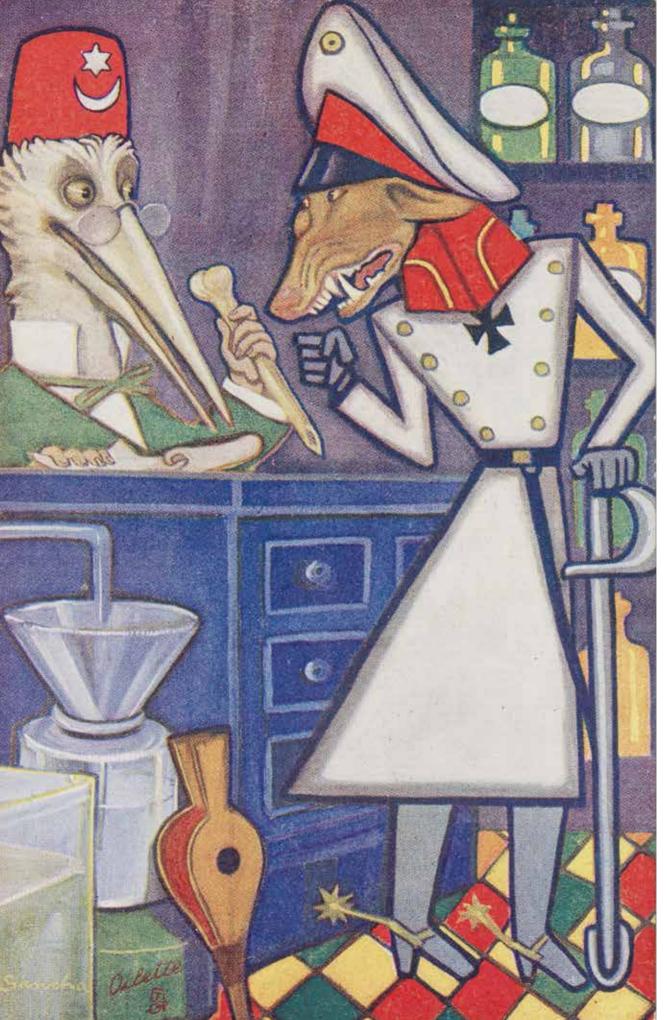




FAR LEFT: 'The Hare and the Tortoise' from the series of postcards entitled *Aesop's Fables Up to Date*, with original artwork by Francisco de Sancha y Longo. Colourful imagery provides a contemporary take on Aesop's fables during the First World War.

LEFT: A postcard illustration by Francisco de Sancha y Longo for 'The Dog and the Shadow', updated 1915. It depicts the dog in a Kaiser-style helmet, symbolising Germany.

OPPOSITE: An illustration for the fable of 'The Wolf and the Stork', showing the wolf with the unmistakable helmet of Russian troops in 1916. The original narrative tells of a crane who rescues a wolf by dislodging a bone from its throat.



A modern classic with notoriety

James Joyce, *Ulysses*, first edition. Paris: Shakespeare and Company, 1922.

Number 307 of 750 copies on hand-made paper. [vii] 732 pages, 250 mm. Bound in morocco with gilt decorations by J May, London, in slipcase with original wrappers.

Provenance: this copy, no.307, was originally sent by the publishers to Mr George M Crowther of Bradford. No subsequent provenance information is available.

JOYCE XB 70 [1922]

This is a copy of the first edition of a modern classic. *Ulysses* was first published in book form in a limited edition of 1,000 copies, printed for Sylvia Beach, under the imprint Shakespeare & Company in Paris, by Maurice Darantière in Dijon. Of these, 100 signed copies were printed on Dutch hand-made paper and numbered from 1 to 100; 150 copies were printed on 'vergé d'Arches' (a high-quality, air-dried paper from Lorraine) and numbered from 101 to 250; and 750 copies on hand-made paper numbered from 251 to 1000.

Ulysses appeared in print on Joyce's 40th birthday, 2 February 1922, and sold out almost immediately. In October of the same year a second edition appeared under the imprint of the Egoist Press in London (which UCL also holds); 500 copies were seized by UK Customs under obscenity laws, but were reprinted. Several hundred more copies were seized and suppressed by the US customs throughout the 1920s, after a trial in 1921 declared as obscene a magazine (*The Little Review*) in which passages from the work had been published from 1918 to 1920. These early editions of *Ulysses* are notoriously full of errors (warranting a plea by the publisher to the reader, reproduced here): the Egoist Press edition contains seven pages of errata alone. This reflects the publisher's eagerness to publish this book despite its errors.

The publisher asks the reader's indulgence for typographical errors unavoidable in the exceptional circumstances.

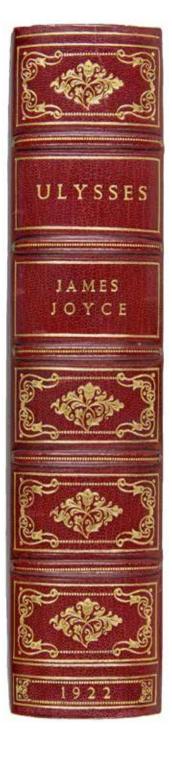
S. B.

A publisher's note on the front fly-leaf in the 1922 first edition of James Joyce's *Ulysses*, which first came out in Paris. It was so full of typographical errors that Sylvia Beach ('S.B.'), Joyce's publisher and champion, felt compelled to remark on the fact. SHAKESPEARE AND COMPANY 12, Rue de l'Odéon, 12 PARIS 1922

ULYSSES

by

JAMES JOYCE



ABOVE LEFT: The title page of the first edition of James Joyce's *Ulysses*. It is one of only 750 copies printed on hand-made paper. Altogether 1000 copies of this edition were printed on different qualities of similar paper.

ABOVE: A gilt-tooled leather spine of the first edition of *Ulysses*, 1922.

Henry James and **George Orwell**

Henry James, The Turn of the Screw; The Aspern Papers. Everyman's Library. Fiction no.912, editor Ernest Rhys, 1935. London: J M Dent & Sons Ltd, first edition.

ix, 299 pages. 180 mm.

Provenance: purchased from the library of Sir Richard Rees Bt. 1960.

Orwell Collection L10 JAM 1

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Tax two stories by Henry James in this volume show him in his characteristic personal manner of tale-telling, but to entirely different effect, the one leading to tragedy, the other to subtle and delicate comedy. The scene of the first, *The Turn of the Screw*, is laid in an English country house, and the characters are two tragic children. bound y make, and the thanks errors the two diagonametric two intermediary grows-ups (one the narrate and the tale), and two ghosts. We must remember that Henry James, like his master Balzac, had a taste for mystery and the macaber which he did not offen indulgs so crassly. The second intery, *Tak algeers Plagers*, has its scene in Venize, that Venize to which he often returned is denoted and distance to which he often returned accele in venues, that venues to which he often returned in his real and fictive European wandscripes. One may recall a letter of his, dated from Palazzo Barbarn, Venues, ryrd Jane 1997, in which he evrote: ...For myself, in this paralles of grant household spaces. I kind of feel that even the bride of the Canad Grand a condition a section to be of the Canad phone, I also to see how you can only in the change Grande and a grandback together wouldn't quite secon-cile me to the purgatory of a very small, really (and not merely relatively) small house. The fact is, bo had every inclination to be housed in a palace, if not one quite so forlow as that at *The Aspear Papers*. The chief characters there, the two detellict American ladies. chief characters there, the two derelict American ladies, and their very alert fellow countryman with 'the literary heart' who wants to get hold of Jasper Aspern's relics, are perfectly conceived to suit the purpose or joid of the story and educe the other character-the old palace itself! For James was a master in depicting the power, or, if you will, the spirit, of place. Places to him were as significant as the people who lived in them, he was an epicure in old cities, in palaces, and in American, English, or lowers water.

or foreign vistas. In the year when The Aspera Papers was written James was writing a series of critical appreciations of his favourite novelists and tale-tellers, especially the

These days 'lab rats' rarely visit libraries: the scientific literature arrives online. Indeed the UCL electronic subscription list is now so comprehensive that I cannot remember the last time I had to go to the UCL Science Library. When invited to write a short piece about an item from the UCL Special Collections I was on holiday, and had just finished reading Roderick Hudson by Henry James – a memorable day, as I had been carrying a battered copy around for at least three years, with many false starts. A perusal of the UCL Special Collections revealed that they held ten Henry James books, all of which had belonged to George Orwell. The idea of the direct Orwell reading the elliptical James intrigued me.

When I saw the volumes in Special Collections, it turned out that the books had belonged to Orwell at the time of his death, in 1950 from TB, in University College Hospital. He had married his second wife Sonia in UCH in 1949. The books passed to his literary executor Sir Richard Rees, who later sold them to UCL Library Services. They are a motley set of editions, in line with Orwell's policy of buying secondhand books (see Orwell's Books v. Cigarettes essay published by Penguin Books in 1946) and comprise short stories and short-ish works such as The Aspern Papers and The Turn of the Screw. No James door-stopping tomes for him. For a magic space of time in a busy week I was allowed to look through them for margin notes in Orwell's handwriting. On crisp, white, proper paper, with hand-coloured illustrations and italic printing, this volume was the most remarkable book, qua book, that I had ever handled.

Orwell expressed little sympathy for James. His life was one of action and urgency. He declared that 'no one, now, could devote himself to literature as single-mindedly as Joyce or Henry James ('Writers and Leviathan' in George Orwell *Politics and Letters*, 1948), but I think that he also persevered in hope. When asked by Horizon for favourite books of 1947 he supplied: 'I enjoyed especially, ie among books I had not read before: Under Western Eyes, Joseph Conrad; The Aspern Papers, Henry James; Framley Parsonage, Anthony Trollope' (It is what I think: 1947–1948, Complete Works of *George Orwell*, 1998, no.3311).

In 1948 he was in hospital in Scotland. From here he wrote in a letter to Mrs Jessica Marshall, 'I have been making one of my periodical attacks on Henry James, but I never can really get to care for him' (Complete Works of George Orwell, 1998, no.3401A). However, in those pre-Internet days, he nevertheless took time that year to chase down Edmund Wilson's Freudian interpretation of The Turn of the Screw, in an essay published in 1934. He eventually found it in a volume entitled 'American Harvest', but he disagreed with Wilson's thesis. For much of 1949 Orwell lived in a spartan chalet at the Cotswold Sanatorium at Cranham, a few miles from spectacular views to the Malvern Hills. During this year he was more seriously ill, but still managed to read 140 books, including Dorothy L Savers and Agatha Christie. On 1 June he wrote to Sir Richard Rees: 'I'm trying to read Henry James's The Spoils of Poynton, but it bores me unbearably' (Our job is to make life worth living: 1949–1950 Complete Works of George Orwell, 1998, no.3638).

One of my favourite Orwell essays is 'What is Science?' (George Orwell, Tribune, London, 26 October 1945). In this piece he expresses the view that experts in the 'exact sciences' are not especially qualified to comment on issues outside their own expertise. I would agree: the 'Laureates for World Peace' agenda has always struck me as absurd. Please forgive me, then, for writing about books. MARY COLLINS

VII

I got hold of Mrs. Grose as soon after this as I could: and I can give no intelligible account of how I fought out the interval. Yet I still hear myself cry as I fairly threw myself into her arms: 'They know-it 's too monstrous: they know, they know!'

'And what on earth-?' I felt her incredulity as she held me.

'Why, all that we know-and heaven knows what more besides!' Then as she released me I made it out to her, made it out perhaps only now with full coherency even to myself. 'Two hours ago, in the garden'-I could scarce articulate-'Flora saw1'

Mrs. Grose took it as she might have taken a blow in the stomach. 'She has told you?' she panted.

'Not a word-that's the horror. She kept it to herself! The child of eight, that child!' Unutterable still for me was the stupefaction of it.

Mrs. Grose of course could only gape the wider. 'Then how do you know?'

'I was there-I saw with my eyes: saw she was perfectly aware.'

'Do you mean aware of him?'

'No-of her.' I was conscious as I spoke that I looked prodigious things, for I got the slow reflection of them in my companion's face. 'Another person -this time; but a figure of quite as unmistakable

56

OPPOSITE: Opening section of the editor's introduction to the volume containing The Turn of the Screw: the Aspern Papers by Henry James, 1935. Orwell regularly bought secondhand books, and in a 1947 magazine interview he said The Aspern Papers was one of the works he particularly enjoyed.

ABOVE: An extract from the Everyman's Library edition of Henry lames' The Turn of the Screw, bound in the same volume with The Aspern Papers, also by James, from 1935 (pp.56–7). Orwell was not a great fan of James, but he was intrigued by the psychology behind the story line of The Turn of the Screw.

THE TURN OF THE SCREW 57

horror and evil: a woman in black, pale and dreadful

-with such an air also, and such a face!-on the other side of the lake. I was there with the childquiet for the hour; and in the midst of it she came." 'Came how-from where?'

'From where they come from! She just appeared and stood there-but not so near.'

'And without coming nearer?'

'Oh, for the effect and the feeling she might have been as close as you!'

My friend, with an odd impulse, fell back a step. 'Was she someone you 've never seen?'

'Never, But someone the child has. Someone you have.' Then to show how I had thought it all out: 'My predecessor-the one who died.'

'Miss Jessel?'

'Miss Jessel. You don't believe me?' I pressed.

She turned right and left in her distress. 'How can you be sure?

This drew from me, in the state of my nerves, a flash of impatience. 'Then ask Flora-she's sure!' But I had no sooner spoken than I caught myself up. 'No, for God's sake, don't. She'll say she isn't-she 'll lie!'

Mrs. Grose was not too bewildered instinctively to protest. 'Ah, how can you?'

'Because I 'm clear. Flora doesn't want me to know.'

'It's only then to spare you.'

'No, no-there are depths, depths! The more I go over it the more I see in it, and the more I see in it the more I fear. I don't know what I don't see -what I don't fear!'

56 (pages 182-85)

George Orwell: a timeless voice

George Orwell (born Eric Blair), literary notebook, 1939/40–1946/47.

Manuscript on paper, in Orwell's hand, written in blue-black, and red ink, also blue biro. 55 folios. 225×180 mm.

Provenance: presented by Sonia Orwell, 1972.

ORWELL B/1

When Sonia Orwell, Orwell's second wife, approached David Astor, the proprietor of the *Observer* newspaper, for help in finding a suitable home for the residue of the writer's papers, he turned for advice to Sir Ifor Evans, one of his circle of friends. Evans was then Provost of UCL and former Professor of English Language and Literature. UCL had already established a reputation for forward-thinking collecting policies in the field of literature (having acquired, for example, the Ogden Library, James Joyce collection, Poetry Store and Little Magazines collections), and it was a natural choice for her to make, creating a centre for Orwell Studies through the George Orwell Archive Trust. Two outstanding items are featured here – one of the series of literary notebooks, containing the synopsis for a draft of Orwell's apocalyptic novel *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, and an item of personal interest: his subscription card for the National Union of Journalists, which bears the now famous image of Orwell at the peak of his writing career (shown overleaf).

To be brught in Newspeak (one hading article for the "Times") Companier of weights, measures the. Itabahea Windes boxes. Rechification ; Prince R.Co. Pacifit . Interrelation between the Part & the Trusts. Position of the proles. Sevenal code. Names of B.M. etc. Films . The part lustam. Dual standard of tought. Balterism & masor The profologano (War is peace. Ignorance is strength. Freedmis slavey). Will properly. - the Two Minutes Hate

D.L.2 No. 55719 D.L. 2 No. 2/66669 EAST SUPPOLE COUNTY COUNCIL. ARGYLL COUNTY COUNCIL. BORD TRAFFIC ACT. 1830. DRIVER'S LICENCE. Reals TRAFFIC ACTS, 1990 15 1034 -DRIVING LICENCE Eric Arthur Blair 1815 ARCHUK of se sigh barrie Barrhill is hereby licensed to drive a Moroa June Vinitized any class or description tran Will Liphana 199 of until is hereing located to drive Norme Vancian of all Groups from 10.94 Date: 10.65 until (Est. Justin a 1993) Inclusive. north 18 Finction Fan of Street on the Content Content Content Content Content Fee of THE TAXATION OFFICED Usual Signature of Linensee

> OPPOSITE: Manuscript notes for a novel by George Orwell, written probably some time in 1944. Many elements of the book, published in 1949 with the title *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, appear already conceived and noted down (ORWELL B/1, fol.35r).

ABOVE: The inside of Orwell's driving licence, featuring addresses in both Southwold, Suffolk (his parents' house) and Barnhill, Jura, where the novel *Nineteen Eighty-Four* was completed in 1948 (ORWELL J/7).

RIGHT: Orwell's notebook contains a general layout of *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, shown here. At the end of the notebook are other examples of 'Newspeak', written in Biro, so it is possible to date these to the post-war period (ORWELL B/1, fol. 36r). It is difficult to give a precise date for this outline of *Nineteen Eighty-Four*, though Orwell wrote to his publisher Fredric Warburg in August 1948 that he first thought of the idea in 1943. The notebook seems to have been used by Orwell over a period of years (the ink used here also appears in his 1942 wartime diary) and includes phrases to be brought into the work, at various stages entitled *The quick and the dead* and *The last man in Europe*. Here we see the main structure, themes, notes and phrases jotted down, incuding the slogan 'War is Peace', IngSoc, Newspeak and the Two Minutes Hate. He started work on the first draft of the novel in 1946, and completed the second draft by November 1948. Even then, Orwell was still hesitating between possible titles. The book was published by Secker and Warburg in June 1949 and has been a best-seller ever since, translated into more than 30 languages.

The general day out as follows. Part T. Build-up of societ is founded. societ is founded. L. The wy in voluch to's is due (feloificate of records ele). E. The night more folig caused by the disappearance of objective texts. 1. Leider. molipek. &. The midle of Bakerion & Ingoor. f. Souchines of the writer. His feeling of beig tuiled man. g. Equivocal finiti of the proles, the Christians & others . h. Antisemikon (I terrible emelt of war etc.) i. The miter's approaches to X + Y. offin with y. Part II. a. Declaration of um aparint Eastavia. h. The anest & tabue .

George Orwell (born Eric Blair), National Union of Journalists membership card, 1943 to 1946.

Printed on paper, with handwritten entries, and black and white portrait photograph of Orwell pasted in, mounted on card, with blue cover. 2 leaves, 90×55 mm.

Provenance: deposited by the George Orwell Archive Trust on behalf of Sonia Orwell and the Orwell Estate, 1960.

ORWELL J/26

Orwell's National Union of Journalists photograph may well be the most famous picture of him that exists. He was 39 when it was taken, already the veteran author of a number of well-received novels and essays, though *Animal Farm* and *Nineteen Eighty-Four* were still to come. Orwell relished imagining the faces of writers, as he acknowledged in his seminal essay on Dickens: 'When one reads any strongly individual piece of writing, one has the impression of seeing a face somewhere behind the page ... What one sees is the face that the writer *ought* to have. Well, in the case of Dickens I see ... the face of a man who is always fighting against something, but who fights in the open and is not frightened, the face of a man who is *generously angry* – in other words, of a nineteenth-century liberal, a free intelligence, a type hated with equal hatred by all the smelly little orthodoxies which are now contending for our souls.'

Orwell entered the lists to contend 'for our souls' from the other side of orthodoxy, in the process changing forever who we are. He took Dickens to task for a social critique that was ultimately ineffectual, because it was predicated on the social and moral platitude that if people were more decent, then the world would be a better place. Nevertheless, Orwell turned into as fervent a moralist as Dickens, with the difference that the targets of his critique were intensely relevant to the age he lived in. Chief among them was the death penalty, which he viewed with abhorrence. In arguably his greatest essay, *The Lion and the Unicorn*, written during an air raid, Orwell deplored the fact 'the gentleness of English civilization is mixed up with barbarities and anachronisms ... Over against the Nazi Storm Trooper you have got to set that typically English figure, the hanging judge, some gouty old bully with his mind rooted in the nineteenth century, handing out savage sentences'.

Orwell knew all about the unconscionable awfulness of judicial killings. His essay 'A Hanging', from his days in the Burmese imperial police, remains a searing act of bearing witness. As the guards march the condemned man to the gallows, he sidesteps a puddle. 'When I saw the prisoner step aside to avoid the puddle, I saw the mystery, the unspeakable wrongness, of cutting a life short when it is in full tide. This man was not dying, he was alive just as we were alive ... He and we were a party of men walking together, seeing, hearing, feeling, understanding the same world; and in two minutes, with a sudden snap, one of us would be gone – one mind less, one world less.'

Orwell died aged 46 in University College Hospital, not far from my office at UCL. His was a profoundly civilised, unforgettable, timeless voice that has lived with me since my early teens. It should, and will, inspire generations to come. RENÉ WEIS

OPPOSITE, ABOVE: Photograph of George Orwell taken in 1942 for his National Union of Journalists membership card, 1943–6. This famous image shows him at the age of 39. OPPOSITE, LEFT: Cover of Orwell's NUJ membership card for 1943–6, in which the above photograph was used.

OPPOSITE, RIGHT: Cover of Orwell's NUJ membership card for 1947–8, notably unsigned.



NATIONAL UNION OF JOURNALISTS



MEMBERSHIP CARD

NATIONAL UNION OF JOURNALISTS John Street, Bedford Row, London, W.C.I Phone: HOLDOW 2230 Natural Method Rows Natural Method Rows Natural Street Constantion This card is recognised by the Chief Constables' Association and by the General Managers of the

by the General Managers of the Railway Companies, as establishing the identity of the owner as a representative of the Press.

C formoock

General Secretary

Aldine: material produced by the printing press started by Aldus Manutius in 1494 in Venice. This press introduced italics as a typeface and became the first to issue printed books in the small, portable octavo size. See also **Printer's device.**

Alum-tawed: material that has undergone 'tawing', an ancient process of treating prepared hide or skin with aluminium salts (hence the term 'alum') and other materials, such as egg yolk and flour. The process improves the skin's thickness and stability, making it easier to stretch and giving it a white-creamy colour.

Blind-tooled: a method of decorating a book in which impressions are made in the covering material, usually leather or tawed skin, by means of heated tools, pallets, rolls, fillets or combinations of one or more of these. It does not entail the use of leaf metal, foil or any other colouring material, with the possible exception of carbon, sometimes used to darken the impressions.

Breviary: a book containing the Latin liturgical rites of the Catholic Church. It includes all the daily psalms, hymns, prayers and blessings necessary for reciting the office.

Chemise: a textile or leather cover made with extended flaps at the head, fore-edge and tail of a binding. The tail flap was often used to attach the book to a belt or girdle, or as a convenient way to carry the book.

Folio: a single leaf of a book. It is also a book size, resulting from folding a sheet once to form leaves half the size of the sheet. The standard measurements for a folio-sized book are 382 x 305mm.

Fore-edge: the edge of a book opposite the spine.

Gauffred: (sometimes 'gauffered'): the term applied to the edges of a book, usually gilded, which have been decorated further by means of heated finishing tools or rolls that indent small repeating patterns.

Gouache: a type of opaque paint consisting of pigment and a binding agent, usually gum arabic.

Grotesque: a style of decorative art characterised by fanciful or fantastic human and animal forms. These are often interwoven with foliage or similar figures that may distort the natural into absurdity, ugliness or caricature.

Hagiographical: an adjective describing the life, or lives, of a saint, or saints.

Historiated: a term used to describe initials, capitals or borders in manuscripts and early books decorated with figures of men or animals (rather than simple floral or formal designs).

Illumination: a general term meaning decorated in gold and/or silver and /or coloured paint. It is applied to initial letters, single words, first lines or the opening pages of books.

Incunabula: a term used for books and other material printed from moveable metal type which can be dated before the year 1501. The cut-off date for incunabula was first adopted in 1643 by Johann Saubert in his history of the Nurnberg library (*Historia Bibliothecae Noribergensis*), which includes the first known catalogue of a collection of incunabula. The word derives from the Latin *cunae* ('cradle') and refers to books produced in the infancy of printing.

Micrographic: an adjective describing a

drawn or photographed object as viewed through a microscope.

Minuscule: a form of small or lower-case lettering (ie not capitals), mainly used to describe all small writing forms.

Palimpsest: a manuscript consisting of a later writing superimposed upon the original text, which has been removed, from the Greek *palimpsestos* ('scraped again'). A double palimpsest is a manuscript that carries two subsequent pieces of text, and has therefore undergone two removals.

Printer's device: from the earliest days of printing, a 'printer's device' or 'mark' was used as the printer's 'trade mark'. Printer's devices can be found at the end of books printed before 1500–1510; after this date, they more usually appear on the title page. Aldus's *Dolphin and Anchor* is one of the most famous devices.

Roundel: a picture, pattern or symbol contained in a circle.

Rubricated: initial capitals, headings and/or paragraph marks in a manuscript or printed book that have been written by hand or painted in red.

Solander box: a book or document box invented by Dr Daniel Charles Solander, a botanist, during his tenure at the British Museum (1773–82). The solander box is generally of a 'drop-back' or 'clamshell' construction, in which the spine remains attached to the lid once opened. These boxes can be made in elaborate or simple style.

Uncial: a majuscule script, written entirely in capital letters. It was commonly used by scribes from the 4th to the 8th centuries AD to write Greek and Latin. Numbers in brackets refer to related entry.

Ashton, Rosemary, *Victorian Bloomsbury*. London: Yale University Press, 2012. (no.50)

Ayris, P, A Transcription and Critical Edition of Thomas Cranmer's archiepiscopal Register, forthcoming. (no.11)

Bearman, F, 'The Origins and Significance of Two Late Medieval Textile Chemise Bookbindings in the Walters Art Gallery', *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery*, 54, Essays in Honour of Lilian M C Randall, 1996, pp.163–87. (no.4)

Chabas, Jose and Roca, Antoni, 'Early Printing of Astronomy: The Lunari of Bernat de Granollachs', *Centaurus*, vol.40, 1998, pp.124–34. (no. 17)

Cooper, Tarnya and Hawker, Daisy, *Paper Cities: Topography and Imagination in Urban Europe c.1490–1780*. London: University College London, 2003. (no. 33)

Coveney, Dorothy K, *A descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of University College London*. London: printed for University of London, University College, 1935.

Cranmer, Primate of all England: a catalogue of a quincentenary exhibition at the British Library, 27 October 1989–21 January 1990, compiled by Paul Ayris and edited, with an introduction and chronology, by Peter Newman Brooks. London: The British Library, 1989. (no.11)

Deas, Malcolm, Efraín Sánchez and Aída Martínez, *Tipos y costumbres de la Nueva Granada: la colección de pinturas formada en* *Colombia por Joseph Brown entre 1825 y 1841 y El Diario a su excursion a Girón, 1834*. Fondo Cultural Cafetero, Bogotá, 1989. (no. 49)

Eichard, Sian (ed), *A companion to Gower*. Cambridge: D S Brewer, 2004. (no.9)

Febvre, Lucien and Henri-Jean, Martin, *The Coming of the Book: Impact of Printing, 1450–1800,* trans. David Gerard. London and New York: Verso, Modern Classic Series, 1997 (first published in French as *L'apparition du livre*, 1958).

Fletcher, H G *et al*, *The Wormsley Library: a personal selection by Sir Paul Getty, KBE*. London: published for the Wormsley Library by Maggs Bros. in co-operation with The Pierpont Morgan Library, New York, 1999, pp.8–10, 26–7. (no.4)

Foot, Mirjam M, *The Henry Davis Gift, A Collection of Bookbindings*, vol.II. London: British Library, 1983, p.270. (no. 37)

Freeman, R B, *Darwin and Gower Street, An Exhibition in the Flaxman Gallery of the Library.* London: University College London, 1982. (no. 47)

Fuller, Catherine (ed), *The Old Radical: Representations of Jeremy Bentham*. London: University College London, 1998.

Furlong, G and Percival, J, *Exhibition: George Orwell 1903–1950*, exhibition catalogue. London: The Library, University College London, 1984. (nos.55 and 56)

Furlong, G, 'UCL's Manuscripts and Rare Books', UCL OSA News 1993, University

College London Old Students' Association, pp.8–14.

Keynes, Geoffrey, *A Bibliography of The Writings of Dr William Harvey 1578–1657*, 2nd edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1953. (no. 29)

Ker, N R, *Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries: I, London.* Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1969, pp.331–65, 434.

McAdam, E L and Milne, George, *Johnson's Dictionary, A Modern Selection*. London: Victor Gollancz, 1963. (no. 39)

MacCulloch, D, *Thomas Cranmer: A Life*. New Haven & London: Yale University Press, 1996. (no. 11)

Pearson, David, *Books as History: The importance of books beyond their text.* London: British Library & Oak Knoll Press, 2008.

Robinson, P, *Catalogue of Dated and Dateable Manuscripts c. 888–1600 in London Libraries.* London: British Library, 2003, vol.1, pp.70–5.

Scott, J W, 'The Library of University College London' in *The Libraries of London*. London: The Library Association, 1961.

Stead, S, Adventure and Art: Examples of Early Printed Books from University College London Library, exhibition guide, May 2000 (unpublished work).

Vidler, K, 'Conservation of a Tortoiseshell Book Cover', *The New Bookbinder, Journal of Designer Bookbinders*. London: Designer Bookbinders, vol.26, 2006, pp.26–8. (no. 37)

Note: Italics denote image

This book has been produced with the assistance and support of the following individuals:

Dr Paul Ayris, Director of UCL Library Services & UCL Copyright Officer, Chief Executive, UCL Press; Martin Moyle, Assistant Director (Support Services), UCL Library Services; Lara Speicher, Publishing Manager, UCL Press; Catherine Bradley, text editor; the named individual contributors (page 9); Mary Hinkley, UCL Media Services; Drusilla Calvert, indexer; Steve Wright, Special Collections, UCL Library Services; Frederick Bearman, Preservation Librarian, UCL Library Services; Tabitha Tuckett, Rare Books Librarian, UCL Library Services; David Cotterill, freelance journalist and author; Vanessa Freedman, Hebrew and Jewish Studies Librarian, UCL Library Services; Katy Makin, Project Archivist, Special Collections, UCL Library Services; Dan Mitchell, Mandy Wise and Rafa Corrales Siodor, from the Special Collections Readers' Services Team, UCL Library Services; Angel Warren Thomas, Warren Thomas Conservation.

All images are copyright © UCL Library Services except for those on page 170 (reproduced by kind permission of Judith Milledge) and on pages 182, 183 and 185 (reproduced by kind permission of the Orwell Estate).

Aesop's Fables Up to Date (F Sancha) 176–7, 176, 177
Albin, Eleazar 106; A natural history of spiders,
and other curious Insects 105–7
alphabet, An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet (designed
Housman; ed. Tyson) 172–3
Alternative Press collections 19
Altmann, Alexander 21
Anaemia cured by the Carbonate of Iron
(Carswell) 144–5, 144
anatomy: Carswell Collection of drawings of
pathological conditions 144–7; De moto
cordis (circulation of the blood) (Harvey)
102–3; De Fabrica (Vesalius) 88–9
anthropometry, Dürer 101
An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet (designed Housman;
ed. Tyson) 172–3
Arabic: medical treatise 74–5; Qur'an 60–1
architecture: <i>De architectura</i> (Vitruvius) 72–3;
domestic 110–11; Roman, Vedute di Roma
(Piranesi) 112
archives: acquisition 14, 18, 19, 20; of UCL
14, 20
The art of practising Judaism in the 16th
century 56–7
art theory, Dürer's study 101
Artemesia (plant) 66
Arthur, Michael (Provost and President of
UCL) 10
artists: Dürer, Albrecht, mathematical treatise
for artists' use 100–1; medical, Carswell
Collection 144–7; Sancha, F 176–7;
Carrington, Dora 20
arts bulletins, in Alternative Press Collection 19
Ashton, Rosemary 164–5
The Aspern Papers (Henry James), with The
Turn of the Screw 180, 181
Astor, David 21
astronomy: the first publication on a
heliocentric universe, <i>De revolutionibus</i>
orbium coelestium (Copernicus) 80–3;
Lunarium ab anno 1490 ad annum 1550.
Summario de la luna 68–9; Tractatus de Sphera
(Sacrobosco) 13, 62–3

- autographs 152–3; Beethoven's note 20, 142–3; Beethoven's signature *143*; Mary
- Talfourd's autograph book 152–3 Ayer, A J 21
- Ayris, Paul 55–7
- Bacon, Francis 17
- Bank of London and South America 19
- Barlow, Henry Clark 92; Barlow collection 13, 92
- Bearman, Frederick 34, 128
- Beethoven, Ludwig van, handwritten note 20, 142–3
- Bellot, Hale, centenary history of UCL 14 Bennett, Arnold 17
- Bentham, Jeremy: archive 136, 139; collections 13, 136; prison, panopticon, design 136–9, *see also* Bowring
- Bentham, Samuel 136
- Best Vater, Johann auf der Feder 110–11
- Bibles Latin 13, 22, 22, 23, 24, 25; English 54–7, 54, 55, 56, 57; Hebrew 122, 122, 123; *Biblia: the Byble* (Miles Coverdale) 54–7
- bindings 34–5; alum-tawed 34; *Biblia Latina* 22; showpiece 122, *122*, *123*; tortoiseshell 21, 128–9
- Blast 19
- Bloomsbury collection 20
- Book of Hours 14, 42–3
- Bowring, Sir John, Bentham collection 13, 136, 139
- Boyle, Robert 13, 17
- Bright, John 17
- British Society for Franciscan Studies 14
- Brooks, Huxley St John, collection 14, 17, 92 Brougham, Henry Peter, Lord, 165; papers of 13, 17; Cruikshank cartoon *15*
- Brown, Joseph (British entrepreneur in 19th century South America) 162; portrait *163* Burton, James 18
- Byron, George Gordon, Lord 17; handwritten poem 140, *141*
- Calendario facil y curiozo de las tablas lunares

- *calculadas con las tablas solares,* bindings 122, 122, 123
- calendars: 15th century illuminated calendar 13; Calendario facil y curiozo de las tablas lunares, bindings 21, 122, 122, 123; in Lectionarium 31
- Campi Phlegraei (Hamilton) 118-21
- Carrington, Dora 20
- Carswell, Sir Robert 145; collection of drawings 20, 146; drawing *147*
- cartoon by Cruikshank 15
- Castiglione, Baldassarre (Baldesar) 17, 94, 95–9
- Castilian Haggadah 14, 26–9
- Caxton, William 48, 51
- A century of birds from the Himalaya mountains (Gould) 148, 150, 151
- Cesariano, Cesare, commentary on Vitruvius, *De Architectura* 72–3
- Chadwick, Sir Edwin 13
- Chambers, Raymond Wilson 14, 48;
- collection 17
- charters, collections 14
- Chauliac, Guy de 70–1
- chemise binding 34–5
- chemistry: gases, discovery 166, 168; Ramsay collection 14
- Chertsey, Andrew, The crafte to lyve well 50–3
- Chronicle of the kings of England 38–41
- Chronicon genealogicum regum anglorum
- 38-41
- Cockerell, Douglas (bookbinder) 50
- (caption), 51, 54 (caption), 55, 55 (caption) Coleridge, Samuel 17, 18
- Collins, Mary 180
- Colosseum (Rome) 112–13
- Comfort, Alex 20
- comics, underground, in Alternative Press Collection 19
- Commentarii, in libros sex Pedacii Dioscorides Anazarbei, de medica materia 84–7
- commonplace book 96–9
- community newsletters, in Alternative Press collection 19

'The Complete Medical Art') (Kämil al-Sinä'ah al Tibbiyyah) 74–5 Confessio Amantis 48–9 Conrad, Joseph 17 Copernicus, Nicolaus 13, 80–3; the first publication on a heliocentric universe. De revolutionibus orbium coelestium 80–3 Coveney, Dorothy 14 Coverdale. Miles 54-7 Cox, Francis 13 Crabb Robinson, Henry 164, 165 (caption) *The crafte to lyve well and to dye well* (Chertsey) 50 - 3Cromwell, Thomas 56 Cruikshank, Robert, cartoon 15 crystallography, Lonsdale, Kathleen 20, 166, 170.171 Cyrurgia (Guy de Chauliac) 70-1 Dada: Recueil littéraire et artistique 19 Dante Alighieri 90–1 Darwin, Charles 156–9; manuscript drafts 158 - 9Darwin, Horace, handwritten note 158 Davison, Peter (editor of Complete Works of George Orwell), papers 21 D'Avray, David 38 De Architectura (Vitruvius) (in Italian) ed Cesare Cesariano 72-3 De Fabrica (Vesalius) 88–9 *De humani corporis fabrica libri septem* (Vesalius) 88-9 De moto cordis (Harvey) 13, 102–3 *De revolutionibus orbium coelestium* (Copernicus) 80 De Sermonum proprietate, sive Opus de universo 36-7 Dee, Dr John 17 demonology, Malleus Maleficarum 46 Denman, Maria 164 The Descent of Man (Darwin), manuscript draft 158 Di Lucio Vitruvio Pollione De Architectura 72–3 Dickens, Charles 152–3; autograph 153 *A dictionary of the English language* ... (Johnson) 132-5 Díhlavi, Mír Shams al-Dín Faqír, see Masnavi-i La Divina Commedia (Dante) 13, 90-3 Donaldson, Thomas 164 Dormer, Philip, Earl of Chesterfield 132, 133 Douglas, Mary 21 Dürer, Albrecht 101; early mathematical treatise for artists' use 100–1 Edwards, Amelia 13 Egyptological Library, archives 13 electronics, thermionic valve 166, 169 Elementa geometriae 64–5 Elliotson, John 20 entomology: Micrographia (Hooke) 104-5, 105; A natural history of spiders, and other curious Insects (Albin) 105-7

Il Libro del cortegiano 92–3 Euclid of Megara 64–5; collection 13 Eugenics, UCL Chair in, 19 *Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis* in animalibus (Harvey) 102-3 Fagír Díhlavi, Mír Shams al-Dín see Masnavi- i Feldtbuch der wundartzney (Gersdorff) 76–9 First World War: collection 14, 176; Horsley, Sir Victor, field operations notebook 166 Flavian amphitheatre known as the Colosseum 113 Flaxman Gallery, University College, Gower Street 164–5, 165 Flaxman, John, statue 164 Fleming, Sir Ambrose 14, 17, 166, 169 Folger Shakespeare Library 96 Folklore Society library 14 Forty, Adrian 72 Frederick Huth and Company 19 Gaitskell, Hugh, papers 20 Galileo Galilei 13, 108 Galton, Sir Francis 19, 158 (caption), 159 (caption); collection 19, 158 gases, discovery see Ramsay Gaster, Moses, Chief Rabbi 20 Genealogical roll chronicle of the kings of England 38-41 genetics, 19 Geologists' Association library 14 geometry studies: Copernicus 80; Dürer 101 George Orwell Archive Trust 19 The Germ 18 German manuscripts, medieval 14 Gersdorff, Hans von 76–9 Gide, André 17 Gladstone, William 18 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 20, 142 Gollancz. Sir Herman: collection 17 Gould, John, FLS, 'The Bird Man' 148; (with Edward Lear) frontispiece, 18, 148–51 Gower, John 48; Confessio Amantis 48-9 Granollachs, Bernat de 68–9 Grant, Robert, collection 13 Graves, John Thomas 36; Graves Library 13, 36, 62, 64, 69, 72, 80, 108 Greenough, George Bellas 18 Groot, José Manuel (portrait painter) 162 Grote, George and Harriet, collection 20 *A guide to the good Christian life* 50–3 Guildhall Library collection 17 Hacker, Helga Sharpe 140 Haggadah, Castilian (Mocatta collection) see Castilian Haqqadah Haldane, J B S 20; collection 20 Hale, Sir John 21 Halifax Tracts 17

Haly Abbas [Ali ibn-al-'Abbas al Majusi], Liber

Regius 74–5

Hamilton, Sir William, Campi Phlegraei 118-21 The Hammer of Witches see Malleus Maleficarum handbooks: medical, Mattioli, Commentarii, in lihros sex Pedacii Dioscorides Anazarhei de *medica materia* 84–7: witch-hunting 46–7 handwritten manuscripts 22; 15th-century annotations 37 (caption): Darwin's notes 158, 159; Ambrose Fleming's diagram 169; marginalia 47; notes 141, 142-3, 154-5, 157, 158; Orwell's notes 182, 183; Passio Christi 35; Ramsay's notes 168; Zola 160 Harvey, William, De moto cordis 13, 102-3 *Heart with a hyatid* [cyst] *in walls of left ventricle* (Carswell) 146, 147 Hebrew Bible 122. 123 Helm, Alex 20 herbal 66–7 Herbarius latinus... 66–7: Camomilla (the chamomile plant) 12 Hexenhammer see Malleus Maleficarum Hicks, Dawes, library 17 Hooke, Robert 105; Micrographia 104-5, 105 Horsley, Sir Victor 20, 166-7 houses of inspection (Panopticon), Bentham's plans 136–9 Housman, Laurence 20, 172, 174, 175: An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet 172–3; collection 172.175 Hunter, Miss F E 162 illuminated manuscripts: Book of Hours from the late 15th century adapted for the Victorian market Officium Beatae Mariae *Virginis* 52–5; A rare late medieval chemise binding Passio Christi ('Passion of Christ') 34–5; Illuminated Bible of 13th or 14th century, Italy, Biblia Latina 22–5; Islamic art in the 15th century: Fragment of the Holy Qur'an 60–1; Jewish service book of the 13th or 14th century, Castilian Haggadah, Spain 26–9; *Lectionarium*. 13th century 30–3 L'Illustration horticole 18; Lilium Haematochroum 18 insects see entomology Inspection House, Bentham's design 136 Islam, The Qur'an 60–1 Islamic art 60–1 Italy 22–5 James, Henry 180–1 James Joyce Centre 20 Jewish service book 26–9 John Gower see Gower Johnson, Samuel 132–5 The Johnston-Lavis Collection 14, 114–17,

119 Johnston-Lavis, Henry James 114–15

Jones, Daniel 21 Jonson, Ben 17, 46–7 Joyce, James 20, 178-9

Joyce, Lucia (daughter of James Joyce),
archive 20
Judaism 26–9, 56–7
Kämil al-Sinä'ah al Tibbiyyah see 'The Complete
Medical Art'
Katz, Sir Bernard 20
Ker, W P 14, 139
Kircher, Athanasius 114, 118–19; Mundus
subterraneus 114, 116–17
Koberger, Anton (printer) 46
Kramer, Heinrich 46
Landing, Christoforg, commentary on Danta's
Landino, Christoforo, commentary on Dante's La Divina Commedia 92–3
Lanfranc of Milan 71
Lansdowne tracts 17
Latin American Business Archive 18, 19, 162
Lear, Edward 148; (with John Gould)
frontispiece, 18, 148, 149
<i>Lectionarium</i> (reader) 14, 17, 30–3
Lemaire, Charles (ed), L'Illustration horticole
18
Lettered Aracari bird (<i>Pteroglossus Inscriptus</i>)
18
letters: 19th century 18; 20th century 20;
Brougham collection 17; Lonsdale 170;
Zola <i>160</i> , 161
Liber regius (al-Maliki) see 'The Complete
Medical Art'
Liber totius medicine necessaria continens (Haly
Abbas) 74–5
Library Services (UCL):
acquisitions 13–21
20th century 14–15; first 13;
appointment of librarians 13–14
Il Libro del cortegiano (Castiglione) 17, 94,
95–9
Lighthill, James 20
Liston, Robert: casebooks 20; manuscript
notes on first operation under ether in
Europe 154–5
Little Magazines collection 18–19
Lonsdale, Kathleen 20, 166, 171; letter 170
lunar tables 68–9
Lunarium ab anno 1490 ad annum 1550.
Summario de la luna 68–9
magnification 104–7; A natural history of
spiders, and other curious Insects (Albin)
105–7; Views of the magnified world
Micrographia: or some physiological
descriptions of minute bodies made by
magnifying glasses (Hooke) 30 104–7
Magnus, Leonard 14
Mahzor (Italian) 14, 58–9
al Majusi, Ali ibn-al-'Abbas see Haly Abbas
al-Maliki see Kämil al-Sinä'ah al Tibbiyyah
('The Complete Medical Art')
Malleus Maleficarum 46–7
Mandrake plant 67
manuals, medieval surgery 70–1 manuscripts: 20th-century collections 18–19,
manuscripts. 2001 -century concentrity $10-19$,

etiquette guide, Castiglione, Baldassarre,

158; Bentham's collection 13; Darwin 158–9: first major collections 14: first manuscript gift 13; see also handwritten manuscripts, see also illuminated manuscripts Masnavi-i Akbar Sultan (Romance of the Sultan Akbar) 124–7 mathematics: Best Vater. Johann auf der Feder, Rechenbuch 110–11; Euclid of Megara, Elementa geometriae 64–5; Newton, Sir Isaac, Philosophiae naturalis principia mathematica 13, 108–9; Les quatres livres d'Albert Dürer, peinctre & geometrien... 100 - 1Mattioli, Pier Andrea 84-7 Maurus see Rabanus Maurus Medical treatises from the East 74–5 medicine: Anaemia cured by the Carbonate of Iron (Carswell) 144–5, 144; Commentarii, in libros sex Pedacii Dioscorides Anazarbei. de medica materia 84–7; Medical treatises from the East 74–5,see also anatomy; surgery *Micrographia: or some physiological descriptions* of minute bodies made by magnifying glasses (Hooke) 104–7 military surgery *see* battlefield surgery techniques Miller, Nicola 162 Milne, A Taylor, Bentham catalogue 139 Milton, John 17, 130-1 Mocatta, Frederic D 27: Mocatta collection 14, 16, 27, 58, 60, 92, 122, 128, 132, see also Haqqadah; Mahzor A monograph of the Ramphistidae: or family of toucans see Ramphistidae More, Sir Thomas 17 Moseley, Gertrude, bequest 38 Mundus subterraneus (Kircher) 114–17 music: Beethoven's script 142-3; musical annotations 14 Napier, Sir John 13 National Union of Journalists. Orwell's membership card 184, 184, 185 A natural history of spiders, and other curious *Insects: illustrated with fifty-three copper plates,* engraven by the best hands (Albin) 104–7 Newton, Sir Isaac 13, 108–9 Nineteen Eighty-Four (Orwell) 182, 182, 183 Nuremberg Chronicle 46 Officium Beatae Mariae Virginis 42–3 Ogden, Charles Kay 17, 132; collection 13, 17, 46, 96, 130, 132, 134, 152, 161 Olivevra. Solomon ben David de see Calendario Orden de las oraciones cotidianas 128–9 (On the) Origin of Species by Means of Natural Selection (Charles Darwin) 156-7; manuscript drafts 158–9 Orwell, George (Eric Blair) 20, 182–3, 182,

185; archive 19, 182–3; correspondence

with David Astor 21; driving licence 183; and Henry James 180 Orwell, Sonia 19 Oxford English Dictionary 135 painters see artists 'Panopticon' prison design 136–9 *Paradise Lost* (Milton) 130–1 Paris 159-60 Parkes, Joseph 18; papers 18 Passio Christi (Passion of Christ) 34–5 Pearson, Egon 18, 20, 158 Pearson family 18, 140 Pearson, Karl 19, 20, 140, 158 penal policy and punishment, Bentham on 136 Penrose, Lionel, donations 19-20, 42 Peruvian Corporation 19 Pethick Lawrence, Frederick and Emmeline 174-5 pharmacopoeia, Herbarius latinus... 66–7 Phillipps, Sir Thomas 48 Philological Society, archives 13 Philosophiae naturalis principia mathematica (Newton) 13, 108-9 physiology, Horsley, Sir Victor, First World War field operations notebook 166–7 Piranesi, Giovanni Battista 112–13 Place, Francis 21 *The plan of a dictionary of the English language ...* (Johnson) 132, 133 Platt, Christopher 19 The Pleasures of Memory and other poems (Rogers) 140, 140 Poetry Store collection 18, 19 portrait painting 100–1 portraits 159-60 Price, David 114–15 Priebsch, Robert 14 Priestley, Joseph 13 prison 136–9 proportion, Dürer's study 101 Pteroglossus Inscriptus (Lettered Aracari bird) 18 Les quatres livres d'Albert Dürer, peinctre ∂ geometrien... 100-1 Quirk, Randolph, Lord 21 The Qur'an 60–1 Rabanus Maurus (also known as Hrabanus) 14.36-7 radical papers, in Alternative Press Collection 19 Ramphastos Culminatus (Yellow-ridged Toucan) frontispiece Ramphastos toco 149 (A monograph of the) Ramphistidae: or family of toucans: Lettered Aracari bird (Pteroglossus Inscriptus) 18; Ramphastos Culminatus (Yellow-ridged Toucan) frontispiece; Ramphastos toco 149

Ramsay, Sir William 166, 168; papers 14

Rechenbuch 110-11 Rees, Sir Richard, papers 20, 180 Reveley, Willey 136, 137 (caption), 138 (caption) Roberts, David, Egyptologist, autograph 152 Robinson see Crabb Robinson Roger of Palermo 71 Rogers, Samuel 18, 140-1; papers 18 Roland of Parma 71 Romance of the Sultan Akbar see Masnavi Rome 112–13 Rossetti, Dante 17 Rotton, Sir John, collection 14, 17, 92 Routledge and Kegan Paul, archives 20 Rumi, Jalal al-Din Muhammad (poet) 124 Ruskin, John 18 Russell, Odo, Lord, collection 20, 142 Sacrobosco, Johannes de 13, 62–3 Sancha y Longo, Francisco [F Sancha] 176-7 science: collections in UCL Library Services 13, 19, 20 notable items 166-71 see also anatomy; astronomy; crystallography; electronics; entomology; medicine; pharmacopoeia; surgery; zoology Scott, Sir Walter 18 Second World War, UCL damage 17 Seton, Walter 14, 48 Shakespeare and Company 178-9 Shakespeare, William 17 Sharpe, Samuel, papers 18 Sharpey, William, Sharpey collection 13, 102, 105 Shelley, Percy 17 Slade School of Fine Art see under UCL Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, archives 13 Spain 26-9 Special Collections, UCL Library Services 13-21 Speyer, Edgar, Sir 34 spiders, illustrations from Albin A natural

history of spiders, and other curious insects 106.107 Sprenger, Jacob 46 Steere, William, collection 13, 22 Strachev family archive 20 Strong, Arthur, collection 124 surgery: Chauliac, Guy de, Cyrurgia (medieval manual) 70–1: Gersdorff. Hans von. Feldtbuch der wundartzney (battlefield surgery) 76–9; Horsley, Sir Victor, First World War field operations notebook 166; Liston, Robert, amputation under ether 154-5, see also Liston Talfourd, Mary, autograph books 152-3 Talfourd, Thomas Noon, Sir 152 Tennyson, Alfred, Lord 18 Thane, Sir George Dancer, collection 20, 101 thermionic valve 166, 169 Thompson, Sir Herbert, collection 14, 92, 95 Tonks, Henry 164-5 tortoiseshell binding 21, 128-9 toucans see Ramphastidae Townsend, William: letters and journals 20;

Treasures 21
Tractatus de Sphera (Sacrobosco) 13, 62–3
The Trevelyon Manuscript 96–9
Trevelyon, Thomas 96
The Turn of the Screw (Henry James): with The Aspern Papers 180, 181
Orwell's copy 180, 180, 181
Twentieth century collections 14, 17–19
Tyson, Leonora, ed, An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet 172–3

UCL: archives of Hospital and Medical School 20; elevation and plan *16*; Front Quad Bazaar *14*; fundraising Bazaar and Fete, 1909 *14*; Institute of Archaeology 21; Library Services and its Collections 13–21; own archives 14; Slade School of Fine Art, collection 21

Ulysses (Joyce) 178, 178, 179 Underground Press see Alternative Press valve, thermionic, Sir Ambrose Fleming's discovery 166. 169 Vedute di Roma 112–13 Vesalius, Andreas 88-9 Victorian additions to medieval manuscripts. Book of Hours 52-5 'View of the Flavian Amphitheatre known as the Colosseum' 112-13 Vitruvius Pollio 72-3 volcanoes see vulcanology Votes for Women newspaper 174-5 vulcanology: Campi Phlegraei (Hamilton) 118–21; Mundus subterraneus (Kircher) 114-17 Walshe, Sir Francis, papers 20 Ward, T Humphrey and Mary, collection 20 Wechtlin, Johannes (illustrator) 77 Wedgwood, Emma, manuscript 159 Weis, René 182-4 West, Vita Sackville 21 Wheeler, Adrian 13-14 Wheeler, Mortimer, Sir 21 Whitley Stokes Collection 14, 92 witch-hunting, Malleus Maleficarum 46-7 Wollheim, Richard 21 The Women's Press 172-3 women's rights, An Anti-Suffrage Alphabet 172 Wordsworth, William 18 Wynken De Worde 51, 53 (caption)

The Yellow Book 19 Yorkists 38–41 Young, J Z 20

Zola, Emile 17, 159, 160 zoology frontispiece, 18, 104–5, 105, 106, 106, 107, 148, 149, 150, 151, 156, 156, 157, 158, 159



RAMPHASTOS TOPO (Lum) Toco Toncan

ISBN 978-1-910634-01-1

0